HEADQUARTERS 3d Marines 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF FPO San Prencisco 96601

3/HJC/**j**dar 3100 12 Nov 1965

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FAF

Subj: LVT Plateon; request for

Encl: (1) CO, 1st Battalion, 1st Harines 1tr 3/FWHW/jeb over 5100 dtd 8 Hovember 1965

- 1. It is requested that a plateon of LVTs be assigned this Regiment to be placed in support of the 1st Sattalion, 1st Marines as setforth in enclosure (1).
- 2. The addition of an LVT plateon would add increased mobility for counterattack forces, particularly in the Hill 22-41 area. In addition to the HER, sufficient routes, together with the SONG TEN, provide rapid movement to possible counterattack locations.

E. H. MACKEL By direction

JOURNAL				
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)				
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-3	WHICH	WILL	86	USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DA HANG, RVN

FROM (Date and bour)

TO (Date and bour)

OR OOR HANG OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PR

			(Classification)	010001H Oct 65 012400H Oct 65
TIA	AE	T		ACTION TAKEN
in	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff P-File
01.05		<u> </u>	010105	PM-P: E3 all secure
0136		2	010136	PS-P3: Req illum at 920687 and got
		↓ <u></u>		it. Saw what appeared to be three (8)
		<u> </u>		men at 934685. Fire at men and heard
		ļ 		cries. Will check at first light.
201 0400		3	010201	PA,B,C,D,M-P: Neg SITREP
		4 5	010400	PA.B.C.D.E-P: Neg SITREP
0430		 2	010430	PC-P: C2a has not answered since OlDO
	-	!		believe them to be asleep. C2A on
		!	 -	radio silence, will key set twice is
0440		6	010440	sit all secure, received answer at 0440 PC-P: C2 has responded to call, keyed
		<u> </u>	- 6504-20 -	hand set twice.
0510		7	010510	PA, B, M-P: Neg SITREP
0530		8	010530	PD-P: Neg SITREP. C patrols returned
		† -	1	to CP with neg enemy contact
0537#		9	010537	PM-P: IMC returned this pos. Neg cont.
0550		10	01.0550	PM-P: PMI has returned with neg contact
0610		11	010610	PA,B,C,D,M-P: Neg SITREP, C3 returned,
			!	M3 all secure.
0630		12	010630	PA-P: 2 ambushes have returned to CP
				with negative contact.
7630		13	<u>0</u> 106 <u>30</u>	rC-P: C2A and C3A both returned with
-062E		 _,	03.0675	negative contact.
0635		14	010635	PC-P: Our outposts have been pulled
800		15	010800	back in.
000		1.5	10000	PA,B,C,D,H-P: SITREP All secure C
		† 	 	ambusues (2) have returned to CP
0815		16	010815	D Dl still on patrol. BD-B5: D2 is crossing TP
0821		十 1 7	010821	PN-P3: N3 commenced its daytime patrol
0837		18	010837	PM3-P: Sighted between 15 and 20 armed
		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	Fen with packs and soft covers at
		<u> </u>		823605, time 0645H going in Northerly
				direction and slightly West. Possibly
				Marines.
1100		19	011100	Mutter-P: All secure
1100 1113		20 21	011100	BA-B: Al and A3 departed at 1055
1113		 2 1 -	011113	PD-P: Req med-evac at 920690. Man.
		 		has schraphel wounds in both legs
		<u> </u>	ــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ	and left hand, will mark with yellow
7720		 		smoke, LZ secure. No med assist needed
1130		21A	Q11130	BD-B: Casualty is I/Cpl FRANCIS, med
7 7 7 1			011170	evac under way.
1130		22	011130	Crowd 26-B24: VC Co reported by ARVN
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u></u>	spread out with CP's and Corw centers

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
 - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
 - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
 - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
 - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information; such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
 - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1963 OF-680\$7

JOURNAL	
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITION	NS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DA NAN G RVN

FROM (Date and bour)

TO (Date and bour)

_65
AKEN
T-Troop F-File
•

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
 - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
 - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
 - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
 - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endina:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
 - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1963 OF -690671

JOURNAL			
NAYMO 219-GS (REY. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH	14511	46	INCEN
20LEX3EDE2 3-33 WAD 8-30 EDITIONS MUICU	WILL	OΕ	0360

UNIT OR SECTION

S/2-S+3

PLACE

DANANG, VIETNAM

FROM (Date and bour)

TO (Date and bour)

(Clasification)

10001H Oct 65 012400H Oct 65

			(Clasification)		O <u>r</u> 0001H (Oct 65	01240	OH Oct	65
	ME	1				-		ACTION	
- IN	Ουτ	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCID	ENTS, MESSAGES, C	ORDERS		M – Maps S–Staff	T-Troops P-File
2400		45	012400	PA B C D M_P	3. Negetii	re gitre	n		
<u></u>		77	012400	PA,B,C,D,M-P all secure	7+ NGSG-UL	AC STATE	<u>y</u>	 	
ė.				<u> </u>	***				
				-					
_								 	
	† 	† ··· ··							
			-					1	-
		† -							
								 	
				t				 	
								 	•
				i				1	
	!	i		† 				<u> </u>	
	I	1		 					
		 							
•		!							
				 				 	
									
	1								
•	+	T							
	I			 					
							·		
		<u> </u>							
	1			·	-	<u> </u>			
	i		•		~ 				, ,
	•		.	· ·				i	
	1	 							
	1			l				† ·	
	i								
	<u> </u>	L	 						
		1	<u></u>						
				, 1					
		† 							
									
	ļ	-	<u> </u>					1	
		!	·	1				 .	
			!						
	<u> </u>			· 	_			- -	
		1	•			<u> </u>	<u>-</u>		
	<u> </u>					<u></u>		<u>i</u>	
			•						

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
 - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
 - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
 - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
 - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.
- 3. Ending:
- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
 - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE" 1943 OF- 69057

JOURNAL
NAVNC 219-GS (REY. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-36 FOITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DA NANG RVN

FROM (Date and bour)

10 (Date and bour)

(Classification)

020001F Oct 65 022400H Oct 65 ACTION TAKEN TIME DATE TIME GROUP SERIAL INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS M-Maps T-Troops NO. QUT S-Staff F-File 0200 020200 PA, B, C, D, N-P: All secure, Alfa has two ambushes out, neg contact 0330 020330 PD-P3: The Delta patrol which is out will be <u>entering the I.P.</u> 400 020400 PA.B.C.D.M-P: All secure. 545 PC-P: C2 and C2A have returned, 4 02545 C3 has left, CP all secure. _ 0600 020600 PA.B.N-P: PA3C back in Alpha CP Bravo, Mike and Delta all secure. **2600** 020600 ь P Tango-P3: Moving back into area. 604 020604 W2B in ČP, neg Contact. PM-P: 8697 8638 0206<u>07</u> 020<u>63</u>0 C2 is back in CP neg. M2C patrol is back in 89 PC-P: Pii-P: neg contact 0630 10 1020630 PA-P: A2 is in CP. 0800 020800 All secure. 08.00 020560 PC-P: 03 is at 895715, 02 half way up mountain. <u> 0830</u>` Pi:-P: 13 020830 All secure. 0915 020915 PD-P: 14 D3 has departed this CP. 1000 021000 PD-P: D3 at check point 1 at 0945 and at check point 2 at 1000. 1000 PA.B.C.M_P: All secure. 16 021000 1015 <u>1821015</u> 17 PD-P: D3 has passed check point 3 1015 021015 18 PA-P3: A2 patrol found empty grenade canister field containers. field bandages, and a cartridge beli in a house located at 953685. Bringing occupants back with them. 1035 19 021035 BB-B3: At 1025 Bravo Co. OP at 960707 received 4-5 rounds of Sporatic fire from 960702. 26 men Were seen to be at these coords They did not seem to be armed, and moved into a tree line at 964703. Bravo is despatching patrol to check woodline. 20 1100 <u> 1021100</u> PA, B, C, D, M-P3: All secure. PA-P3: A2-1 reports seeing man with 1130 21 <u>'0211'30</u> boat on east bank of river, 959684. <u>When man saw patrol he ran into</u> trees. Patrol fired and man fled believed to be hit. Boat was riddled with fire; incident occured at 1130H 121<u>5</u> 22 1021215 BB-B3: Bravo patrol is at bridge. Last observed VCS at 021145H moving

1. Heading:

į J)

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
 - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
 - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
 - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
 - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
 - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U & GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1963 OF-60057

JOURNAL		
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63 Supersedes 2-52 AND 8-) 56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE U	SED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

PROM (Date and bour)

10 (Date and bour)

020001H 0c+ 65

				020001H Oct 65 02240	OH Oct	65	
TIME		SERIAL DATE TIME			ACTION TAKEN		
IIV*	OUT	NO. GROUP		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		T-Troops F-File	
				east along river, did not observe			
		ļ	<u> </u>	any weapons on VOS.			
1305		22	021305	BM_B3: Mike 3 patrol is at 885628.			
1305	<u></u>	23	021305	St Joe Delta-B2: Via C2: At 1200H	L		
				three hosts were seen ferrying			
		ļ <u></u>		people across the river from N-S			
		ļ . <u></u>		15-20 taken. There is a bridge intact approx 2000 meters away with	<u> </u>		
		ـ		intact approx 2000 meters away with	<u> </u>		
		ļ	<u> </u>	PF's on it. The ferrying of people	<u> </u>		
.		<u> </u>		is out of sight of the bridge; no			
		<u> </u>		weapons seen			
<u>1313</u>		24	021313	PA-P3: Patrol has arrived at this			
		 	ļ	CP, brought family and property four	id		
		; 	<u> </u>	'(mentioned earlier).	<u></u>		
1326		25	021326	PC-P3: 875719 is last known posit.			
		<u> </u>		of C-3.		•	
1335		2 6	021335	BB3-B3: Bravo 3 patrol has returned			
				had no contact, did not see reported			
		ļ		VCS; did see farmers from approx	1		
		<u> </u>		1000 meters away.			
400		54	021400	PD-P3: Delta area all secure.			
		<u> </u>	 	Delta 3 has reached check point 7.			
1409		28	021409	PA,B,C,D,M-P: All searce, Delta 3			
4.00			00.100	has returned to company CP.		<u> </u>	
1420		29	021420	PA-P3: A2B now leaving this CP.			
1426		_30	021436	PM-P: 1st plt M Co. B: 1130,			
₽				C: 925675, D: While approaching Ph7			
_		 		Nenh III heard screaming and people	ļ		
		i	 -	running out of village, ARVN with			
			+ 	patrol said VC was in area. Swept			
		 		through village, found 6 hats in			
				one house, and cooked rice in leaf		_	
		-		picked up 3 males in village for			
 †				Questioning, males were intermented			
	—			by Co. interpreter. One has info			
				on VC propagandes team in hamlet			
 †		 -	<u> </u>	last night. The other is of militar	.y		
——		 		aga and has never been in the service	e,		
			;	Req helo evac for 2 VCS. "3S have			
		 	;	been helo evacted as of 1540H, F through K none: I: 925675.			
1500		<u>-31</u>	021500.	DA De 2 remon 2 chillians 4 77	-		
		 /-\-	1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -	PA-P: 2 women, 2 children, 1 old man sent to Crowd, 1 woman and old	-		
		 		man held for further investigation,			
		i		released others. See message number	- -	 -	
			<u> </u>	24 of 01506 for further information		——	

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
 - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
 - c. Serial No.: Number, each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
 - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
 - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
 - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE . 1963 OF -40057

JOURNAL			
NAVMC 219-GS (R			
CHARACENES 3_69	AND R. SA	EDITIONS WHIC	H WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DA NAME DATA

BA NANG, RVN

IQ (Date and bour)

			(Симунанов)	020001H Oct 65 1022400		
TIA	AE	SERIAL	DATE TIME	1		I TAKEN
124	OUT	NO.	GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M – Maps S– Staff	T-Troops F-File
1540		32	021540	P6-P: Leaving Sierra returning to CP.		
1600	-	33	021600	P6-P: Back in 6P, check out of net		
1600			021600	PA,B,C,D,M-P: All secure		
610		35	021610	Sierra-B2: At 1545H a number of	ļ	
• · · · ·				graves in vic of 954655, 950637 has	<u> </u>	
				encreased to 13 from former figure _	i i	
		L	<u>i</u>	of 6. Agent continues to check and	Ļ ₊—	
			<u>L</u>	is arranging for village chaef &	├	
		ļ	<u></u>	Marines to be present when commence.	! !	
		·		to open graves, Villagers state they	!	
		<u> </u>	ļ	were forced to bury both guerrilla -	·	
	<u> </u>	 		and main force dead in the area.	+	
	ļ	<u> </u>		One Main Force person was reported	 	
1600	<u> </u>	7.0	1004 (00	shot in arm the was broken.	 	
1620	├	36	<u>021620</u>	Sierra-B3: We are going to have	 	
	i	 	 	Capt, Coffman and his comm Sgt stay	 	
		 	 	with us tonight, Capt. Coffman is sorry he missed Pilsner 6.		
1620	 	37	021620	Sierra-B3: Were the 2 NID's appre-	+	
1020		-21	02 1020	hended terrorizing the people, if	 	
₽-	- -		+	not, what was the reason for		
		+	 	apprehending them besides no TD.		
_		 	+	. In your opinion what was main reason	, 	
	 		-	for people screaming.	n	
1730	1	38	021730	BC_B3: Charlie Company has 1 plt	·	
	 		1	C-3 at 868729, 1 squad C-2 radio.		
				relay at 885738. C3 PPB is obj area	ļ	
				Have reached Ck Pt. 3, will recon		
		l <u> </u>	<u> </u>	this area tomorrow.		
<u>1731</u>	<u> </u>	39	021731	PM-P: Have reached Ck Pt. 5, M-3	ļ	
	↓	ļ.,		night position 902644, M3C night	<u> </u>	
<u> </u>		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<u></u>	position is 900244, found another M-2	<u> </u>	
4000	ļ. —	+	1001000	at coords 893363.	1,	
<u> 1820</u>	: -	40_	021820	PA.B.C.D.M-P: All secure, C3 locate	 	
	├	-	 	at 868729, C2 is located on top hill		
1070	 —	1 4 7	h21070 —	Paul Siana Pi III Ba Jacatai at	 	
<u>1830</u>	\vdash	41	021830	Bound Sierra-B: VC Bn located at 875755, Agent reports they were still	<u> </u>	
	·	 	 	in area this morning.	†*	·
1845	\vdash	42	021845	P3-FM: Be advised intelligence rpt	T . 	
<u>, 047 </u>	 	 		guerrilla platoon at coords 915674,		
,	┌ -	 		frag order may follow for one plt		
		1	<u> </u>	from Pilsner Nike.	i	
1845	; —	43	021845	PB, D, A, C, M-P: All secure, Charlie3	1	
				coords are 818729	<u></u>	

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
 - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
 - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
 - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
 - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken; such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
 - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

-A. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U & GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1963 OF-49057

JOURNAL				
NAVMC 219-65 ((REV. 5-63)			
cupentence a é	A ANIC B. CA	EULIUNS MIN	CH WILL B	F USFO

UNIT OR SECTION S<u>-2/S</u>-3 Place

DA NANG, RVN FROM (Date and bour)

to (Date and bour) (Classification) 020001H Noth-165 022400H Not 65

				020001 ^H Not 65 022400H Not	<u>_65</u>
TIA	AE	SERIAL	DATE TIME	ACTION T	
IN.	our	NO.	GROUP		T-Troops F-File
1830		44	021830	BS-B3: VC Bn still located at	
	!			875755, agent reports they were	
<u> </u>				still there this morning.	
1855		<u> 45</u>	021855	BS-B2: Reports 1 LP PF's at coords	
OK &			021855	934686.	
1855		46 _	021020	P3-PM: Guerrilla plt at coords 915674, frag order may follow for	
			† — —	one plt PM	
1900		47	021900	Sierra-B2: Approx coords 892742,	
				MG fire was reported by PF's at	
			† -	Heo Loc, 1 short burst.	
1915		48	021915	BD-B3: D1 ambushes moving out.	
· ~-	<u> 1915</u>	49	021915	P3-PM: Put out your listening posts	
	<u> </u>			but hold you ambushes at your posit.	
	<u></u>	• •	 	until further notice; frag order will	
7.75	L		<u> </u>	follow prior to 022000.	
1925	<u> </u>	50	021925	PA6-P3: Location of LP's as follows	
1045	∤		021945	LP #5 955665. PA-P: Alfa ambush has departed CP	
1945 2000	·	51 52	022000	Crowd 3-Bound 3: St Joe Charlie 1	
2000	 	- 22	<u> </u>	postit. 878645.	
000	 	53	022000	PA.B.C.D.M-P3: All secure	
2015		54	022015	PA-P3: A 1 B ambush is now in posit.	
1950	LE_	55	021950	Crowd 2-B2: Shove rpts (950605)- (945600) - (951604) - (980612) HOI	<u> </u>
	┼		†	An rpts 3 VC Co. at above coords	
	 	 	 	Also 1 VC plt at 060605 & 1 VC	
	+	1	† 	plt at 070605 rating B-2.	
1955		56	021955	Crowd 2-B2: Dr am rpts vic coords	
		L		970690 abserved 12 men running West	
				at above coords, towards: La Bong,	
Accesses:	'		000000	no wons.	
2027	<u> </u>	57	022027	PA6-P: Receiving small arms fire from my South, will keep you informed	
'0'A~A	<u> </u>	 	10000	Sierra-B2: Army advisor monitored	<u> </u>
2030	-	58	022030	AO conversation. AO reports sighting	
 -	-	 	 	at 1800, 20 men moving East to West	
	 	i	 	12 men were dressed in black, 6-8	
	┼	┪・	 	men were working around a grave.	
	 	 	 	making trips back and forth; this	
		Ť		was at coords 970672.	
2040		59_	022040	PA6-P: Sniper fire has ceased.	
	<u> </u>			believe to be 2 auto wons and 1 rifle.	— –
	<u> </u>			<u>ambushes back in</u>	
2045	<u> </u>	-60	<u> </u>	PA6-P3: Ambush that was moving South	
	<u>l</u>		<u> </u>	is back in Ambush going to road is	

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
 - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
 - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
 - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
 - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant init staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.
- 3. Ending:
- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled. "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
 - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

A. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT REPUTING OFFICE LINES OF ARRESTS

_ 、 _

JOURNAL
NAYMC 219-GS (REY. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3
PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and bour)

10 (Date and bour)

020001H New 65

022400H Nov 65

			(Canjuanos)		020001H Nov 65	02240	OH No	v 65
TU	WE		1				ACTION	TAKEN
או	ОИТ	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIE	DENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ļ	M Maps S Staff	T – Troops F – File
			 	is back; lis	tening posts still	out.		
		- ~~		Going to fir	e 81mm illum.			
2050		61	022050	BB-B3: Be ad	vised F Btrv rots	1 VC		
		L^-		Plt in vic 9	80690.			
117	L	62	022117		<u>as departed its II</u>		<u> </u>	
2125		63	022125	PA6-P3: No	more firing now, s	<u> </u>	 	
		L _	ļ <u> </u>	LP's still o	ut, 1 ambush comir	<u>g</u> _	<u>-</u>	
		<u> </u>	<u></u>		g party checking o		ļ —	
	ļ	ļ	ļ. <u> — </u>	freshly dug	holes were fired o	n_by_	<u></u>	
3	<u> </u>	Ļ <u>-</u>	 	<u>two auto wpn</u>	s, <u>1 rifle. Sqd l</u>	<u>.dr</u> _	<u> </u>	
			<u>,</u>		O rifles to West o		-	
	<u> </u>	ļ ——	 		<u>r saw anyone, LP</u>		 -	
	[-	 -			w movement to from	•		
	 -	ļ—	l		7 <u>9 in general area</u>	L where		
	 -	 	 	movement was				
2145	 	-64 -	B22145		ambush has retur		 	
		 - ·	 		, nothing to repor		•	
2212		 6 5_	02 2212		All secure, Alfa		 	
	<u> </u>	├	 		into rice paddies	-to	 	
2300		66	022300	the West	42.3 grange (I) and	·	 	
	- -	T- 00	1022300		All secure, Charl	-re	r	
2300		67	022300	all secure.	Character and a		l — —	
2200	 	 D # —	1022 3 000 —	Hoa Vang Dis	Shove rpts secret t 2 VC Bh's have m	- agen t	rom	
	 - -		 		tains to vicinity		1.WIII	
		Τ —		820690 - 850	<u>650 - 850690 - 880</u>	660 -	· —	
	† ——	† — ·			n attacking USMC p		0	
	·	· -	1		27 from 910740 - 9			
2330	i	68	022300		From Shove: Secr			
					VC Regiment comma		!	
				by General o	fficer vic 70 9920-	<u> </u>	ļ	
			 	<u> 070850 18084</u>	O couippted with 8	<u>lmm</u> _	ļ	
	<u> </u>	↓	ļ	mortars, 57	RR and machine gun	£,	i — -	
	↓	i			n attacking USUC p		 -	
	 	 	 		<u>f Hoa Vang dist an</u>		 	
	↓ —	+			ield from directio			
	<u> </u>	— −	<u> </u>		<u>rict vic 850800 -</u>			
	⊢-	! —		aiso from Ho	h Vinh in Hoa Vang	dist,	 	
	┼	₩-	 -		O and from Hoa Min		<u> </u>	
	 	 	 		t_vic_995785, nort	<u>n</u> _	 	
	-	∤	 	of airfiedd.			 	
· —	 	i - -	 	 	_	 -	 	
	\vdash $-$	+	1	 	· · ·		 	
	 	+ $-$	 	 - - - - - - - 			† —	
	 	+	 -	 			 	
	<u> </u>	!	1				<u> </u>	

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

:0S:5-

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
 - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for stransmittel, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
 - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
 - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
 - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant init staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

.3. Endina:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
 - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1983 OF- 890571

JOURNAL				
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)				
SUPERSEDES 2-32 AND 8-36 EDITIONS	WHICH	witt	86	USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and bour)

O30001 H. Note 65

O22400 H. Note 65

			(Classification)		030001H Nov 65	03240	OH No	, 65
TV	ME						ACTION	
BV .	оит	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCI	DENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		M-Maps S-Staff	T – Troops F – File
0014		1	0300014	P3-PA: Req	to know number of			
		ļ. <u>. </u>		sniper rds r	<u>eccived carly toni</u>	ght.		
7000				also coords	of where they came	from.		
0020		2	030020	PA-P3: We re	eceived 30-40 rds	from		
				auto wpns, 1	rds small arms f	ire		
0000		<u> </u>	07000	at coords 952	2663			
0028	-	3	<u>0300</u> 28	PA-P: 3 Nov	at day break we a	re		
	<u> </u>	 -		sending out	two squads to sear	ch_vil	<u> </u>	
100		·	070400	age to our in	mediate north and	_south	_	
100		 4	030100	PM-P: All pr	trols from this p	osit.		
0150	l	5	030150	are set in n	ght time position	- 		
<u> </u>		├ ┚┄ ─	030130	DO4-DOI POST	t 18 thought he he	ard		
			—		rew hand illum wit	h neg		<u> </u>
0200		 6 -	030200	results.	All secure, "C":			
			070200	contact w/C-2	All segure, ".":	_{개 6} 은		
0210		7	030210		Rep: all secure,	D 3		
				returned 0205	en arr secure	<u>'/=</u> Z	· -	
0400		8	030400		3: All secure.	 †		
0600		9	030600		: All secure			
800 825		10	030800	PABCDM-P				
<u>_</u> 825_		<u> 11</u>	030825	PI-16-P3: Am	n village of Phuo	a		
				<u> Ninh (5), nes</u>	results. Returni	ne to i		
		<u>. </u>		Hill 41. N-3	to be test firin after their 3 da	<u> </u>		
				patrol.	<u>alter their 5 da</u>	Ÿ		
350		12	030850			. +		
-000		12	020020		s on a sweep to the	ne non	th,	-
-		 		Phu (1), neg	ion is village of	_nong		
0900		13	030900	B14-B2: A0 r	eports - on river	~~~	·	
-7-0	—	· · ·	_ <u>007</u> 0	GS 9668 to GS	9564 observed nu	TION		
				fishing junks	in area where 2	AC TELORO	•	_
			-	Bns were prev	iously reported.	GS		
				8467 neg resu	lts, also area GS			
		L		<u>8775 was obse</u>	rved with neg resu	ılts.		
0915		14	030915	_BD_B: _D-1 pa	trol now departing	Z.		
1025		15	031025	PA6-P3: 2 so	uad ratrols have	ro tu m	ed	
		.		<u>could not fin</u>	d evidence of fir	ing (
		ļ		<u>posit last ni</u>	<u>ght, picked un 3 l</u>	/CSL		
		- i	·	<u>which we will.</u>	hold until Cpl For	1g		_
		└ ·	 	returns. At	946679 found sign			
<u>-</u>		 ;	-	indicating mi	ne, however after	- <u>a</u> —		
		l· -—;	 	Thorough sear	ch, no mines were	Sund.		
1025		16	031025	PA3 had neg c		·		
1067		-10 -	<u> </u>	<i></i>	s returned from co	oma i		
<u></u>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u>trom s כוטכוע trom s</u>	weep of Phous Ninh	(5),		

40

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
 - c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
 - d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed."

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
 - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
 - c. Scrial Nor. Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
 - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
 - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such-as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages. •
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant init staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
 - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1943 OF--890571

JOURNAL				
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)	4 50:2014			
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-5	o enii:Ons	MHICH	WILL	BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3
PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and bour)

O300044 None 65 0724004 None 65

			(Classification)	030001H N _{O▼} 65 03240	OH No	<u>√ 65</u>
TU	ME	653141	BANK MILLS		ACTION	
lk	ОИТ	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP		M Maps S Staff	T – Troops P – File
				found one bed fishline, possible		
				explosives and rifle ammo (1 rd .30		
				cal carbine. 1 rd MG slink) and one		
				note book on top of house, found ?		
)				note book on top of house, found I grenade, VC type, these ttems found		
		L		0830. One booby trapped grenade		
				at coords 925679, are bringing items		*****
1030	<u>-</u>	45	074070	to Bn CP.		
1030		17	031030	Crowd 2-B2: Bound AO rpst GS 9668 \$	outh_	
) —				to 9564 area of above coords many		
		 		fishing boats observed, center of		
	-	i		GS 8467 neg results, coords 870755		-
1038		18	031038	neg results.		
<u> </u>			<u> </u>	PA, B, C, D, P: All secure, C-2 is returning from patrol neg enemy	· 	
			·	Contact. D-1 reached Ck Pt. 1, now		
	-		 -	moving into posit. to check for		
			* *	mines and hooby traps etc.	 -	-
1200		19	031200	PA, B, C, D, M-P: All secure. C-3 reco		
				patrol found branch across road	f±	
				W/grenade boohy trap attached at		
		<u> </u>	· •-	Coords 849721.		
1232	 _	20	031232	PN-P4: Water request		
رزيمنا	1335	21	_ 031335	P-PA: Req to know when men transfer	ed	
1777	- -		02 -777	from C to A will be at Bn CP for pay	-call-	
1337		_22,	031337	P6-P: P6 now leaving L7 with Crowd		
1350		23	031350	6 for Alfa position. PA-P: Both telephone sets were		
 -			2515 <u>50</u>	PA-P: Both telephone sets were attached to VC bodies with wire runn	· · ·	
				back outside the perimeter. The 2	rug	
				sets were not connected to each other	,	
1357		24	031357	PA-P: Personnel that were transfered		
				from C to A are on patrol. Will be	+	
				back at 1600.		
1357		25	031357	Crowd 3-B3: From ScatD: 12 men		
				A- moving west to houses, L- 943645.		
				U-Black pajamas & white hats, T-		
4400				031320H, E- no weapons.		
1407		26	031407	P6-P: P6 has left hill 41 is now at		
1495		077	 07440B	hill 22.		
<u> 1425 </u>		27.	<u>031425</u>	Sierra-B2: All village cheffs &		
		i	 ,	families are under present protection	<u>. </u>	
				of PF's and have been for some time. 3 chiefs and families at 944698 one		
	<u> </u>		 -	at 906754, one at 905718. They go to		
		- 	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · 	village in day and return at night.	<u> </u>	

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
 - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would the TOP by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
 - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
 - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
 - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant init staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
 - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNA	Ļ		
NAVMC 219	-GS (REV. 5-63)		
	2-52 AND 8-56	EDITIONS WHICH	WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DA NANG RVN

FROM (Date and bour)

TO (Date and bour)

1425 28 031425 P3-P: A-3 now at Duyen Son 4, req 14 get an AO in that area where men were sighted. 1436 29 031436 PC-P: C-3 PPB at 869728 ambush to leave at 1900 for 864730. 1600 31 031600 Crowd 2-B2: Shove rpts: Effective immediately they DaNang TAOR has 24 hrs AO coverage, accordingly addresses in infantry battalions will guard. DAO net on 24 hr. basis. 1640 32 031640 PS-P2: VC Bn rpted 1st of Nov has dispersed into 3 groups, one at coords 850740, one 845765, one 865785. Size and weapons unknow, C-3 rating 1600 LE 33 031600 PA,B,C,D,M-P: All secure. 1830 35 031830 P3-PC: Have C2 patrol return to your CP ASAP	
No.	
14 get an AO in that area where men Were sighted.	Troops File
14 get an AO in that area where men Were sighted.	
1436 29 031436 PC-P: C-3 PPB at 869728 ambush to	
Leave at 1900 for 864730.	
leave at 1900 for 864730.	
1600 31 031600 Crowd 2-B2: Shove rpts: Effective immediately they DaNang TAOR has 24 hrs AO coverage, accordingly addresses in infantry battalions will guard DAO net on 24 hr. basis. 1640 32 031640 PS-P2: VC Bn rpted 1st of Nov has dispersed into 3 groups, one at coords 850740, one 845765, one 865785. Size and weapons unknow, C-3 rating Size and weapons unknow, C-3 rating 1800 34 031800 PA.B.C.D.M-P: All secure. 1830 35 031830 P3-PC: Have C2 patrol return to your CP ASAP	
immediately they DaNang TAOR has 24 hrs AO coverage, accordingly addresses in infantry battalions will guard DAO net on 24 hr. basis. 1640 32 031640 PS_P2: VC Bn rated 1st of Nov has dispersed into 3 groups, one at coords 850740, one 845765, one 865785. Size and weapons unknow, C-3 rating 1600 LE 33 031600 PA,B,C,D,M-P: All secure. 1800 34 031800 PA,B,C,D,M-P: All secure. 1830 35 031830 P3-PC: Have C2 patrol return to your CP ASAP	
A0 coverage, accordingly addresses in infantry battalions will guard DAO net on 24 hr. basis. 1640 32 031640 PS_P2: VC Bn rpted 1st of Nov has dispersed into 3 groups, one at coords 850740, one 845765, one 865785. Size and weapons unknow, C-3 rating 1600 LE 33 031600 PA,B,C,D,M-P: All secure. 1800 34 031800 PA,B,C,D,M-P: All secure. 1830 35 031830 P3_PC: Have C2 patrol return to your CP ASAP	
in infantry battalions will guard DAO net on 24 hr. basis. 1640 32 031640 PS-P2: VC Bn rpted 1st of Nov has dispersed into 3 groups, one at coords 850740, one 845765, one 865785. Size and weapons unknow, C-3 rating 1600 LE 33 031600 PA,B,C,D,M-P: All secure. 1800 34 031800 PA,B,C,D,M-P: All secure. 1830 35 031830 P3-PC: Have C2 patrol return to your CP ASAP	
1640 32 031640 PS_P2: VC Bn rpted 1st of Nov has dispersed into 3 groups, one at coords 850740, one 845765, one 865785. Size and weapons unknow, C-3 rating 1600 LE 33 031600 PA,B,C,D,M-P: All secure. 1800 34 031800 PA,B,C,D,M-P: All secure. 1830 35 031830 P3-PC: Have C2 patrol return to your CP ASAP	
1640 32 031640 PS_P2: VC Bn rpted 1st of Nov has dispersed into 3 groups, one at coords 850740, one 845765, one 865785. Size and weapons unknow, C-3 rating 1600 LE 33 031600 PA,B,C,D,M-P: All secure. 1800 34 031800 PA,B,C,D,M-P: All secure. 1830 35 031830 P3-PC: Have C2 patrol return to your CP ASAP	
dispersed into 3 groups, one at coords 850740, one 845765, one 865785. Size and weapons unknow, C-3 rating 1600 LE 33 031600 PA,B,C,D,M-P: All secure. 1800 34 031800 PA,B,C,D,M-P: All secure. 1830 35 031830 P3-PC: Have C2 patrol return to your CP ASAP	
S50740, one 845765, one 865785. Size and weapons unknow, C-3 rating 1600 LE 33 031600 PA,B,C,D,M-P: All secure. 1800 34 031800 PA,B,C,D,M-P: All secure. 1830 35 031830 P3-PC: Have C2 patrol return to your CP ASAP	
Size and weapons unknow, C-3 rating 1600 LE 33 031600 PA,B,C,D,M-P: All secure. 1800 34 031800 PA,B,C,D,M-P: All secure. 1830 35 031830 P3-PC: Have C2 patrol return to your CP ASAP	
1800 LE 33 031600 PA,B,C,D,M-P: All secure. 1800 34 031800 PA,B,C,D,M-P: All secure. 1830 35 031830 P3-PC: Have C2 patrol return to your CP ASAP	
1800 34 031800 PA.B.C.D.M-P: All secure. 1830 35 031830 P3-PC: Have C2 patrol return to your CP ASAP	
1830 35 031830 P3-PC: Have C2 patrol return to	
your CP ASAP	
10EA 76 0710CA DA DO 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17	
1850 36 031850 BA-B3: Alfa rec'd 30-40 rds sniper	
fire. fire came from vic. 958668.	
Alfa returned fire with N-79's.	
1910 37 031910 PA-P: We rec'd 7-10 rds from coords	
	-
from coords 952672, Put M-79 in that	
000 38 032000 PA.B.E-P3: All secure	
2000 39 032000 P6-PM6 and M: Only H&T approved are 897654 and 911654.	
2020 40 032020 PS-PC: Bien Tay advised C Co. to	
watch for mines on C Co. road tomorrow	
Section Eng built may be mined 925737.	
2115 41 1 032115 1 BD B3: D1 patrol has returned at 2400	
2124 42 032124 PM-P: M1A & M1C have left this	
2200 43 032200 PM-P: All LP's out, M-10 in posit.	
2200 44 032200 PA-P: Both ambushes are in position	
LP's are out	
2201 45 032201 PB P: All secure. 2205 46 032205 PC-P: C-3 picked up at LZ. Chappers	
returned to Marcle lith for refueling	—
and then will bring them back to	
2215 47 032215 PH-P: PM patrols are in position.	
2226 48 032226 PC-P: C-3 lift completed.	
2300 49 032300 BA6-B3: A hand grenade was thrown	- ·

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
 - b. Time Out:
- (i) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
 - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
 - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
 - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1). Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant and staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.
- 3. Ending:
- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
 - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE . 1963 OF-690575

JOURNAL		
NAVMC 219-GS (REV.	5-63)	
SUPERSEDES 2-52 ANI	D B-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE US	EΩ

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and bour)

TO (Date and bour)

			(Cangianos)		030001H Nov 65	03240	ZON HOC	-5 5
Ti,	ME	550111					ACTION	
N	ООТ	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIĐ	PENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		M – Maps S – Staff	T–Troops P–File
2300					oords 951670. No C	AS,		
				neg contact				
2300	<u></u>	50	032300	PS-P3: PF's	night time positi	on		
				923710. They	<u>y will move to 929</u>	1716 be	tween	
<u> </u>	ļ.	ļ. <u>.</u> .			Ó. We have negati			
		<u> </u>		contact with	PF's in that area	to be		
	<u></u>	ļ.,		patroled.				·
2300		<u> 51 -</u>	_032300	PS-P: Bien '	Thay feels it is r	ot		
	<u> </u>	 	l. <u></u>	safe to send	. any patrols out		L	
	2310	1.52_	_032310.		the coords of whe		.	
_		i		grenade was	tirown correct? t r	ey	1	
				seem to be m	orthwest of whore	the-		
	<u> </u>	!			his is coprect, do			
	<u> </u>	ļ			se to LP. No CAS	Tr.R.		
1000	 	ļ _ლ .	623 60E	coming back	in.	, , , ,		
1825	LE	53	031825	DO-DO: HAVE	one sad size PF a	mousn		
				Irom 929/16 (departing at 1900.	Jona	ısn	
	<u> </u>	 			will be coming bac			
		ļ -			2400. Also have 1			
	ļ 	-			ol departing from			
-		 -	L		2 <u>100 to 92369</u> 0 wil	<u></u>	. <u></u> -	
2335		÷	02022E		posit. 040100H.	· · · - 		
2335		54	032335		2320ii D CP heard 1			
		: 			ic of coords 93871			
	 	- -		fired of him	ed, did not stop,	2 FOS		
	 	 			, fireteam was sen			
	-			fireteam retu	will contact you	witen		
2400	i	55	032400	PA, B, C, M-P:				
<u>~400</u>		 	<u> </u>	IN, D, O, II-I.	AII SECUIE.			
		i		·				
					+			
	!							
		 						
	 	.		 - 				
	_	i						
		 -					-	
		 						
		<u></u>		<u> </u>				
	1							
	!							
] -			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		•	
	\Box							
	1						_ ·	

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit,
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
 - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
 - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
 - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
 - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all yital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant it staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endina:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
 - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

ξΞ

JOURNAL	
MAYMC 219-GS (REY. 5-63)	
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND R-SA FORTIONS WHICH WILL I	

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and bour)

OACOOTE Nov. 65

OACOOTE Nov. 65

			(Classification)		040001H Nov 65	04240	OH Nov	55
ĭ	IME	SERIAL	0.275 71145			<u> </u>		TAKEN
או	OUT	NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDEN	TS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		M – Maps S– Staff	T – Troops F – File
02000		_1	040200	PA,B,C,D,M-P; A	ll secure	<u> </u>		
0400	ـــــ ــ	2 _	040400		ll secure			
0600	<u> </u>	3	040600	PA,B,C,D,M-P: A	ll secure.			
0645	↓	<u> </u>	040645	PM_P3: M and M	are in position P			
9 — -	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	l enroute. All all	oha ambushes are bac	k.		
07700	┧	ļ- <u>-</u>	ļ	<u> </u>		~, —		
0709	∔ —	<u>5</u> 6	040709	PA-P: A1 is now	departing CP		_	
0712	 	6	040712	PB-P: Bravo ambu	sh returned 0645, n	eg _		
0755	 	<u> </u>		contact.	•	_	, 	
0755		7	040755	PM-P3: We are in	the village of Phu	ac Ninh		
<u>00</u>	0070	8	040800	FRED C. D. P. P. P.	111 secure			
	0830	9	040830	P3-PB, D.M: Be ad	lvised that Monroe 6	_will _		
	 		 	<u>, be at your positi</u>	on today to discuss	defens	es	
	 	<u> </u>	 	be prepared to di	somms steps that ha	<u>ve beer</u>		
	} -	 -		taken to make Com	pany defenses mutua	11.y		
0833	 	10	040077					
<u> </u>	 		040833	Pre-F3: Have one	Med evac, nonhattle	<u>, rg _ </u>		
0856	 	11	040856	secure.		:		
<u> </u>	i		040000	Fro-For Sweep co	mpleted, M remaini	a <u>e vith</u>		
				netrol non month	urning to CP. M.2	continu	ing	
05		12	040905	patrol, neg resul PM-P: Med evac c	<u> </u>			
0945	!		040945		ched CP, M_2 enroute	: —-		
1010			041010	PA,B,C,D,M: A11	secure.	"- -		
1012			041012	PA-P: A-1 has ni	cked up 3 VCS at Dor	 		
				(3), they have be	en taken to Sierra t	o he		
				turned over to Bi	nh Thai.	<u> </u>		
25	_]	_16	041025	PN-P3: At 0600 1	st olt discovered 6	neulvi		
	<u></u>			dug punji trans v	ic 922678, appeared	to hy		
				l dug last night, a	lso discovered booby	transl	made .	- -
4 2.0				from 7.62 rounds	at 914678.	ı	<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>	
1040		17	041040	PM-P3: All of H (Co. has returned to	ĈP.		
1122		 -	- 	full report to for	llow.			
			041122	PA-P3: A-1 patro	l has returned to CF	•		
1200	<u> </u>		041200	PA,B,C,D,FL-P: All	L secure.	!		
1355	+	20	<u>041355</u>	Shove 2-B2: Shove	2 reports G2I corp	s setid		
+	— →	· — +		vc are forgidding	people to enter vil	lage of	· — ——	
	 †	$ \rightarrow$		Diech An because o	of mines and booby t	rans.		
		- 1		YU set up many bor	by traps and stakes			
1355	+	21	047355	at coords 923678.	7	+		
1450—.+	 -			Crowd 2-B2: Intel		— ↓		
1470	— - - - -	K	041450	to La Chan (2) to	is from A 1 were sen	t — +		
1 540 —			2/15/0	Giorge Bo: 032100	Check caves. H to 032130H VC cam		——	
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , 		-2- +	041540_	to coords 943664 s	ind South to 942653,	ther		
		- — t	- i	went into meanles	houses and took the	Decay of		- <u> </u>
	See reverse	ida da mu		boobzee	TOTAL COOK ING	реорта	<u> </u>	

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
 - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to-originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
 - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
 - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message. -
 - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

C.

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal Files

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1943 OF-690571

JOURNAL	
	UNIT OR SECTI
NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED	S-2/S.
	PLACE

UNIT OR SECTION

S=2/S=3

PLACE

DA NANG RVN

FROM (Date and bour)

10 (Date and bour)

(Classification)

040001H_Nov 65 042400H Nov 65 ACTION TAKEN DATE TIME GROUP SERIAL INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS M-Maps NO. T-Troops IN OUT S-Staff F-File I.D's and temporary passes, 33 passes were taken, people came up and informed Bien Thai of action, 30 VC rpted to Bien Thei. 1610 24 041610 P2-Mutter. 33 I.D temp passes were taken by VC at coords 943664 and South to 942653 be advised to check villagers more closer. 1645 PA.B.C.M.P: All secure. 041645 1647 26 PA P: A-1 is back, neg results to find caves. 041647 1700 27 041700 PA-P3: A-3 departing for night position 1740 28 041740 PM-P: Resupply reg for 5 Nov. 10 29 041740 PA-P: A6 rpts reo'd message last night from ... his ambush sites, requesting illum in Co. OP area, voice was in good English, Morning of 4 Nov A6 asked sqd leaders at ambush site if they sent the message, all said no, sounds like first transmission of VC using our radio lines. 1822 041822 PA.B.C.D.M.P: All secure.
PA.P: Received 8-00 rds sniper fire from same 1845 041845 coords lest night, moving ambush behind them now, will keep you informed: Search complete with new resust ts. <u>ΙΕ αρυτόχ 2000 32</u> 032000 Civil Afficier Bor Village chief 3 Nov 65 An Tan told CA officer that there were 3 main force Bn's operating west of 1/1's TAOR. No fixed location, elowage on the move. VC Guer plt went into An Tan (9170) hamlet at 2000, 3 Nov gave propaganda talk on how VC had killed 150 casualties on hill 22. One guerrilla plt operating in Bo Ban area, (9568). 1930 M: Intelligence report. 041930 2000 PB, C, M, D. P: All secure, PC ambush left at 1930 has not reached Ck Pt 1 yet, man 042000 spotted at 1940 walking inside our perimeter going towards road. Man disapeared into village. 1945 man ran out of village, fired upon 2 time, missed, ran back into village no sign of him since. 2020 PA_P3: A-3 ambush entoute to their site 042020 spotted man crouched in bushes, patrol fired on him and flushed 5 more out of bushes vic (951673) ambuah patrol was again fire on (950663) Alfa fired 16 rds of 81 HE into area will send another ambush out to (AT 950664)

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (i) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
 - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
 - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
 - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
 - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital-elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
 - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1963 OF - 690571

JOURNAL	
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)	
SUPERSEDES 2-32 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE US	ED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and bour)

OACOOTH BOX (65)

OA2400H Nov 65

			(Casinanon)	040001# Nov v65 042400			OH Nov 65		
71	TIME SERIAL DATE TIME NO. GROUP		ļ				ACTION TAKEN		
				INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS			M – Maps S–Staff	T – Troops F – File	
2100	<u> </u>	36	042100	PM-P: M-2A now	departing this posit	ion.	<u> </u>		
2134		37_	042134		ushes are in position				
2157		38	042157	PA.3.C.D.M_P:	All secure, Charlie a	mbush a	re		
	·			sent in positio					
0.		39	042210		shes has departed this	s nosite	ກວກ .		
2220		40	042220	PM-P: Snot Rnt	: A: LP. B: 2205.	4. NARY A	20114		
		1	 	C: (AT 939662)	LP spotted three p	eonle			
		T	† ·		north in rice paddie		reat:		
		i	 		approx 24 rds. LP r				
			···	to CP. We will	search entire area a	t first			
_		1		light tomorrow.	The rest of sppt re	nort		-	
				is negative.	The state of the s	 			
2400		41	042400		M Co. embush sau 8-10	VC at	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
		<u>L</u>		coords 920643.	M-2B coords 938647. A	rtv			
	· 			fired on them.	they spotted them wit	h illum			
		ļ		that was fired.				_	
2400		42	042400	PA.B.C.D.M-P3:					
· .				7 1 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7					
		!		ļ					
				· 					
	<u> </u>	ļ <u></u>		<u> </u>					
		ļ. <u></u>							
		i							
_		ļ	ļ <u></u>						
			<u> </u>						
	<u> </u>								
		∮				!	·		
		:	<u> </u>			 +			
	——			+					
		ł · ——	-	· — · —				4.44	
				<u> </u>					
	_ -	 	 						
		 -		 					
	 -	 			 				
		 	-	t					
			<u> </u>	-					
		 -		 					
		!							
			├ -			 l			
				 				-	
			-			 †			
			-				-	 -	
		 	-	ļ				•	
		†-							
		┌ -	·						
		<u> </u>		<u> </u>					

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- e. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
 - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
 - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
 - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
 - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

_3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
 - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1963 OF - 690571

JOURNAL	•	
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63) SUPPRSEDES 2-52 AND R-5A PD	MONS WATCH WILL BE II	eer

UNIT OR SECTION

S=2/S=3

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and bour)

O50001H Nov. 65

O52800H Nov. 65

			(Classification)					le and Daur)		
			,		050001H Nov 65	05240	NON HOO	====		
MIT	AE .	SERIAL	DATE TIME				ACTION	TAXEN		
או	φư	NO.	GROUP				M – Maps S – Staff	T-Troops F-File		
0005		1	050005	PC,B,M-P: All	secure.					
0215		2	050225	PA.B.C.D: A11						
_0220		1_3.	050220		I 3-5 VC were spotted	hv LP				
		<u></u> `	L	approx 30 rds.	were fired at VC. Ne	g				
<u> </u>		L	L		s vere returned. VC		d_			
-		 	<u> </u>	at 938661. Tra	ced VC with animal vi	c 94166	2			
		 		Increasing surv	rellance of area	<u> </u>	<u> </u>			
_0400		4.4	050400	PA,B,C,D,M_P;	All secure		 			
_0500		5	050500	PM_P: M-2B pat	rol is in, neg contac	t	ļ <u>.</u>			
0515		<u> _6</u>	050515	PA,B,C,D,M-P:						
0620		17_	050620	PA-P: 1A has r			<u> </u>			
0630		8	050630		ol is back in CP.					
_0635		9	050635		sh patrols are in.		<u> </u>			
0645		10	050645		left on matrol.		<u></u>			
_0737	——	<u> </u>	050737		sh patrol returned to	<u>CP</u>	<u> </u>			
	—-	+ <u>-</u> -	050000	0700		 _	 			
0800	 -	12	050800		-3A and C-3B back in		<u> </u>			
					all secure, Alfa all	secure.	 			
0900		13	050900	M-1 departed on			 			
0900 1		14	050900	Giorno Dia lat	ril action patrol has a vil VC demonstration has	rebarte	<u> </u>			
V32.7		14	<u> </u>	Thou one headin	South The South	s pekmi	- +	- 		
0926		15_	050926	P'4-Pe Ammo oxon	ng South, approx 200 de nerditure report.	<u>emona 21</u>	stoia			
0955		16	050955	Pi Pi All son	veillance ratrols are	h o ole	† -			
-0333		 	- 1/20/2/1/		negative results.					
0956		17	050956	Sierre-P2+ Bie	n Thai will start iss		 			
			_ 	temporore II) as	rds to the people tha	t pod				
		<u> </u>			ken by VC on 4 1:0V	- 1000 -				
1000 L		18	.051000	PA, B, C, M-P3: _A						
-1114		17	051114		rols have returned to	CP.				
1127		18	-051137	PM_P: M-3A civ	ril action patrol has					
		<u> </u>			ontact. M-1 patrol h	88				
		ļ <u> </u>								
-1200		19	051200	PA,B,C,M-P3: N	contactsecur	8•	L			
_1315		19 20	85 1 315	Sierra-B3: _Sho	oting previously reso	rted				
		<u> </u>	, 	<u> by Sierra occur</u>	r <u>red_appro</u> x_0510000%					
1318		21	051318	P6-P: Now leav	- ·— — — — —	اـــــــام				
_1340		22	051340	P6-P: P6 and S	hove 9 departed CP for evac 2 Vietnamese wor	r Charl	ie			
_ 1350		23 _	<u>051350</u>							
		{			young girl. Have mu	tibie		- ·		
+		├		happened, locat	ed on hill 41	+				
		24	051410		s along river from GS	0170	<u> </u>			
-14114			051410		eg rpt. Cords 875755			•		
		<u>-</u>		_	it 8267 neg rpt.		_ _			
		 		T The Trac by 8	re ozol nok thre	i		<u> </u>		
==-		<u></u>								

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
 - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time-outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
 - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
 - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
 - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map: "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units: "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
 - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1983 OF -BOOST

JOURNAL NAVM(279-GS (REV. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

INIT OR SECTION

S=2/S=3

PLACE

DA NANG, RYN

FROM (Date and bour)

TO (Date and bour)

(Classification)

OM (Date and bour)

OSOOO1H Nov. 65

OSOOOH Nov.

	TIME		7	T		052400H Nov 65		
		.mc	SERIAL	DATE TIME			1 TAKEN	
	(1)	OUT	NO.	GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M=Maps S=Staff	T-Troops P-File	
	_1415 		25	051415	PA,B,C,D,M-P: All secure, helo evac	<u> </u>		
	1425		26	051425	complete from Vike Co.	ၧ- —_		
			1	 ••• ••	PA-P; A crowd of 30-40 people are gathere	30		
				 	in front of wire near our position. They	∔		
•			<u> </u>	 	are carrying bodies of 2 children and 1			
-			- -	I	woman who were reportidly killed by an artillery shell near the spillway at 1100	+		
~	 -	 	 -	 	1 tals morning. Red Cant. Throung come to			
_=		1170	 	 	this position ASAP.	 		
)	1430	27	051/30	P3-PA: B2 is enroute to Sierra to pick up	- 		
_			 	 	1 Blerra b. They should be at hill 22 in	 		
-		—-	 		1 1999 than 45 minutes. Reg you remier is	+ -		
-				 	Tartifiery shell les a VC booby tran. We	·		
-	<u>}</u>			 	I Dave no firing near the entitions today	†		
-				<u> </u>	Dniper team of 6 men to arrive your posit.	 -		
_	1445			i 	<u>l DV nelo at 1500.</u>	-		
_	- 1442		_28	051445	PA-P3: Interrogation of villagers indicat	ed		
_					1 that at about 1000, vic. of the gnillung	1 ———		
_			<u> </u>	 	some type of HE round (unknown) went off	 		
_				<u> </u>	Killing 2 children and 1 woman, origin is	† <i></i>		
	┎╶┼	1546			unknown.	 		
	´- ·+	<u> 1940 </u>	29	<u> 051546 </u>	P3_PA: Fentilize fired 81's in Southern	 		
	 ∔				portion of 63 9564 at 051250H. Is it	†·		
_	1600			054600	possible that incident occurred at that tir	70?		
	1800		30-1	051600	<u> </u>			
	1800		_ <u>31</u>	<u>051800</u>	PA.B.C.D.M-P3: Neg sit ren all secure	[
-	المتود	1830	32	_0 <u>51800</u>	DEED 1 CO. 1 Will have one Pit at 035680			
_	- - 	1000	33	_0 <u>51839</u>	D)-DM; At M Co. tonight will be R.H.			
_	1902	- $$	- i	0 <u>F4000</u> 1	Booth. (H&S) and Stimmell (3d motors).			
	1905	—- }	<u>34</u> 35	051902	PM-P: M-1 is now in night time position.	— —		
	1907	- $+$	36	051905	Sierra-B3: Pr ambush tonight at (957697)			
_	1950	—+	37	051907				
	2000	$ \rightarrow$	- <u>- 21 </u> - 38	_051950	PA-P3: A-1 is departing CP.		-	
	2045	+	- 30 1	052000	PB-P: B2 patrol has arrived at destination			
_	-0.7	+	- 72+	_052 <u>045</u>	FR.D.C.D.FL-P: All secure. C- 4 ambushes i			
_	· —		- -		departed at 1930 now in position, rowing			
_	$\neg \neg$	··	- - →	·	patrol all secure. N-1 in position, LP's	 -		
	2055	$=\pm$	_40 i	052055 +	now leaving. Sierra-BZ: Demonstration report of 200			
				<u> </u>	people.			
	2055		41	052055	PM-P: The animal is working.			
	2056		42	052056 +	PB-P: Have moved B-1 ambush site coord			
_				ـــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ				
_ 2	2135+-		43	052135	954663, will remain their rest of night. PM-P: All Mike patrols and LP's are in			
		T.	77		position.			
				+				
	(See reverse side for instructions)							

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
 - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
 - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
 - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
 - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
 - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1983 OF - 690571

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICK WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and bour)

TO (Date and bour)

		(Classification)		050001H Nov 65 0524		05240	00H Nov 65		
TIME						ACTION TAKEN			
ln	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INGI	DENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		M – Maps S– Staff	T – Troops F – Fsle	
2200		45	052200	PA,B,C,D,M-P:	417 seems				
2200		45 46	052200	Sierro-B2: RF	s at school house &	02000			
		- "."			88 heard a lot of mov				
1		 -			uth. RF's fired at no				
		† ·		received return	n fire from vicinity	La Chau	(1)		
2206		46	052206		bushes are in positio		117.		
2245		47	052200	PM_P3: The TP	S_21 is dom.	П			
2245		48	052245		e-P2: The Tipsey uni	te are	down		
		1		the ASQ and AG		<u> </u>	*********		
2330		49	052330		3: Bridge all secure	need			
774		1			is broken on our.	<u>, </u>	1		
2400		50	052400	PA.B.C.D.M-P:					
		1	l						
					·			-	
į		1							
		İ.,			·				
. 1		Ī							
		†	•						
I		-							
							i I		
		i				· · · · · ·			
		L					<u></u>		
				·					
<u> </u>		 	·		a_a_				
			 -	· 					
1		 					<u> </u>		
							·		
		ļ							
—									
		ļ					_		
				ļ. 			<u> </u>		
		· 	 		• • • •			· - ——	
		<u> </u>	·						
		 		·			<u> </u>		
-		 -					 		
		·							
							!-		
							i		
		<u> </u>	··						
		 							
		 							
-			 				-	- —	
1		† <u>-</u>					-	· 	
	See revere	e side for in	structions I	PAGE N	^	-	(Claushe see		

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
 - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
 - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
 - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
 - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
 - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1963 OF - 690571

.G.

JOURNAL	
NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)	
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56	EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DA HANG, RIN

FROM (Date and bour)

TO (Date and bour)

			(Casijianen)		060001E No	o v 65	0624	OOH Nov	65 -	
1	TIME		DATE TIME					ACTION TAKEN		
Ŋ	ОИТ	SERIAL NO.	GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS				M – Maps S – Staff	T–Troops F–Pile	
0145		1	060145	BD-B3: Situati	on report:	Same, al	l secur	5		
0200	↓	_2	060200	PA.B.C.D.M-P:	All secure.	<u> </u>	- <u> </u>	Ť		
<u>le</u>	2000	3.	052000	BS_B3: Tempora		nd ID care	ds will			
_	·		<u> </u>	he issued on 6	Nov 65 to V	Lubo los:	t them			
	 			to VC. Same as	before exce	pt for da	ete of			
0400		1	060400	PA, B, C, D, M-P3:	417 gauma		·	 		
0605		5_	060605	PA,B,C,D,M-P3:	All secure	neg. si	i_iep.			
0655		<u> </u>	060655	PM-P3: K-1 pat	ool boo some		TOTAL			
			- WWW	_contact_	cor use teal	Table to c	r neg			
725		7	060725	PB-P3: B-1-2 patrol returned to this CP.						
				negative contact.						
0800_		R	060800	PA, B, C, D, M-P3:		t Ren.	I			
0915		9	060915	PM-P3: PM-2 is	now departi	no this r	nosit.	-· 		
0945		10	060945	Croud 3-B3: 2						
				working in Alfas patrol zone. They will be						
	<u> </u>			in the area enc.						
	<u> </u>			9157. operation				·		
	<u> </u>		L	6 November 65.						
1000	 	11		PM,A,C-P: All s			down			
9 000	t- ——	12	061000	and needs to go A6-B2: Had repo			that			
1000	† 	 ,		during night of						
			· — —	_ cards vere picke	A-5 NOV. VC	in ponse.	near			
				CP (957664).	an and on the	mi nouses	i iteat			
1025_		13_	061025	PA-P: PA-3 has	departed CF	·				
	1040	14	061040	B3-BM: Dig up	graves at	coords 94	:5638. ;			
1045		15	061045	BD_B3: D_3 pat						
	نـ ــــــٰ			at 1035, now par	ssing check	point #4.				
1220_		_16_	061220	PA,B,C,D,M-P3:	All semire	neg con:	+00+	 ,-		
<u>1410</u>	<u> </u>	17	<u>061410</u>	PA,B,C,D,M-P3:	All secure.	neg cont	20+			
<u> 1555 _</u>	<u> </u>	18	_06 <u>1555</u>	BA6-B3: Ambush	and sniver	team will	move		-	
	├			at 1700. Set in	bushes unt	:1 2000 :	+	<u> </u>		
	 -	—- — i		_coords (AT 9556	73). Then m	love out	to			
-	 			ambush site.			\Box \Box		***	
1616	$+$	19	_061515	PA_B_C_D_!!_P:	ll secure_					
1640	 	20	061640	PM-P: Civil act	ion patrol	has retur	ned.			
1700		21	_061700	PA-P: AC-3 pata	ol has retu	rned to C	P			
1800	├ ──┤	_22_	-061800	PA, BIC, D, M. P.	ll_secure.					
1800	\vdash	_ 23_	-061800 _	BM_B3 : A+ 1745	M-6 reports	autometi	نـــ ء			
	 			weapons fire on	road betwee	n Phrioc N	linh			
	- ──		—- <u> </u>	_(1) and_La Chau	(2). Civil	ians were	seen			
	-	· —		<u> Funning from arc</u>	a. One Plt	is being	sent			
1805	 	— <u>,</u>	064005	_down the road to	check it o	ut	— <u>—</u> i		 .	
:557	+	_ 24_	061805	Sierra-B3: At 1	<u>805 Siarra</u>	reports v	hite			
	<u> </u>			smoke and explos	10n at coor	ds 943672	<u> </u>			

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
 - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
 - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
 - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
 - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file...

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
 - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOYERHMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1963 OF - 690571

JOURNA NAVMC 219 SUPERSEDES	-GS (REV. 5-	63} 8-36 EDMO!	NS WHICH WILL BE US (Classification)	UNIT OR SECTION S-2/S-3 PLACE DA HANG, WN FROM (Date and bour) 060001H Nov 65 062400H Nov 65
		(ACTION TAKEN
	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS M-Maps T-Troop S-Staff F-File
818_	 	25	061818	BM-B3: Al'a Cor mitey mite hit a mine and
<u> </u>			00.10.1.0	ambush vicinity La Chau (2). Same area
	1	 		as M-6 reported auto yeapons fire.
	 		· —	Two dead and two wounded seriously.
01	T	-26	061901	PM-P: Med eyac complete also having trouble
				with Polish net. Copters picked up wounded.
				KTA's are still at the position.
950	· i	_27	061950	PA_P: A-1 has made contact with M-1
000 <u> </u>	<u> </u>	28	062000	PA,B,C,D,M-P: All secure.
50	' 	29	062020	BA-BA: A-1 ambush is in CP.
35_		30	<u>062035</u>	PA_P3: A-2C ambush is in CP.
2115		31	9 62115	Senator-Crowd 3-B3: Senator spotted 100
	 	<u> </u>	 	VC roving North at goords 968638.
2115	 	32_	062115	Crowd 3-B3: 9th Marines, L Co. patrol
	↓	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	apprehended 3 VCS, 1 VCS was female, she
		<u> </u>	· 	reported that 100 VC were heading north at
	 			coords 968638, they have grenades and
	 -	}	}- -	weapons. VCS gave following names of
	 -	 	 	leaders (1) Sad Son Song, (2) La Ten, VCS
	 -	 		ware questioned and released.
75 —	-	+ 33-	_062155	PM-P: All night time patrols are in positi.
0	 	34	-062200	PA.B.C.D.M-Pt All secure.
2345	 	35	062345	Crowd 2-B2: Intelligence report from hamlet
2400-		36	_062400	PA,B,C,D,K-P3: Neg sit rep. all secure.

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

2345

2400

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
 - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
 - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
 - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
 - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant 20 unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common 20 symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
 - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1963 OF-490571

JOURNAL					
NAVMC 219-GS	REV. 5-63)				
SUPERSEDES 2-5	2 AND B-SA	PACHONE	www	 	

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DA: NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and bour)

TO (Date and bour)

			(Classification)	[Bale and bour)
				070001H Nov 65 072400H Nov 65
	TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	ACTION TAKEN
M	ООТ	NO.	GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
QQ15		11	070015	Crowd 2_B2: Relay from Senator: Suspected
	<u>+</u>		+ — —	<u>LYG Bn at coords (043728) (056712)</u>
	· 	-{	├	(062702), (043694), expect activity from
<u>-</u>	+-	 		this bn tonight
00 _	+-	<u> </u>	070200 _	PA,B,C,D,M-P: All secure.
924QQ		 3	070400	PA,B,C,D,M-P: All secure.
054 5		 4	 070515 _	C3-B3: Delta Recon req illum at coords
OFFC		+ _		<u> 875629.</u>
0556		<u> 5</u>	070556	PA,B,C,D,M_P: All secure.
~ 710		6_	<u> 070710 </u>	PA_P: A-1 in position. A-1 actual has once
0770			 	to crossroads to meet PF's to begin sween.
<u>0730 </u>	┥	_7	+ <u>070730 </u>	PA-P1 A-1 recoved 3-M4's and the stock
	┽	 	 	and trigger housing group of a 4th M-14.
	+	i — –	 	Recovered neaby were VM ID papers (possibly
	┿	 	 	dropped byone of the VC). Weapons were
	╅── ─	 -		found vic of blown vehicle. Were partially
	+-	· 	 -	nidden and believed to have been overlooked
0800		8	070000	by vc.
0000_	 -	├ °─	<u>070800</u>	BA_B3: A-1 is half way through their sweep.
0820	-	 	070820	_ Fr same, neg contact.
20 -	$\overline{}$	10		BA_B,C,D,M_B3; All secure.
0830	┪	$\frac{10}{11}$	070830 070830	PC-P3: C-1 and C-2 have returned to CP.
	 		<u> </u>	PA-P3: Sweep of La Chau (2) is completed.
_		 -	 	picked up one VCS with no ID. Now in the
0900	 	12	070900	process of sweeping road.
<u> </u>	 -	— <u>'-</u> -	010300	Sierra-P3: PF's searching Northern portion
	o	<u> </u> — –		of La Chau (2) located cave, captured one
	 	; — ¬		(1) VC hiding in cave, also discovered in
	 	<u> </u>		cave were 3 grenades. VC prisoner being
0900	 	13	070900	hēld by RF's.
<u> </u>	+-	- '/-	7/0300	PM-P3: M-2 has departed CP for daytime
0916	T	14	070916	patrol.
		<u> </u>	. 1111 112	PA_P3: A-1 has picked up one VC hiding in
				hour more making a detailed sveep.
0920		15	070920	Crowd 3-B3: Arty firing presently in 9664
				mission will be followed by the gold will be followed in the gold will be followed in the gold will be gold with the gold will be
	┸▔╹			mission will be followed by troop lift to search area out. Do not know if target
	\Box			has actual observed VC's or if arty
	ļ	I		mission is being fired on intelligence info.
	⊢ — İ			Will notify.
0.950	-	16	070950	PA, B, C, D, M-P3: All secure.
Q <u>953</u> .	-		070953	PM-Pt M-2 patrol has reached Ck Pt. 1.
Q <u>930 —</u>	<u>IE</u>	1 <u>8_</u>	070930	Sierra-B2: Last night at coords 925705.
	'	$- \bot$	[approx 062300H a mortar rd killed 1 man
	<u>L</u>	<u>l</u>		wounded his wife and his 2 ye old child
	(See reverse	side for insi	ructions)	7.11.11.11

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality." -
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
 - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for gransmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
 - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
 - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
 - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
 - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE - 1963 OF -680571

JOURNAL .	
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)	
SUBFOREMES 2. 42 AND 9 84 ENTITIONS WANTED HALL	

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and bour)

O70001H Nov. 65

O72400H Nov. 65

			070001H Nov 65 072400			OH Nov 65			
TUME		650111					ACTION TAKEN		
М	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE	S, ORDERS		M = Maps S=Stoff	T-Troops F-File	
	· L		L	Sierra roted last night	hearing exp	losion			
	4		L	and screaming at coords					
	-		<u> </u>	indident at approx the	same time.				
0940	-	_ 19_	070940	M5-B3: M-1 located the					
	 		<u> </u>	_at the site (943674) wh	<u>ere Alfa Ĉo.</u>	_mite_	<u>!</u>		
		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	-was-ambushed + 2 VC han	derenades, 1	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		
		·	 	<u>cartridge cases, 5 rds </u>	7.62 (Chicon) in a	Ĺ		
		<u> </u>	 	_clip; 1_homemade batter					
		⊢ —	 	money, IDpapers firing			 -		
<u> </u>	╬	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	grenade fuze assembly,	<u>2 grenades w</u>	ill be	ļ		
	+			<u> </u>	issing pins.		<u> </u>		
	1020_	_20_	071020	P-Sierra: Integards to					
	 		 	mortar round ask Binh T		_landed	<u> </u>		
	┿			on ponse or were beobje					
1025	┿~	21	071025	Sierra B3: Sierra stat					
	1		 	<u>landed in village civil</u>	<u>ians being e</u>	vec to			
4070	┼┤		054070	Da Nang.			<u> </u>		
1030_	+	22_	- 071030	Crowd 3.B3; 60 meonle at 889702 A is observi	at 883705, 1	5 peopl	<u>e</u>		
	-		 	rajamas and straw hats.	Hien Due i	in osso	<u> </u>		
	+			checking it out.	TIEM DUG T	<u>-</u>	<u> </u>		
45		23	071045	PM-P3: M-2 has reached	½ C½ P+ 2				
1055	-	24	071055	PA-P3: A-1 is securing		find 2r			
<u> </u>	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	cave where VC captive s					
1110		25	071110	Crowd 3-P3: A0 reports	one 35 peop	le now			
	Ī			in fields at 889702 and	connot dete	rmine			
				where others have gone,	no arms not	ed.			
1130		25	071130	Croes 2-B2: A0 reports	on coord 88	3705.			
1145		26	071145	Crowd3-B3: VIP's visit	to hill 22	will go)		
	i			at 081645-081655. VIP	visit will b	e Thai			
				ofricer.		- <u>-</u> †		—- —	
1200		<u> 27 </u>	071200	PA-P3: A-1 has returned		_r <u>a</u>			
	┴ — ↓			Chau (2). PA,B,C,D,M-P3: All second					
<u>1208</u>	∔ —.∔	28	071208						
1210_	∔	29_	_071210	PD_P3: D-3 is at 6k Pt		}			
1300_	┩ →	_ 30 _	<u> </u>	BS-B2: VC that PF's ca	<u>ptured arriv</u>	ed at	his		
			_ +	HQ st 071230 Nov 65.		. <u> </u>			
1230_	_ <u>IE</u>	- 💯 -	_071230]	BD-B3: D-3 patro? has	returned, ne	g_conta	ot		
1530 -	┼ — ¦	32_	-071530	-PM-P3: M-2B at 1200H, o	oords 917678	and			
	-├─		- 	_ <u>898661 picked un two NT</u>					
	┩— -		¦	PEB and transport to Si	erra for dia	positi¢	ņ		
	 	— - 		found one rice bag made		a <u>tiona</u>]	<u>18</u> t		
+470	╅┄╾┽		-071430 +	flags at Phone Ninh (3). PA, B, C, D, M-P3: All second		+		— —	
1430 _	╅──╂	- 33+	071430	PA-PA Mo one took start	ure. W So	 +			
1506	+-+	_ <u>- 34</u> _	<u> .071506</u>	PATP3: We are test fir:	rut oueoo				
===	<u></u>		l	<u> </u>					

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is-received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
 - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
 - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
 - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
 - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
 - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1963 OF-49037

JOURNAL	
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)	
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL AS	HEEN

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DA NANC RVN

FROM (Date and bour)

O70001H Nov 65

O72400H Nov 65

					070001H Nov 65	07240	OH Nov 6	55	
	TIME	SERIAL DATE TIME					ACTION TAKEN		
М	ОИТ	NO.	GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS			M = Maps S = Staff	T-Troops F-File	
<u> 1514</u>	_	34	071514	PM-P3: M-3 ci	vil action patrol has	dem r			
		-	<u> </u>	tea.					
<u>1520</u>		35_	0 <u>715</u> 20	Sierra-P2: Re	ceived two NID's from	M Co.			
1537		<u> 36</u>	071537	Stakeout-P3:	Req you have P-6 actu	al			
.		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	SAP.				
1609	 -	37	<u>071609</u>	PA; B, C, M-P3:	All secure, neg repor				
	┥— –	├	ļ. <u> </u>	THE WILL TEDO	<u>rt further on</u> VC kill	when			
4676		↓	<u> </u>	<u> pa trol reaches</u>	_CP			<u> </u>	
<u>1636</u>		40	071636	PA_P3: Alfa h	PA_P3: Alfa has confirmed VC at this			·	
745				CP req inteructions.					
715	+	41	071715	Stakeout-F2:	Req to know if 2 pris	oners			
	· 	 	<u> </u>	<u> picked up this</u>	morning can be sent	to T			
4075		 		Pilsner CP or	Pilsner Sierra for nic	ck un i			
<u> 1735</u>	 -	42	<u>071735</u>	PN_P: Asa 61	vil action patrol. B	s !			
	┼	⊢—		<u> 1645, C: 929</u> 6	667, Phuoc Winh 2 Di				
	┥	├¦	 -	Apprehended on	e NTD. E: Will take	to			
4740	+-	 _		Sierra on first	t transportation.	i			
<u>1740</u>		43_	<u> 071740 </u>	PA-P: At 1500	A-2 was going Norht	to T			
	 -	 		<u> Duyen Song (2)</u>	tvo people in rice	vebbso			
	+	$\vdash \vdash \vdash$		<u>were seeu runn</u>	ing, A-2 went after th	nem, oh	е		
	-	 -		<u>threw a grenade</u>	A-2 killed him, VC	were			
	+-	-		trying_to_get_	ID cards from village:	-s			
	 -	— 		— The dead VC was	left in rice paddev.	<u>vc_</u>			
	-			had 63 ID cards	the other was sent	-to			
	- 			- Sierra, dead Vi	<u> </u>	n i			
-	+	$-$: \rightarrow		grenade, the of	ther had 2 chicom grer	aebar_			
15. 1800	+-	44	- 071815 - 0718 06	BD-B34 Allsec	mre				
1000	╅╌═┪	- 43	. ATTOMO -	PB.A.U.D.M.P.	Bravo all segure, C-1	Land L			
	 	— — i		<u>V-2 preparing</u>	to man the perimeter 1	ines			
	╅──!	-+		Telt Sti Secure	A-2 left 15 minutes	L BEOM!	— —-		
		+	— –	Derra arr secur	e, M-1 set for night	time			
	1815	46	071815	posit.		- -			
	· [13 .1./		— 7.118 17—		info on plastic bag,	taken _l			
1851		47	0718 51	from VC. What h	es contained.				
	<u> </u>		- 	had contained 1	ments are with VC. F	188+10		— —	
	T †	-	+		completed FCW tems.	severa.	<u></u> .	——	
			· — — †	Written documen	azines, 1 bandalier.	severa.	<u></u>		
				nareemite mon	ts, type unknown, par	ts of	- ——		
			<u>-</u>	prenades nine 1	ades are 2 N-26, 2 st VC hand grenade, gre	1CK			
	آ			at this nosi+io	n, req the return of	រៈព <u>ថea ទ</u>	<u>π</u> е	—	
	\perp		_ _ ;	cards when poss	va ved Mie Keimil Ol	n-	——		
1910	$\perp \Box$	48	071910	PA-P3: Patrol	to area where civilia		- — –		
	1 <u> </u>			killed restands	y reports finding 5	u <u> Me⊾6</u>	- — —		
	<u>i — T</u>			oraters anmov	y reports finding 5 23 feet across, 1 ft	<u>, </u>	- — –	 -	
	<u>T</u>			South and of The	<u>ven Sone (3) (955663)</u>	ree⊅•†	· —— -		
	(See reverse	side for must	ructions)	PAGE NO.	**************************************				

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
 - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
 - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
 - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
 - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders,"
 - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1943 OF-690571

JOURNAL			
NAVMC 219-GS (REV.	5-63)		
CHOCOCENEC 3.43 AM		MAUCH MALL	

UNIT OR SECTION

S=2/S=3

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and bour)

TO (Date and bour)

TIME	SERIAL							
		DATE TIME				OH Nov 65 ACTION TAKEN		
טס או	110	GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS			M = Maps S=Staff	T – Troop: F – File	
1910	49	071910	PM, A-P3: M-1 A-2 has tied	is set in night pest	ion.			
1937	50	071937	P2-A,D,C,M:	Intellgence report fro	on secu	rity		
250	5†_	071950		c_em_(2). tor Rpts: coords 0276 ating a VCS apprehends		nords		
			027689 on 7 No	ov. gave the following peated in the populate	info.			
	_	·-	GS 9965. Wpns	(2) coords 0067, Tan and mission unknown,			·	
354	- 52	- -071954	PA_P: Gear in	n <u>sandbag was on captur</u>	<u>red VC.</u>	' 		
1958 2101	53	071958	PA,B,C,D,M_P	ic bag was on dead VC.				
2101	54	072101	to CP prior to	personnel scheduled to 1030H ride in with r	to repor	:t ——		
2103	55	072103	PA-P3: Incomment	ing band grenade at 20 NS, H.G. landed about)40H ;_10			
2200	56	072200	C-1 spotted 2	Sit Rep: All secure VC 600 meters in from	t of			
2212	57	072212	know if they w	Were fired upon. Dowere hit. The Recon on operation of the state of t				
			TRAIL BLAZER e	encountered we'l disci	plined n			
			Due to an in t	in area we rpted the colligence in the area	. West			
		<u> </u>	force could be	t is possible that a moved into the area w	ithout	 .		
	- 		sighting small	edge. Recon have rep er groups of VC along				
2220	58	072220	limits of our BD_B3: D-2 ps	trol is in position.				
2220	59	_072220	PA P: LP 4 (c vic La Chau (4	952669) sighted 3 peop 1) fired M-79, no conf	le_ irmed			
	 	<u> </u>	VC CAS. LP 3	(952677) sighted 2 pe wew 2 grenades, possi	onle			
2400	60_	072400	PA,B,C,D,M-Pa	All secure.				
	 		 					
	# #				— -			
							 -	

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
 - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
 - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
 - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message. -
 - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: At brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
 - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

j 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1965 OF - 690571

JOURNAL	
NAVINC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)	
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL E	E USED

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and bour)

080001H Nov 65

UNIT OR SECTION

TO (Date and bour)

082400H Nov 65

				080001H Nov 65 082400	roW_HC	r 65
TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME		ACTION TAKEN	
IN	ОИТ	NO.	GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M = Maps S = Staff	T=Troops F=File
<u>015</u> 7		1	080157	BD-B3: All secure.		
0202		2	080202	PA, B, C, D, M-P: All secure.		
<u>040</u> 0		3	080400	PA,B,C,D,M-P: All secure.		
0430		4	080430	BD-B3: Patrol from D-2 is leaving		
				ambush sector.		
<u>9710</u>		5	080510	Bi-B3: Have TPSI target in vic of		
				registration point. Am going to		
				fire 90mm at what appears to be 5		
				VC moving in that area. will check		
				area in morning. Five rds fire.		
25		6	080525	PM-P: C ords of target 928655.	-	
	- 4			Will send out patrol in morning to		
				check area.		
0600	_	! 7	080600	PA, B, C, D, M-P: All secure.		
0638		8	080638	PM-P: M-6 now departing CP		
0645	\perp	9	080645	PA-P: A-2 patrol engaged some running	<u> </u>	
		<u> </u>		civilians at southern end of La Chau	(2)	
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		at 0645 will send more info.	-\ <u>-</u>	
0650	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u>080650</u>	PM-P: Collection of civilians has		
		<u> </u>	·	taken place. We are no searching		
			L	Village of Phuoc Ninh (1).		
30_	_	11	080730	PA6-P: At 0620 A-2 vas moving into		
	ļi		·	position along road between La Chau		
			<u> </u>	(2) and Phous Ninh (1). Two figures		
	-	<u> </u>		began running from La Chau (2) across		
-			<u> </u>	rice paddie to La Chau (4). A-2		
U				yelled for them to stop, they did not	•	
	-			A-2 dispatched fire teams to apprehen	d	
	·			ded them, they continued running and		
	· 	·		were fired upon at 947670, they were		
0070				150 meters away. Young girl killed		
<u> 0730</u>	-¦ ₁	12	080730	PA6-P: Young boy not injured, body		
	10000		00000	returned to home in La Chau (2).		
	0753	—₽-	080753	P-PA6: Reg you notify this station a	ge	
	┪── ┪	<u> </u>		of VN boy and girl fired on today.		
0757	 i	14	000757	red you notify Sierra.		
OL) L	;	-14-1	<u>08075</u> 7	PA6-P: Both the boy and girl 9 years		
0801_	┿╌╾┥	15	080801	old.		
- 1 ATT	0830		080830	PA,B,C-P: All secure.		
 -	1 1	ᅼᅦ	<u> </u>	P4-PA.M: Ice cream on way to your posit by helo.		
0845	 	⁻ 17	080845	PM-P: Civil affairs did not show up		
		─ +	555 0 7 7	as of yet We found 1 onition to		
	† †			as of yet. We found 1 spider trap	 -	
	† †	- +		nothing in it. We will be securing here in about 1 hr.		
	+	†				
	(See reverse	side for inc	for a frame I			

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
 - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
 - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
 - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
 - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages. .
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
 - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.B. GOVERNMENT PERKING OFFICE . 1983 OF-890871

JOURI	NAL							
NAVMC	219-6S (REV. 5-	63)					
SUPERSE	DES 2-5	2 AND	8-56 E	DITIONS	WHICH	With 6	E IISE	n

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and bour)

080001H Nov 65

082400H Nov 65

	714F		 -	080001n Nov 65 082 <i>i</i>	OOH No		
TIME		SERIAL			ACTION TAKEN		
₩ \ <u>\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\</u>	OUT	NO.	GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M-Maps S-Staff	T—Troop P—File	
900	00.40	18	080900	BD-B3: D-3 patrol is at Ck Pt. #3.			
—_	0912	79	080912	P3-Sierra: Esg to Sierra concerning			
_	↓	- 	<u> </u>	VN boy and girl incident with Alfa.			
945	 	20	080945	BD-B3: D-3 patrol is at Ck Pt. #4.			
	<u> </u>			<u> </u>			
<u> </u>	├	21	080950	Sierra-B2: Liaision group from			
	 		 	Sierra wi l accompany advisory group			
000	 	22_	081000	PA.B.C.D.M-P: All secure.			
	1035	23	081035	B3-BA: For report concerning shooti	ng_		
— —	[by A-2, red you send name rank.			
Z	├—ᆜ		 	service number, age of senior man			
<u> </u>	├ ┤		<u> </u>	<u> vitnessed entire incident</u>			
045	 		081045	BD_B3: D-3 patrol is a Ck Pt. #7.			
440	1045	25_	<u>081045</u>	P2-PA: Shove 1 reg info on A-2 patr	o]		
110	-	<u>26</u>	081110	BD-B3: D-3 has returned to CP.			
200	├─ —		081200	PA, B, C, D, M-P: All secure.			
<u> 355 </u>	 	_28	081355	Liaision O. Hieu Dang, 081130H at			
	 		 	Loords 969633 and 963638 Cadra team			
	╀━━┼		 	Liound 5 caves located at first coord			
	┼──┤	<u>-</u> _	 	Team rots 5 VC have English ID.			
-	i			They plan to use them to enter			
	┟╾──┼		<u> </u>	<u> D. O. Fertilize CP.</u> VC came from (
400 -	┞┈┽	29	004.400	XUA: DIEW #1 second coords.			
408	 		081400	PA.B.C.D.M-P: All secure.			
4VO	i——+	_20	081408	Pi-P: Additional night time patrols			
26	├─┤	31-	081526	are as follows. 931679. and 922667.			
	 +		001720	PA-P: Patrol has returned from La			
	 +			Chau (1), rated funeral cost of 630			
				piasters, we plan to return Wed.			
				Found 13 lbs of powder in platic has in potatoe fiedl 945676.			
530		32	081530	Dis 2. 01mm UST 6			
		-/-	<u> </u>	PM-P: 81mm F&I for tonight concen-			
		 +		tration no. 2,3,4,5,6,7,8,12, 13, 14			
600		33	081600		———		
		-		PA, B, C, D, E-P: All secure, charlie,			
		— <u> </u>		neg cont ct. no patrols outside			
790	<u>†</u>	34	081700				
			AA: 1AA	PA-P: Reg to know if mine sweep tear	<u> </u>		
i				and demo team will be at this posit. before 0630 in the morning.			
310	I	35	081810	BD-B: All secure, BA, B, C- All secure			
900			081900	C-2-B2: While security officer rps			
	L			at 081700E at 078757 and 077750			
]	——————————————————————————————————————			at 081700H at 978757 and 977750. INSEA was talking with a VN women			
<u> </u>	[T	- _ -	NGUYEN THI HOA learned that 3 men			
				walked by her home PHUOC LY, 1st			

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, tilne, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
 - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
 - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
 - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
 - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endina:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
 - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1965 OF-690576

JOURNAL	
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)	
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE	USED

UNIT OR SECTION S-2/S-3

<u>Da Nang, RVN</u>

TO (Date and bour)

(Classification)

08000111 Nov 65 082400H Nov 65 TIME SERIAL DATE TIME GROUP ACTION TAKEN INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS NO ОЛ M - Maps T-Troops S-Staff P_Fd. 1st coords, and cross rice paddy hetween whale and Pan Handle 2nd coords, and to Hill 268 at approx 2100H for the past 2 to 3 nights. They came from from unknown direction. PM_P: The AUTPS-21 is working. <u>081930</u> 38 39 PA.C.B.W-P: All secure.
PM6-P3: Rec permission to fire 90mm
at 3 to 5 suspected VC picked up on 082011 082<u>017</u> radar. (919658). 40 MAF 2-All Units: 071544 - Local sources 0820<u>20</u> Danang, approx 100 VC in suicide teams are dispersed throughout the city. If they attack it will be on a weekend, targets are U.S. offices and Air Force Base. (C-3 rating) 2023 082023 PM-P3: Fire mission complete, fired 3 rds 90mm surveyed area using 81mm illum, neg movement in target area. 2027 42 082027 PN-P: 11-2A and M-2C have departed tiis position. 082100 PM-P: M-3A has departed this posit 2106 44 082106 PA-P: Ambushes are now in posit. 2134 45 <u>082134</u> PA-P: We have completed 81mm mortan registration. 2150 082150 B34-B3: Post 21 reports seeing approx 3 people at bottom of hill in front of his posit. he threw hand illum, saw persons move towards his posit. threw grenade, no further report. 2200 082200 PA.B.C.D.K-P: All secure. 2240 48 0<u>82240</u> BD-B3: D-1 :mbush is in position. 2400 49 <u>082400</u> PA.B.C.D.M-P: All secure.

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
 - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
 - ε. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
 - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
 - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endina:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
 - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1963 OF~490571

JOURNAL	
NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)	
CHOCOGENEC 9 69 AND 4 64 EDITIONS UNITED HER	ME

UNIT OR SECTION S-2/S-3 PLACE

DA NANG, RVH.

10 (Date and bour)

(Classification) 090001" Nov 65 092400H Nov 65

	√ E	SERIAL	DATE TIME			TAKEN
154	Out	NO.	GROUP		-Maps -Staff	T-Troop P-File
040	_	1	090040	PA-2: A-2B ambush has returned to CP.	•	
0200		2	090200	PA,B,C,M-P: All secure.		
0357		<u> </u>	090357	BD-B3: All secure.	<u>*</u>	
0412		4	090412	PA, B, C, M-P: All secure, M-3A has		
				returned, nego contact.		
518		5	090518	Pa=P: A-1 has departed CP.		
0519	!	6	090519	Pa, B, C, M-P: All secure, A-1 approx		
	. <u></u> j			600 meters from CK Pt. 1, Bravo		
1				all secure. Delta all secure.		
2714		.7	091714	PA-P3: Blocking force was in posite		
				at 0640 commending sweep now.		
0080		8	090800	PA, B, C, D, M-P: All secure, D-3		
				departed on patrol.		
0820		9	090820	PM-P: M-1 patrol has departed this		
				position.		
0917		10	090917	PM-P: M-1 patrol has reached Ok Pt.		
	, i		-	±#1.		
0930		77	090980	PM-P: N-1 patrol has reached Ck Pt.		
				#2		
0940		12	090940	PM-P: K-1 patrol has reached Ck Pt.		
				#3		
,	1000	13	091000	P4-Nuttert Traffic on USR minimized		
				to combat essentin traffic.		
 - †	1010	14	091014	P3-Ei: Effective immediately, all		
				times destination and check points		
1				will be shackeled when submitting		
				Luture plans or ambushes. Coords.		
,				will be used to indicate the villages		
- $-$				that will be swept.		
1015	- i	15	091015	PM-P: M-1 patrol has returned, neg-	_ ,	
				contact.		
1035		16	091035	BD-B: D-3 at CP.		
1100 i		17	091100	PA-P3: Have tied in with blocking		
				force. Have blown one cave, proceeding	 1 <i>e</i>	
				with sweep to the North.	~ 	
1200		<u>18</u>	091200	PA.B.C.DP: All secure, neg report		
1240		19	091240	PM-P: Reg. permission to send vehicle		
·· T				over the ISR this afternoon.		
1252		20.	091252	P6-P14: Located channer that was		
				P6-P14: Located chapper that was supposed to pickeyP6 it LZ COOCOO.		
1415	i	21	091415	PA, B, C, D, M-P: Ali secure.		
	1445	22	091445	P3-P0: Send coords, and all other		
				pertinent into including name of		
<u>_</u>		"		Viet Boy shot near your CP. Attempt		
				to determine who shot boy and send		
	+			details ASAP.		

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
 - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
 - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
 - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
 - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
 - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

US GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1963 OF - 490371

JOURNAL		
MAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)	'	
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-	SO EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE	USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DA NING RVX

FROM (Date and bour)

10 (Date and bour)

Note Note	=				<u> </u>	090001H Nov 65	0924	00H No	<u>v 65</u>
No No GROUP INCORPIS, MESSACES, ORDERS No Map 1-Tropp.	TIA-	ME	SERIAL	DATE TIME					TAKEN
1505 24 091505 FY-P: N-3 civic action patrol has departed. 1510 25 091510 PA-P: Helo lift of wire from spillway 1515 26 091515 B2-B3: Three men, game from coords. 978753 passethrew hoords 970750 at 2100, three night; na row. 1520 27 091520 BA-P: A-1 patrol has returned to CF. 1530 28 091530 BC-B: B6 reports that shout 1400 Cpl McKnight received two rds of sniper fire in the vic. of his outpost and then spotted movement in the height along the fire had come from that posit. 1520 27 091520 BA-P: A-1 patrol has returned to CF. 1530 28 091530 BC-B: B6 reports that shout 1400 Cpl McKnight received two rds of sniper fire in the vic. of his outpost and then spotted movement in the height 300 meters away. NcKnight thought the fire had come from that posit. 1520 27 091520 BA-P: A-1 patrol has returned to CF. 1530 28 091530 BC-B: B6 reports that posit. 1520 27 091520 BA-P: A-1 patrol has revealed the fire had come from the posit. 1520 27 091520 BA-P: A-1 patrol has revealed to blood and a hat. Shortly thereafter FF found a young YE boy on the road and bedensed his mound and put him aboard the Co. C mess truck which brought the wounded boy and his father to the BAS for medical attention The boy wad DOA at BAS. Lt. McClov is conducting a "Serious Incident" investigation. 1505 30 091600 PAB-CD, PAB		OUT			INCIDE	NTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS			T-Troops F-File
1505 24 091505 FM_P: M-3 civic action pairol has departed. 1510 25 091510 PA-P: Helo lift of wire from spillway has been completed. 1515 26 091515 B2-B3: Three men game from coords. 978758, passethrew hoords.970750 at 2100, three nights in a row. 1520 27 091520 BA-P: A-1 pairol has returned to CF. 1530 28 091530 BC-B: B6 reports that about 1400 cpl lickinght received two rds of salper fire in the vic. of his outpost and then spotted movement in the brush 300 meters away. Keknight thought the fire had come from that posit. 1520 27 100 1520 BC-B: B6 reports that about 1400 cpl lickinght received two rds of salper fire in the vic. of his outpost and then spotted movement in the brush 300 meters away. Keknight thought the fire had come from that posit. 1520 Example fire on the figure in the brush 300 and a hat. Shortly thereafter FF found a young VV boy on the road and badenged his wound and put him abourd the co. C mess truck which brought the wounded boy and his father to the BAS for medic-1 attention The boy was DOA at BAS. It. Ecloy is conducting a "Serious Incident" investigation. 1520 Example fire in the serior and investigation. 1530 Example fire in the serior and contact. 1530 Example fire in the serior and serior serior and serior and serior and serior and serior and serior and serior and serior and serior and serior and serior and serior	1450		23_	091450	PM-P: The 81	's <u>have ceased fi</u>	ring		
departed. 25 091510 PA-P: Helo lift of wire from spillway his been completed. 1515 26 091515 B2-B3: Three mon game from coords. 978758, passwihrew boords 970750 at 2100, three nights in a row. 1520 27 091520 BA-P: A-1 pairol has returned to CF 530 BC-B: B6 reports that about 1400 Cpl licknight received two rds of saiper fire in the vic. of his outpost and then spotted movement in the brish 300 meters evay. Eckinght inought the fire had come from that posit. and then spotted movement in the brish 200 meters evay. Eckinght inought the fire had come from that posit. and returned fire on the figure in the brish 400 dand a hat. Shortly thereafter Ff found a young VF boy on the road and badanged his wound and put him aboard the Co. C mess truck which brought the wounded boy and his father to the BAS for medical attention The boy wad DOA at BAS. L. Ecolov is conducting a "Serious Incident" investigation. 600 29 091600 D-B3: D-3 patrol has returned, neg contact. 1605 30 091605 FA.B.C.D.M.P.F. Neg. sit rep. 1605 31 091645 A6-B3: Have destroyed will hidden cave at coords 953652 treated civilians in Phn Son (3). 1730 32 091730 Rosemont B-214: Recon on the Son Value at 200549, 13 boats at 83549, 15 boats at 875568, 22 boats at 89764, 16. 1730 33 091730 FU.P. Apprehended one VOS at coords 93065, VCS states that he was member of ARV. He was captured by VC and has recently seconds of VCS also states that he was member of ARV. He was captured by VC and has recently seconds of VCS also states that he was member of ARV. He was captured by VC and has recently seconds of VCS also states that he was member of ARV. He was captured by VC and has recently seconds of VCS also states that he was member of ARV. He was captured by VC and has recently seconds of VCS also states that he was member of ARV. He was captured by VC and has recently seconds of VCS also states that he was member of ARV. He was member of ARV. He was member of ARV. He was member of ARV. He was member of ARV. He was member of ARV. He was member of ARV. He was m	1505		724	09 15 05				<u> </u>	
1515 25	_			<u> </u>	denorted	vic action patrol	has		
1515 26 091515 32-B2: Three men game from coords 978758 bassethreeth coords 970750 at 2100. three nights in a row. 2100. three nights in a	<u>510</u>		25	091510	PA-P: Helo li	ft of wine from			
1520 27 091515 B2-B3: Three men game from noords. 978758. pass-threw hoords. 970750 at 2100. three nights in a row. 28 091530 BA-P: A-1 pairol has returned to CF 530 28 091530 BC-B: B6 reports that about 1400 Cpl McMight received two ras of sniper fire in the vic. of his outpost and then spotted movement in the hr/sh 300 meters away. FcKnight thought the fire had come from that posit. and returned fire on the figure in the brush. A body search revealed blood and a hat. Shortly thereafter FF found a young W. boy on the road and badenged his wound and put him aboard the Co. C mess truck which brought the wounded boy and his father to the BAS for medical attention The boy was DOA at BAS. Lt. EcCloy is conducting a "Serious Incident" investigation. 29 091600 D-B3: D-3 patrol has returned, neg. contact. 1605 30 091605 PA,B,C,N,hi-P: Neg.sit rep. 1645 31 091645 A6-B3: Hive destroyed will hidden cave at coords 953652. treated civilians in Phu Son (3). Rosemont B-214: Recomen the Son Vu Sin: 20 boats at 834549. 15 boats at 873568. 22 boats at 834549. 15 boats at 873569. 25 boats at 834549. 15 boats at 873569. 25 boats at 834549. 15 boats at 873569. 25 boats at 834549. 15 boats at 873569. 25	•				has been compl	reted.	3 DTT I M	а у ——	
1520 27 091520 BA-P: A-1 pairol has returned to CF.	1515		<u> 25</u> _	091515	B2-B3: Three	men game from co	rda -		
270. three nights in a row. BA-P: A-1 pa'rol has returned to CF. 300 28 091530 BC-B: B6 reports that about 1400 Cpl McKnight received two rds of sniper fire in the vic. of his outpost and then spotted movement in the hrysh 300 meters away. McKnight thought the fire had come from that posit. and returned fire on the figure in the brush. A body search revealed blood and a hat. Shortly thereafter PF found a young W boy on the road and badanged his wound and put him aboard the Co. C mess truck which brought the wounded boy and his father to the BAS for medical attention The boy was DoA at BAS. Lt. EcCloy is conducting a "Serious Incident" investigation. Contact 1605 30 091605 PA.B.C.J.HP: Neg.sit rep. 1605 30 091605 PA.B.C.J.HP: Neg.sit rep. 1605 30 091645 A6-B3: Have destroyed will hidden cave at coords 953652, treated civilians in Phu Son (3). Rosemont B-214: Reconon the Son Vu Sin: 20 boats on the ricer at 803549, 13 boats at 834549, 15 boats at 873568, 22 boats at 834549, 15 boats at 873568, 20 boats at 837564, 16 boats at coords 914525. 1730 33 091730 PM-P: Apprehended one VCS at coords 930655, VCS states that he was member of ARVW. He was captured by VC and has recently escapted. VCS also states he has infor to give, ree/ ielo cycc at M PPB. will mark with green smoke, if dark, with illum.			<u> </u>	L	<u> 1978758, Da9s</u> €v	threw coords 97079	0 e+		
27	1500			<u> </u>	2100, three ni	ights in a row.			
28 091530 EC-8: B6 reports that about 1400 Gpl McKnight received two rds of sniper fire in the vico of his outpost and then spotted movement in the hrush 300 meters away. EcKnight thought the firs had come from that posit. and returned fire on the figure in the brush. A body search revealed blood and a hat. Shortly thereafter FF found a young W boy on the road and badanged his wound and put him aboard the Co. C mess truck which brought the wounded boy and his father to the BaS for medical attention The boy wad DOA at BaS. Lt. McCloy is conducting a "Serious Incident" investigation. 600 29 091600 D-B3: D-3 patrol has returned, neg. contact. 1605 30 091605 Pa.B.C.D.H-P: Neg.sit rep. 1645 31 091645 A6-B3: Have destroyed will hidden cave at coords 953652 treated civilians in Phu Son (3). Rosemont B-2714: Recoment the Son Vu Sin: 20 boats on the ricer at 803549, 13 boats at 834549, 15 boats at 873568, 22 boats at 897164, 16 boats at coords 914525. 33 091730 PM-P: Apprehended one VCS at coords 93065, VCS states that he was member of ARVM. He was ceptured by VC and has recently escapted. VCS also states he has infor to give, received					BA-P: A-1 pa:	rol has returned	to CP		
sniper fire in the vic. of his outpost and then spotted movement in the brush 300 meters away. McKnight thought the fire had come from that posit. and returned fire on the figure in the brush. A body search revealed blood and a hat. Shortly thereafter Ff found a young W boy on the road and bedanged his wound and put him aboard the Co. C mess truck which brought the wounded boy and his father to the EAS for medical attention The boy wad DOA at BAS. It. McCloy is conducting a "Serious Incident" conducting a "Serious Incident" investigation. contact. contact. contact. slope of the serious finden contact. slope of the serious finden contact. contact. contact. slope of the serious finden civilians in Phu Son (3). civilians in Phu Son (3). slope of the serious at 83/549. It boats at 873568, 22 boats at 897164, 16 boats at coords 914535. slope of ARW. He was member of ARW. He was captured by WC and has recently escapted by WC and has recently escapted by WC and has recently escapted. VCS also states he has infor to give, rece lielo cyac at M PPB. will mark with green smoke, if dark, with illum.	230		_28	<u> 091530 </u>	BC-B: B6 reno	orts that about 14	.00		
and then spotted movement in the hrish 300 meters away. McKnight thought the fire had come from that posit. and returned fire on the figure in the brush. A body search revealed blood and a hat. Shortly thereafter PF found a young VM boy on the road and badenged his wound and put him aboard the Co. C mess truck which brought the wounded boy and his father to the BAS for medical attention The boy wad DOA at BAS. Lt. McCloy is conducting a "Serious Incident" investigation. 29 091600 D-B3: D-3 patrol has returned, neg. contact. 20 091605 PA.B.C.D.M-P: Neg.sit rep. 1605 30 091605 PA.B.C.D.M-P: Neg.sit rep. 1645 31 091645 A6-B3: Have destroyed will hidden cave at coords 953652, treated civilians in Phu Son (3). Cosemont B-214: Recommon the Son Vu Sin: 20 boats on the ricer at 803549, 13 boats on the ricer at 803549, 13 boats at 834549, 15 boats at 873568, 22 boats at 897164, 16 boats at coords 914525. 1730 33 091730 PH-P: Apprehended one VCS at coords 930665, VCS states that he was member of ARM. He was captured by VC and has recently escanted. VCS also states he has infor to give, reco helo evac at M PPB. Will mark with green smoke, if dark, with illum.			 	 	l Cpl HcKnight r	received two rds o	1 f		
and then spotted movement in the hrish 300 meters away. McKnight thought the fire had come from that posit. and returned fire on the figure in the brush. A body search revealed blood and a hat. Shortly thereafter PF found a young VM boy on the road and badenged his wound and put him aboard the Co. C mess truck which brought the wounded boy and his father to the BAS for medical attention The boy wad DOA at BAS. Lt. McCloy is conducting a "Serious Incident" investigation. 29 091600 D-B3: D-3 patrol has returned, neg. contact. 20 091605 PA.B.C.D.M-P: Neg.sit rep. 1605 30 091605 PA.B.C.D.M-P: Neg.sit rep. 1645 31 091645 A6-B3: Have destroyed will hidden cave at coords 953652, treated civilians in Phu Son (3). Cosemont B-214: Recommon the Son Vu Sin: 20 boats on the ricer at 803549, 13 boats on the ricer at 803549, 13 boats at 834549, 15 boats at 873568, 22 boats at 897164, 16 boats at coords 914525. 1730 33 091730 PH-P: Apprehended one VCS at coords 930665, VCS states that he was member of ARM. He was captured by VC and has recently escanted. VCS also states he has infor to give, reco helo evac at M PPB. Will mark with green smoke, if dark, with illum.			<u> </u>	<u> </u>	sniper fire in	the victof his c	utpos	t_	
the fire had come from that posit. and returned fire on the figure in the brush. A body search revealed blood and a hat. Shortly thereafter PF found a young VE boy on the road and badenged his wound and put him aboard the Co. C mess truck which brought the wounded boy and his father to the BAS for medical attention The boy wad DOA at BAS. Lt. McCloy is conducting a "Serious Incident" investigation. 29 091600 D-B3: D-3 patrol has returned, neg. contact. contact. 1605 30 091605 PA.B.C.D.H.P: Neg.sit rep. 1645 31 091645 A6-B3: Have destroyed will hidden cave at coords 953652, treated civilians in Phu Son (3). Cove at coords 953652, treated civilians in Phu Son (3). Rosemont B-F14: Recon on the Son Vu Sin: 20 boats on the ricer at 803549, 13 boats at 834549, 15 boats at 875568, 22 boats at 897164, 16 boats at coords 914525. PN-P: Apprehended one VCS at coords 93065, VCS states that he was member of ARVM. He was captured by VC and has recently escapted. VCS also states he has infor to give, requirely exception of the production of the coords are smoke, if dark, with illum,			\vdash \dashv		<u>land then spott</u>	<u>ted movement in th</u>	e hru	sh	
the brush. A body search revealed blood and a hat. Shortly thereafter PF found a young YE boy on the road and badenged his wound and put him aboard the Co. C mess truck which brought the wounded boy and his father to the BAS for medical attention The boy wad DOA at BAS. Lt. McCloy is conducting a "Serious Incident" investigation. 29 091600 D-B3: D-3 patrol has returned, neg. contact. 1605 30 091605 PA.B. C.D.M.P: Neg. sit rep. contact. 1605 31 091645 A6-B3: Have destroyed will hidden cave at coords 953652, treated civilians in Pru Son (3). Rosemont B-214: Recommon the Son Vu Sin: 20 boats on the ricer at 803549, 13 boats at 834549, 15 boats at 875568, 22 boats at 834549, 15 boats at 875568, 22 boats at 897564, 16 boats at coords 914535. 1730 33 091730 PN P: Apprehended one VCS at coords 930665, VCS states that he was member of ARVM. He was captured by VC and has recently escapted. VCS also states he has infor to give, required by a captured by CS and states he has infor to give, required by CS also states he has infor to give, required by CS also states he has infor to give, required by CS also states he has infor to give, required by CS also states he has infor to give, required by CS also states he has infor to give, required by CS also states he has infor to give, required by CS also states he has infor to give, required by CS also states he has infor to give, required by CS also states he has infor to give, required by CS also states he has infor to give, required by CS also states he has infor to give, required by CS also states he has infor to give, required by CS also states he has infor to give, required by CS also states he has infor to give, required by CS also states he has infor to give and has recently escapted.			┼───┤		1 200 meters awa	y <u>KcKnight thou</u>	ght.		
the brish. A body search revealed blood and a hat. Shortly thereafter PF found a young VN boy on the road and badenged his wound and out him aboard the Co. C mess truck which brought the wounded boy and his father to the BAS for medical attention The boy wad DOA at BAS. Lt. McCloy is conducting a "Serious Incident" investigation. Contact. 1605 30 091605 PA.B.C.D.M-P: Neg.sit rep. 1645 31 091645 A6-B3: Have destroyed will hidden cave at coords 953652, tranted civilians in Phu Son (3). 1730 32 091730 Rosemont B-P14: Recommon the Son Vu Sin: 20 boats on the ricer at 803549, 13 boats on the ricer at 803549, 13 boats at 834549, 15 boats at 873568, 22 boats at 834549, 15 boats at 873568, 22 boats at 897564, 16 boats at coords 914525. 1730 33 091730 PN-P: Apprehended one VCS at coords 914065, VCS states that he was member of ARVM. He was captured by VC and has recently escapted. VCS also states he has infor to give, required by each led evac at M PPB. will mark with green smoke, if dark, with illum.			r — I		hang wetnamed t	ome from that pos	<u> </u>		
blood and a hat. Shortly thereafter PF found a young VN boy on the road and badanged his wound and put him aboard the Co. C mess truck which brought the wounded boy and his father to the BAS for medical attention The boy wad DOA at BAS. Lt. McCloy is conducting a "Serious Incident" investigation. contact. investigation. D-B3: D-3 patrol has returned, neg. contact. lave destroyed will hidden cave at coords 953652, treated civilians in Phu Son (3). Rosemont B-214: Recommon the Son Vu Sin: 20 boats on the Son vu Sin: 20 boats on the Cer at 803549, 13 boats at 834549, 15 boats at 873568, 22 boats at 89764, 16 boats at coords 930665, VCS states that he was member of ARVN. He was captured by VC and has recently escapted. VCS also states he has infor to give, received seen smoke, if dark, with illum.			-		the house A	hody someh marro	- <u>in</u> -		
and badanged his wound and out him aboard the Co. C mess truck which brought the wounded boy and his father to the BAS for medical attention The boy was DOA at BAS. Lt. McCloy is conducting a "Serious Incident" investigation. 29 091600 D-B3: D-3 patrol has returned, neg. contact. contact. 1605 30 091605 PA.B.C.D.M-P: Neg.sit rep. 1645 31 091645 A6-B3: Have destroyed will hidden cave at coords 953652, treated civilians in Phu Son (3). Rosemont B-214: Recommon the Son Yu Sin: 20 boats on the ricer at 803549, 13 boats at 834549, 15 boats at 873568, 22 boats at 834549, 15 boats at 873568, 22 boats at 87364, 16 boats at coords 914535. 1730 33 091730 PM-P: Apprehended one VCS at coords 930665, VCS states that he was member of ARVN. He was captured by VC and has recently escapted, VCS also states he has infor to give, requirel over a member of the cover at member of					blood and a ha	t Shortly those	<u>lea</u>		
and badanged his wound and put him aboard the Co. C mess truck which brought the wounded boy and his father to the BAS for medical attention The boy wad DOA at BAS. Lt. McCloy is conducting a "Serious Incident" investigation. 29 091600 D-B3: D-3 patrol has returned, negrountact. 1605 30 091605 PA.B.C.D.M-P: Neg.sit rep. 1645 31 091645 A6-B3: Have destroyed will hidden cave at coords 953652 treated civilians in Phu Son (3). 1730 32 091730 Resement B-214: Recomment the Son Vu Sin: 20 boats on the ricer at 803549, 13 boats at 834549, 15 boats at 873568, 22 boats at 897564, 16 boats at coords 914535. 1730 33 091730 PM-P: Apprehended one VCS at coords 930665, VCS states that he was member of ARVM. He was captured by VC and has recently escapted. VCS also states he has infort to give, required by Company of the locate at M PPB. Will mark with green smoke, if dark, with illum.			 		PF found a vou	or Az por on the	greer		
aboard the Co. C mess truck which brought the wounded boy and his father to the BaS for medical attention The boy was DOA at BAS. Lt. McCloy is conducting a "Serious Incident" investigation. contact. contact. contact. 1605 30 091605 PA.B.C.D.NP: Neg.sit rep. 1645 31 091645 A6-B3: Have destroyed will hidden cave at coords 953652, treated civilians in Pru Son (3). Rosemont B-P14: Reconcon the Son Vu Sin: 20 boats on the ricer at 803549, 13 boats at 834549, 15 boats at 873568, 22 boats at 89764, 16 boats at coords 914535. 1730 33 091730 PU-P: Apprehended one VCS at coords 930665, VCS states that he was member of RVM. He was captured by VC and has recently escapted. VCS also states he has infor to give, ree- helo evac at M PPB. will mark with green smoke, if dark, with illum,					land badanged h	iis wound and nu+	him I		
Tather to the BAS for medical attention	-		<u> </u>		aboard the Co.	C mess truck whi	Ch		
father to the BAS for medical attention The boy wad DOA at BAS. Lt. McCloy is conducting a "Serious Incident" investigation. D-B3: D-3 patrol has returned, negation to be at a coords 953652, treated civilians in Phu Son (3). Rosemont B-P14: Recommon the Son Vu Sin: 20 boats on the ricer at 803549, 13 boats at 834549, 15 boats at 873568, 22 boats at 834549, 15 boats at 873568, 22 boats at 837564, 16 boats at coords 914525. PM P: Apprehended one VCS at coords 920665, VCS states that he was member of ARVN. He was captured by VC and has recently escapted. VCS also states he has infor to give, reer helo evac at M PPB. will mark with green smoke, if dark, with illum.			<u> </u>		prougnt the wo	unded how and his			
Seconducting a "Serious Incident" is conducting a "Serious Incident" investigation. 29 091600 D-B3: D-3 patrol has returned, neg. contact. 1605 30 091605 PA,B,C,D,M-P: Neg.sit rep. 1645 31 091645 A6-B3: Have destroyed will hidden cave at coords 953652, treated civilians in Phu Son (3). 1730 32 091730 Rosemont B-P14: Reconout the Son Vu Sin: 20 boats on the ricer at 803549, 13 boats at 834549, 15 boats at 875568, 22 boats at 897564, 16 boats at coords 914535. 1730 33 091730 PN-P: Apprehended one VCS at coords 930665, VCS states that he was member of ARVM. He was captured by VC and has recently escapted. VCS also states he has infor to give, regulation green smoke, if dark, with illum, green smoke, if dark, with illum,		—-	+		<u>lather</u> to the	BAS for medical a	tten ti	ion	
Investigation. D-B3: D-3 patrol has returned, neg. Contact. Contact. Contact. 1605 30		+			Tire DON MAR DO	A at BAS. Lt. Mc	ሮገ∩∀∣		
1605 30 091605 PA.B.C.D.M-P: Neg.sit rep.		—— <u>і</u>	— - i		<u>is conducting</u>	<u>a "Serious Incide</u>	<u>nt" </u>		
1605 30 091605 PA.B.C.D.NP: Neg.sit rep.	76 <u>00</u>	- $+$	· 20 +	001600	Tuvestigation.		_ _ _		
1605 30 091605 PA.B.C.D.MP: Neg.sit rep.			-	<u> </u>	_ 	roi nas returned,	neg/		
1645 31 091645 A6-B3: Have destroyed will hidden cave at coords 953652, treated civilians in Phu Son (3). Rosemont B-P14: Recom on the Son Vu Sin: 20 boats on the ricer at 803549, 13 boats at 834549, 15 boats at 873568, 22 boats at 897764, 16 boats at coords 914535. Ph-P: Apprehended one VCS at coords 930665, VCS states that he was member of ARVM. He was captured by VC and has recently escapted. VCS also states he has infor to give, reor helo evac at M PPB. will mark with green smoke, if dark, with illum.	1605		30	091605	Pa.B.C.D.M.P.	Nog git man	 ∔		
cave at coords 953652, treated civilians in Phu Son (3). Rosemont B-P14: Recon on the Son Vu Sin: 20 boats on the ricer at 803549, 13 boats at 834549, 15 boats at 873568, 22 boats at 897564, 16 boats at coords 914535. 1730 33 091730 PM-P: Apprehended one VCS at coords 930665, VCS states that he was member of ARVM. He was captured by VC and has recently escapted. VCS also states he has infor to give, reor helo evac at M PPB. will mark with green smoke, if dark, with illum.	1645		31		A6-B3: Have d	estroved will had	-		
Civilians in Phu Son (3). Rosemont B-P14: Recont on the Son Vu Sin: 20 boats on the ricer at 803549, 13 boats at 834549, 15 boats at 873568, 22 boats at 897564, 16 boats at coords 914535. 1730 33 O91730 PM-P: Apprehended one VCS at coords 930665, VCS states that he was member of ARVM. He was captured by VC and has recently escapted. VCS also states he has infor to give, reored helo evac at M PPB. will mark with green smoke, if dark, with illum.		Ĩ			cave at coords	953652 trantad	uen		
Nu Sin: 20 boats on the ricer at 803549, 13 boats at 834549, 15 boats at 873568, 22 boats at 897564, 16 boats at coords 914535. 1730 33 091730 PN-P: Apprehenced one VCS at coords 930665, VCS states that he was member of ARVN. He was captured by VC and has recently escapted. VCS also states he has infor to give, recently escapted at M PPB. will mark with green smoke, if dark, with illum,	 +	!			Civilians in Pa	hu Son (3)	· —		
Vu Sin: 20 boats on the ricer at 803549, 13 boats at 834549, 15 boats at 873568, 22 boats at 897564, 16 boats at coords 914535.	1730		<u> 32 </u>	091730	Rosemont B-214	: Reconton the Si	on i		
1730 33 091730 PM_P: Apprehended one VCS at coords 930665, VCS states that he was member of ARVN. He was captured by VC and has recently escapted. VCS also states he has infor to give, required by the lo evac at M PPB. will mark with green smoke, if dark, with illum.			+		vu sin: 20 ho:	ats on the riger.	ا ند		
1730 33 091730 PM-P: Apprehended one VCS at coords 930665, VCS states that he was member of ARVN. He was captured by VC and has recently escapted. VCS also states he has infor to give, required by the lo evac at M PPB. will mark with green smoke, if dark, with illum.		i	-+	·	000549, 15 boa	ts at 834549. 15 1	hostel		
1730 33	———	— 	i		at 8/3568, 22	boats at 897564.	16 T		
930665, VCS states that he was member of ARVN. He was captured by VC and has recently escapted. VCS also states he has infor to give, reo helo evac at M PPB. will mark with green smoke, if dark, with illum.	7730 T		33 +	001730	<u>boats at coords</u>	S 914535.	. !		
of ARVN. He was captured by VC and has recently escapted. VCS also states he has infor to give, reconciled evac at M PPB. will mark with green smoke, if dark, with illum.	-1-22-		- - +	- 753-1-4-3 -0	Apprenei 930665 VCS	naed one VCS at co	ords.		
has recently escapted. VCS also states he has infor to give, required belo evac at M PPB. will mark with green smoke, if dark, with illum.			-	·	of ARVN. He was	area miro De Mua J	<u>nembe</u> r	<u>` </u>	
states he has infor to give, reconciled evac at M PPB. will mark with green smoke, if dark, with illum.					has recently es	scanted. VOS ele	<u>anu+</u>		
green smoke, if dark, with illum,	[$-\Box$		states he has	infor to give.			——
green smoke, if dark, with illum,	-	—.↓			riero casc at W	PPB. will mark v	vith	- ——	
		— ∔			green smoke,	if dark, with illu	讀, 十		
		<u>_</u> _							

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
 - . b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee: In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
 - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
 - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
 - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders-are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
 - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1963 OF - 690571

JOURNAL	
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)	
CHOPOCEACE 3 43 AND B 64 CONTINUE MARKEL HAR	

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DA HANG, RVN

FROM (Date and bour)

10 (Date and bour)

10 (Q0001 No. 10 CE)

			(Classification)		090001H Nov 65	092/	OCH No	vr 65
Tu	ME				<u></u>	0920		TAKEN
IN .	ОЛ	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCID	PENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		M – Maps S–Staff	T-Troops P-File
1820		34	091820	PC-P3: C-1 a	and C-2 LIR plt ar	6	3=320//	
		 		prepareing to	denart.		-	
1830		35	091830	P14-PM: Chor	oper is on the way	+0 71		
				lup prisoner.				
848 010		36	091848	PM-P: Evac	of pris oner s co	mnlete	-	
2010		37	092010	PM-P: The w	imal is sick it n	eeg <i>a</i>	f •	
		ļ <u>. </u>			transmitter.	بىمىسى		
2010		38_	<u>09</u> 20 <u>10</u>	PA-B,C,D,M-P	All secure.		_	
2038		39	<u>092038</u>	PA-P: Ambush	ies are in posttio	n.		
2140		40	092140 _	PD-P: D-3 an	n <u>bushes are in pos</u>	ition.		
200		41	092200	$_{\perp}$ PA,B,C,D,M-P:	All_secure			
2400		42	092400	PA, B, C, D, M-P:	. All secure			
			<u> </u>	ļ 				
		ļi		! !				
	-	ļ		<u> </u>				
		 	<u> </u>	 				
		<u> </u>	·					
				 				
	 -	 						
		<u> </u>		 				
-	-	├─- ┥				— +		
- →	-			 				
	 -	 -						
		; 						
		\vdash \dashv						—
	<u> </u>	\vdash \dashv			· 			
—		 		 		-		
				 -				
		 	-	 -		 -i		
		Γ —						
		· ·						
		<u> </u>						
				- -	· — · — -	 - 		
						- → →		
								
				·		i		
								
i								
		\vdash \dashv						
		$ldsymbol{ldsymbol{eta}}$						
		ļ ;					-	
		<u> </u>						
	-	· — l						
$- \rightarrow$				_				
		i					-	
7	Se mone	side for ins	tancerane l					

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
 - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
 - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
 - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
 - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
 - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1943 OF-480571

JOURNAL				
NAVMC 219-GS (
SUPERSFOES 7-5	2 AND R-SA	PROTICE	WHICH WITH	SE HICEP

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3
PLACE

DA MANG RANG

(Classification)

10 (Date and bour) 10 (Date and bour)

				100001H Nov 65 102¢	00H No	<u>v 65_</u>		
T	IME	SERIAL	DATE TIME			ACTION TAKEN		
IN.	OUT	NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M-Maps S-Staff	T – Troops F – File		
<u>0101</u> _		1	100101H	PC-P: ILR platoon no contact.				
0119	<u></u>	5_	100119H	PA-P: AlA has reached this CP. 418	i — —			
	↓	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	is departing				
0200_	ļ <u> </u>	3_	100500H	PA.B.C.D.M.P: Neg SITREP				
<u>.00</u> .	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	100400H 100600H	PA.B.C.D.M-P: Neg SITREP PA.B.C.D.M-P: Neg SITREP. M2B, M3B, and M3C are in.				
0625	 	6	100625H	BC-B3: Cl nd C2 plats are in.	 -			
0645	†	⊢ 7 − 1	\$100645H	BD-B3: D3 is back with neg Contact.	 -			
	0755	8	1007551:	P3-PM: Be advised possibility of VIP	ļ			
<u> </u>	1 <u>~ . ~ </u>	<u> </u>	100100.	visit to your pos between 0830 and	— —			
	 		 -	0900. If VIP comes, he vill arrive				
	1		i — — —	via helo.	ļ			
0800	1	9	100800Н	PA, B, C, D, M-P: Neg SITREP				
0835	<u>†</u> —−	10	100835H	PC-P: Med evac request. Coord (AT 92	<u> </u>			
				733), LZ secure, will mark with gree	ř— — ·			
				smoke. No med assist needed. One U.S				
				shot himself in foot. LZ common freq	[——			
0840	L	<u> 11</u>	100840H	BD-B3: D1 has reached Ck Pt #1.				
0852	<u> </u>	1.2	100852!!	P6-P: P6 and VIPS are at Hill 41.				
4925	<u> </u>	<u> 13</u>	100925H	PA-P: Al patrol leaving A CP.				
525		74	100915H	PC-P: Med evac complete.				
0935	├ ──	15_	1.00935H	BD-33: Dl patrol is at Cb Pt #3				
<u> </u>	 !	_16_	100985H	Bridge Match-B2: What is the conditi	on			
	┡╸╾╽			of movement of the villagers, is it				
37	├	17	100937H	normal, less than usual, heavy or wh	<u>at</u>			
121	 	<u> </u>	_10032111	PS-P: Traffic is nerval, nothing unu	<u>uaı</u>			
1020	┝╴╼┪	18	101020H	to report.	, — —			
1051	 	<u>o</u>]9	101021H	PD-P3: Dl patrol has reached Ck Pt #	L			
7 <u>00-1</u>	 	<u></u>	TOTOWILL	PA, B, C, D, M-P3: Neg SITREP. C patrol at Ck Pt #2. Ml patrol returned.	——			
1105	 	20	101105H	at Ck Pt #2. Ml patrol returned BA-B: Alfa has one VCS pointed out by				
	i		_+ <u></u> + <u>+</u>	informer. VCS from LA CHAU (2) is at	<u>y</u>			
	 		·— — -	Alfa CP, will try to helolift him to				
				Sierra this afternoon.				
1115		21	101115H	PA-P: Al patrol returned to CP				
1117		22	101/27H	PM-P: M pat of returned to CP				
<u>1159</u>		23 1	101153H	PA, B, C, D, M-P: Meg SITREP				
1400	\vdash	24	<u> 10140CH</u>	PA,B,C,D,li-P: Neg SITTEP, P6 at D CP				
1500	⊢ — ↓	<u> </u>	<u> 101500Н</u>	PS-P2: Received 2 MID from ITT. BIEN				
200	— —	- —		TAY OK's them.				
<u>1528</u>		<u>26</u> '	101528H	PA-P: Al patrol is on their way.				
1529	 	<u>_?7_i</u>	101529Н (Shove 2-B2: 10 Nov 872613 I Corps				
—		- — 🗕		target center rpts a Fred rpted on a				
——	├ ─ ─	-	——	spar. Div FSCC controlling both air				
				and arty,				

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
 - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
 - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
 - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
 - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
 - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1963 OF - 690571

JOURNAL					
NAVNE 219-65 (REV. 5-63)				
CHIDENCENTS 3 6	JAND B CA	CONTIONIC	TANK PA	W/III - 0	e sieer

UNIT OR SECTION DA NANG H

(Classification)

to (Date and bour)

			(Classification)		100001H Nov 65	1024	OOH No	v 65
TIV	ME SA	T						ITAKEN
- IN	SERIAL DATE TIME INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS				M – Maps S–Staff	T=Troops F=File		
1600		28	101600н	PA,B,C,D,M-P:	All secure			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
1700		29	101700н		is coming into his	s last	[
					s moved from 8797		ſ	
		 			ev might go to 94		 	
	<u></u>			One Main Forc	e Plat appeared a	t 9106	во	
— —					weapons unk disti			
		I		unk Reliabili				
1800		30	101800H	PA, B, C, D, M-P:			<u> </u>	
1948		31_	101948H_		s now leaving CP		<u> </u>	
2003		32	102003H	BD-33: All se			Г 	
00_		33	1.02000H	PA.C.B.M-P: N	eg SITREP.	— —		
<u> ۷۷4C, د</u>		34_	102040H	PH-P: PHA. P	M3B. PM3C have de	parted	<u> </u>	
			1	for night tim	e pósitions.	· 	<u> </u>	
2150		35_	102150н	PB, H, D, A, C-P;			! 	
<u> 2226</u>		36	102226H	BD-B3: D2 has			<u> </u>	
2245		37_	102245H	BA-B3: <u>A6 rpt</u>	<u>s that one of his</u>	<u> LP's</u>	ļ	
	 _	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	saw 5 men mov	<u>ing into tree line</u>	<u>at</u>	<u> </u>	
). Informed us the	nt he	├	
0400			1 200 4007	<u>is going to f</u>	ire 3.5 at them.		├ ─	
2400	<u> </u>	38	10.400H	PA,B,C,D,M-P:	Neg SITREP.		 -	
<u> </u>	<u> </u>	⊹ -		+			 	
		 		<u> </u>				
		 		<u> </u>			 	
	- -	┥── -	 	 			ļ. ——-	
- —	·	!	 	 			 	
		├	 		·		├──-	
- -	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	ł	 			 	
Ŧ		 -		 			 	
		 	 	 			 	
		 	i	 			 -	
		 	 				├─ -	
			 	 			 	
				 			 	
	- -	┼	 				! '	
		├ ─ॱ	 					
			 	i — — — —				_
	<u> </u>	 	 				i — -	
		!		 			 	
								
			ì	,			<u> </u>	
		I. —	1 — <u> </u>					
			<u> </u>	<u> </u>				
		L _	<u> </u>					
		Ţ- - -	/ 	_ _			<u> </u>	
		Γ -	T					
	4.0							

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (!) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
 - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for parameters are information is transmitted by releasing section.
 - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
 - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
 - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
 - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1983 OF-890871

NAVNC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)	JOURNAL	
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 FDITIONS WHICH WITH RELIES TO		

UNIT OR SECTION S-2/S-3 PLACE DANANG RVN 10 (Date and bour)

(Classification)

110001H Nov 65 112400H Nov 65

TIME				1 11000 In 188V 651 1124	ACTION TAKEN		
——————————————————————————————————————	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M = Maps	T - Troops	
	1 001	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		S-Staff	F-Fde	
0215		<u> </u>	110215	PA,B,C,D,M-P: All secure.			
0355	<u> </u>	2	110355	PA.B.C.D.M.P: All secure.			
0555	}	3_	110555	PA.B.C.D.M-P: All secure, A-1			
- COT	 	↓ 	ł	<u>ambush has departed.</u>			
27_	 	4	<u> 110627 </u>	PM_P: M-1A, 3-A and 3-B patrols	<u></u>		
	} ——		 	<u> </u>			
0755	<u> </u>	_5	110755	PA.B.C.M-P: All secure. Alfa all patrols, listening posts are in.	<u> </u>		
0816	<u> </u>	6	110816	PM-P: M-2 patrol departing lines.			
205		7	111005	PA,B,C,M-P: All secure, Charlie			
	<u>L</u> _	<u>L</u>		patrol leaving at 1300H.			
<u> 1005 </u>	<u> </u>	8	111005	Crowd 3-B3: Recon patrol (sqd) will		 -	
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		patrol from 111030 - 111730H vic	<u> </u>		
	<u> </u>	<u></u> :		L 866626.			
1032	<u>!</u>	9	111032	PD-P: D-2 crossed check point 2			
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	 	30 minutes ago, at check point 3			
·	<u> </u>	· 		now.			
1040	L	10	111040	PM-P: M-2 patrol has returned to			
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		OP: neg contact.			
1124	<u> </u>	11	111124	PA-P: A-2B patrol has completed			
	<u> </u>	ļ <u> </u>	<u></u> _	sweep of objective, neg contact.			
3 0_	<u>-</u> —	12	111130	Crowd 14-B3: 2 Majors from G-1			
	<u> </u>	├	l — — —	will arrive at 1315 for informal			
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u>visit to S-1</u>			
1200_	i	<u> </u>	111200	PA, B, C, M-P: All secure			
1215	├	_ 14 _	111215	A6-B3: Future plans for Alfa			
	<u> </u>	15	111301	PC-P: PC-2 patrol is now departing			
1311		16	111311	PA-P: P2A now departing CP.			
1316	<u> </u>	17	111316	PC-P: PC-2 has reached check point			
1350			1117				
1410	$\vdash - \dashv$		111350	BD-B3: Check point #6.			
1415	<u> </u>	_ <u>19</u> _	111410 111415	PA,B,C,D,M-P: All secure.			
1441	<u> </u>	21		P6-P: Now leaving CP to Crowd.			
1445		22	111441 111445	P6-P: Now at 1/9.			
1447	<u>-</u> !	-ਦ ਵ ਾ∤	111442	BD_B3: D-2 patrol has returned.			
1509		23	111509	neg contact.			
1527			111527	PA_P: PA-2C has returned to CP PC-P3: C-2 patrol has returned.			
1547	— —		111547				
1614	<u></u>		111614	P-P3: Now leaving 9th Marines. PA,B,C,D,M-P3: All secure.	· — —		
1620			111620	P-P3. Have just matural to CD			
1635	t		111635	P-P3: Have just returned to CP.	-		
1700			111700	Crowd 2-B2: Intelligence report.			
	1		 +	B3A_B3: Major Ringler has received	-		
		+		no permission to use psy-warfare			
	+		 	terms yet, except to get ok tonight The puppet show is not available.			
	(See reverse	side for my	International I	Anther guom is nor ansitsole			

1. Heading:

- 🕹 a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
 - b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
 - c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
 - d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
 - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
 - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
 - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
 - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders,"
 - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

II.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1965 OF-690571

JOURNAL NAYMC 219- Supersedes	GS (REY. 5-	.63) 8-56 EDMO	NŞ WHICH WILL BE US	UNIT OR SECTION S-2/S-3 PLACE DANANG, RVN	
			(Classification)	FROM (Date and bour) to (Date a	
			Ţ=====	1 111001H Nov 65 1124	OOH Nov. 65
או	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
1845		30	111845	Stakeout-P: Rosemont 2 is departing	g
1925		31.	111925	Vour TAOR. Crowd 2-B2: A force of 20 VC are	
45_		32	111945	located vic of 967660 Sierra-B2: 0600H approx 2 plts of PF from the pontoon bridge will	
		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	Jo West along the river to 924707 will stay there all morning, they will leave (1) sad behind approx	
•			<u></u>	vic 921707, mission to set ambush. Scd will return to bridge approx	
	 	 		1122100H.	
2010 2015		33 34	112010 112015	rA,B,C,D,M-P: All secure. PH-P: M-3C has left CP, M-1B and	
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	 	M-10 will leave in 10 minutes.	<u> </u>
1050		_35_ 	112050	Crowd 3-B3: At the rock quarry saw a plt of people at coords 949752, people fired (1) rd at the workmen.	!
	 	<u></u>	 	workmen fired approx 30 rds, no CAS	
2050		36	112050	Goose A-B3: Two trucks from Alfa b	a <u>ttery</u>
• -	<u></u> _	┼	 .— —	received one sniper rd from East to West at coords 957716, on the	ļ
	L	1	 	road to A CP.	ļ <u> </u>
2130		37	112130	PA-P: P-A ambush is now departing.	
2138_	 	38_	112138 _	BD_B3: D-1 patrol departed at 2138	<u> </u>
2200		<u> </u> 39	112200	PA-B,C,D,iP: All secure.	
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	¦ +	<u> </u>	,
	 -	 	¦	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
	<u></u>	 — —		 	
	 	<u></u>	 -	<u> </u>	
		 	+		
		<u></u>		<u> </u>	
	 _	<u> </u>	 	<u> </u>	
	 	 	i	 	ļ —— ———
	 	┼	 		
	 	 	 		+
		1			
		Ţ <u></u>			<u> </u>
	i	ļ	⊥	 	
	<u> </u>		 	<u> </u>	
	<u> </u>	 _	i	 	

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

(See reverse side for instructions)

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
 - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal, Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
 - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
 - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
 - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known. .
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, . how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents. r supporting documents. \$53.5 • (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
 - Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL		
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)		
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56	EDITIONS WHICH WILL	BE USEC

UNIT OR SECTION DANANG, RVN

(Classification)

TO (Date and bour)

			(Classification)		120001H Nov 65	12240	vov HO	65
TI	WE	CERTAL						TAKEN
<u> </u>	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDE	NTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		M – Maps S–Staff	T – Troops F – File
0155		1	120155	BD-B3: Sit I	Rep: All secure.		<u> </u>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
0200		2	120200	PA,B,C,M-P:	All secure.	— ·-	-	
0400		3	120400	PA, B, C, D, N-P	3: All secure, D-	-1 has		_
				returned.		<u> </u>	-	-
600		4	120600 -		3: All secure.			
<u>_645</u>		5	120645	BS_B3: At 06	15 two platoons	of PF'		
				sweeping in v	ic of 924706 made	*** _**	-	
		<u> </u>			an undetermined r			
			<u> </u>	of VC one PF	was KIA, no know	enemy		
				casualties. I	F are searching a	rea		
		1		now.	A CANALTER	41.65	·	
0805		6	120805		trol now departir	מים או		
0815		7	120815	1 DM 1 D 1 T T)	_		
0820		_ 8	120820	Sierra-B3: F	Pris had 1 WIA, VO O headed West alo	no		
				known CAS. V	C neaded West alo	ng		
		L		Song Tny Loan	river.	~~ –		
0940		9	120940	PM-P3: M-2 r	athol has returne	.d -		
				neg contact.	<u> </u>	~~, 7		
1000		10	121000		All secure.			
1027		11	121027	PD-P3: D-1 p	atrol has departe	d CP.		
1110		_12	121110	PD-P: D-1 is	nowat Ck Pt #1	~ ~		
15		13	121115	PC-P3: C-1 p	atrol is now depa	rting		-
1116		14	121116		s now at check po	int 2		
1135		<u> 15</u>	121135	PD_P3: D-1 i	S now at check po	int 3		
1145		16	121145	PD_P3: D-1 i	8 now at check po	int 1		·
1200		17	121200	PA,B,C,D,M.P3	: All secure, ne	.g		
				contact. C-1	is now at Check	Point		
		<u>_</u>		1 at 1135H.				
1255		<u> 18</u>	121255	PC-P3: C-1 p	atrol now at chec	<u>k</u>		
				Point #2.		<u></u> —		
1301		19	121301	PC-P: C-1A p	atrol at check po	int 3		
1325 <u> </u>		20	121325	PA-P: A-3 pa	trol now in CP.	ALLY .Z		
1402		21	121402	PA.B.C.D.M-P:	All secure. C-	1A		
				<u>at check poin</u>	<u>t 4. </u>			
1415		22	121415	BD-B:D-1 pa	trol has returned	neg		
;				contact.		-,	- —	
1400		23	121400	Crowd 3-B3: M	artha Ray will ar	rive		•
		·		l at Delta CP a	t 1630.	ı		
1420		. 24	121420	<u> PÇ-P:</u> C <u>-1A</u> h	as returned to CP	•		
1425		25.	<u> 121425 </u>	<u>PA-</u> P: <u>A-3</u> pa	<u>trol has returned</u>	.		
1510		26	_1 <u>2151</u> 0	PM <u>P: _ M-3_ha</u>	<u>s departed on c</u> iv	ic		
; = = : ;	i	· 		action patrol	<u> </u>			
1558		_27_	<u> 121558 </u>	PA, B, C, D, M-P:	All secure.			
1640	\longrightarrow	28	<u> 121</u> 640	PSP: _ H&I's_	approved, inform	P2 we		
				<u>received 1 su</u>	Spacious male ann	70 v 3h		
				wears old from	n_Mike.			
7	See reverse	side for un	Impetione I					

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
 - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for stransmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
 - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
 - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message. _ ;
 - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
 - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1983 OF-690571

JOURNAL	
NAVMC 219-GS	(REY, 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2~S	2 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE LISED

UNIT OR SECTION

S=2/S=3

PLACE

DANANG, RVN

FROM (Date and bour)

10000111 No. (5)

			(Canapitation)		120001H Nov 65	1224	OCH No	v 65
	ME	SERIAL	DATE TIME					TAKEN
או	ОИТ	NO.	GROUP	INCID	DENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1650		29	121650	PM-P: VCS w	as TB victim, was	late		
				for treatmen	t, PM was asked to	nick	- 	
	↓	ļ		him uo due t	o his being late	ror		
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	 	<u> treatment</u>				
<u>30</u>	<u> </u>	_30	121730	Today A.P.	There is atruck di	river	<u> </u>	
	\vdash $-$	 	↓ <u> </u>	<u>turned in ri</u>	<u>ce paddy on South</u>	side		
1747	 		 	of Floating	bridge		. . .	
1741	⊢—	<u> _31</u>	121747	Today A_P:	We do not know who	t_tim	<u> </u>	
1750	 -	32	404750	<u>we will arri</u>	ve at Goose Alfa.			
→ ~	 	<u> </u>	121750	PB-P4: Truc	ks with sem bags f	rom_		
<u> </u>	├	 — —	 	Ala Co. at	bridge mable to p	rocee	<u>1 — —</u>	
1800	<u> </u>	33	121800	Decause of t	ruck overturned.			
2000		1-34	122000	PA De U-P3:	_All_secure			
1914	 -	35	121914	Frie a	nimal is on the pr	'OW]		
· / · · ·		 	<u> </u>	TODAY ATTA-P	: A-1 unable to r	emove		
1950		_36	121950	UVErneatio t	ruck tonight			
1950 2030 -		-37	122030	BS-B: Sierr	a rpts seeing flar			
		 '	— <u> </u>	Hill 41.	a The pase tith TIRE	ea out		
2025		38	122025	PD-P3: At 2	000H vic 931716, D	1 7.0		
				heard movemen	nt estimated one p	ergon		
			<u> </u>	threw one gre	enade, listening p	ost		
				i heard more m	Overent, threw one	more		
		L		grenade, no	further movement L	P		
		 <u></u>	<u> </u>	<u>rea illum, n</u>	og_illu:			
2056		39	122056	_PM-P: M-2C:	is in position.	[_	
04	——		122104		now in position			
2130	T72	41	122130	∟ BU-B3: _Delt:	a(3) moving out.	i		
2056	TE	42	122056 4	_PN_P: _Ambust	moving off Hill	41		
—— i	-—-	├		<u>sighted</u> 3 bed	onle at vic 031657	ı		
	——			_ fired 10~15 :	rds and 2 M-79's a	t		
	— —¦		·	_people,_calle	ed 81 HF fire to c	over		
2200		- / - +	122200	Tice paddy, r	10 furtiere movemen	t⊷ —¦.		
		<u> </u>	126200	<u> ۲۳-الاولاوغاوظ و ۲۸-</u>	All secure, PM	_the_		
2225		44	122225	animal is wor	cking	╌╌╌┼		
	— — ¦		122662		Received 4-6 rds s	ma <u>'l</u>		——
2238	-	$\frac{-}{45}$	122238	DA DA Tanna	m 924694 at 2200.			
					fire on Azimuto 1	67 app	rox	
	i			Notified Fet	rom Alfa position	king		
2300			122300	BD-B3: D-3 s	et in for the nig	nt.	-	
<u>2400</u>	$ \Box$	47	122400	PA,B,C,N-P:	All secure.		-	
	—		<u>-</u> I					
	$ \downarrow$							

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (!) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
 - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for paransmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
 - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
 - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
 - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. •Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
 - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal file:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1943 OF-490571

JOURNAL NAYMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION S-2/S-3 DAMANG RVN
FROM (Date and bour)

(Classification)

10 (Date and bour) 130001H Nov 65 | 132400H Nov 65

TIME		1	130001H Nov 65 1324	COH No.	
1hv 0	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION M-Maps	TAKEN T-Troop
0200		130200		5-Staff	F-File
0400	2	130400	PA, B, C, D, M-P: All secure.		
0600			PA, B, C, D, M-P; All secure.		
0630	 	130600	PA.B.C.D.E-P: All secure.	 	
0700		130630	1 FU-P: U-1 and C-2 are departing.	 	
1,55 t		130700	+ + tugi Alar: Rodu 18 now naggable t		
		}	LVISILIC DWeep now in process in	f	
0805		 	+ ucocess of clearing booby trans	 	
<u> </u>	 -6 -	130805	1 Secure M-3	 	
2000	} -	 	departing.	 	
0825		130825	BD-B3: D-3 at check point #3	 	
2906	8	130906	1 12-11: One man from anima? will be	 -	
		 	sent in to pick up parts.	 	
0418	- 9	130918	PM P2: Mar vas sent in 5 minutes a	L	
0916	110	L130_26	PS-P: The restriction in traffic	50 • · · · · ·	
) 	flow on road is cleared up.	 	
09,	45 11	130945	P3-PB: Info this station as soon a		
			members of sniper team return to	B	
			your position.	 -	
0955	12	130955	PA, B, C, D, M-P: All secure.		
1025	13!	131025	PD-P3: D-3 no trol has		
<u> </u>		· · ·	PD-P3: D-3 patrol has reached checo	ـــــــ	
105	14	131105	PM-P3: Mike 3 patrol has returned,		
 _			neg contact.		
1110	15	131110	PB_P3: Two vehicles moving towards		
			Br in vic 955715 were fired on by		
<u>. </u>			several rounds of small arms, fire		
			came from village in that area.		
			Bravo is holding traffic until area		
			is swept by a sqd from Bravo.		
1115	16	131115	PD-P3: mergency med evac 1055 7		
			PD-P3: mergency med evac. 1055, (<u> </u>	
			Marine suffered shrapnel wounds in		
			leg and arm from booby trap at		
1115	.17	131115	08-P: Swan accure, no smoke avail.		
1150!		131150	OB-P: Sweep complete. PB-P: Have apprehended (1) VN		
			PB-P: Have apprehended (1) VN		
			Male who was seen leaving village		
1155	19	131155	Vic 953714.		
1231		131231	PA, B, C, D, M-P: All secure.		
	- 		PA-P: A-1C patrol departed CP,		
1254	21	131254	A-1A just departed check point 1.	~~~~~	
1310	· ;	131310	PA-Pi A-1A now in CP		
	-+	╎ ┤	PA-P: Red to brow when new platoon		
1310	23	131310	- S		
	· 	ゕ ヽ゚゙゙゙゙゙゙゚゚゚゙゙ゕ゚゚゚゚゚゚゚゚゚゚゚゚゚゚゚゚゚゚゚゚゚゚゚゚	_vrova 2-B2: OP vic hill 264 receivly	ng	
		~~~~~-	small arms fire from vic 965745. The Bound check to see if any units		

#### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (i) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - 6. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

#### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1963 OF-49057

# JOURNAL

MAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION S-2/S-3 PLACE DANANG, RVN FROM (Date and bour) 10 (Date and bour)

					FROM (Date and bour)	TO (Date a)	nd Dours	
			(Classification)		130001H NOV 65	1324	ON HOC	v 65
TU	AE .						ACTION	TAKEN
או	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIE	DENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		M Maps S Staff	T – Troops F – Fsle
	1310	24	131310		er of confirmed \			
				WIA and VCS	that your company	has		
				gotten while	Op/Con.			
	1321	25	131321	P4-PA: Refe	r your, 131340 th v	<u>/111                                  </u>	<u> </u>	
				arrive your	position approx 1	<u> 31600H</u>		
,	1321	26	131321	P-PA.B.C.D.N	: It has been no	ted_th:	tt_all	
				patrols are	not being proper	¥	ļ	
		<u></u>	<u> </u>	inspected pr	ior to departure.	Insur	ŧ	
			<u> </u>	all patrols	have appropriate	gear	<del> </del>	
			L	prior to cro	ssing IP. Air par	rēls	<b>}</b>	
				will be carr	fed for back up i	er	<b>}</b>	
				marking purp			<del>}</del>	
1425		27	131425	PM-P: All s	ecure		<del>}</del>	
	_1517	28	131517		ting Bn CP for Do	elta.	ļ	
1528	1	29	131528		patrol is in CP.		ļ	
1545		30	131545		patrol has return		<del> </del>	
1600	<u> </u>	31	131600	PA-P: PA-10	patrol now in po	sition	<b>}</b>	
1610		32	131610	PA,B,C,M-P:	All securt.		! <del> </del>	
1630		33	131630		civil action pat	<u>col has</u>	<del> </del>	
			ļ	returned to	CP.		<del> </del>	
1748		34_	131748	PC-P3: C-2	patrol has return	red	ļ	
800		35	131800	PA.B.C.M-P:	All secure.		<del> </del>	
1945	ļ	36	131945	BC-B3: Char	lie reports blin	cing	<del>{</del>	
	]	<u> </u>	<del> </del>		ords 906730, wil	<u>l fire</u>	<del> </del> -	
	<del> </del>	<del> </del> -	<del></del> _	H&I 81's.			<del> </del>	
1926	ļ	37	131926	PM-P: N-30	patrol now depar		· <del>}</del>	
932	<u>}</u>	38	131932		patrol now depar		<del> </del>	
<u> 1936</u>		39_	131936	PM-P: M-2C	patrol now depar	ting.	<del> </del>	
2000 2032	<u> </u>	40	132000	PA,B,C,D,-P	All secure.			
2032	Ļ	47_	132012		reported V.C ad	tivi ty_	<del> </del>	
	ļ	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	at 907730			<del> </del>	
2040	<b></b>	42	132040		a target, 3-5 per		<del> </del> -	
	<b> </b>	}	<del>-</del>	1-about 900 me	eters out, approx	_coords	<del></del>	
	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>		og a couple of WP	ras	<del></del>	
<del>-~</del>	<del> </del>	+- <u></u>	1-70000	and 81 round			<del>†</del>	
2048		43_	132042	PM-P: 11-2B			<del> </del>	
2045	ļ	44_	132045		eiving small arms		+	
	<del></del>	<del> </del> -	<del></del>	- suspected	infiltraters vic	. สังลับาติ	<del></del>	
	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	+	+ and Tour mos	ce_vic_941737_and	L_or_2	<del> </del>	
	<del></del>	<del></del> -	+	1-vic 948717,	Bravo heard move	Tenta	<del></del>	
	<del> </del> -	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	l and threw gr	renade and fired	amarr	<del></del>	
0.67.5	<del> </del>	<del>}</del>	1		uspected targets.		<del> </del>	
.2050	<del> </del>	<del>  _45</del> _	132050		ion completed neg		+	
	<del> </del>	<del></del>	+	+ survellance	e_until_tomorrow,	_Llred_	· <del>[</del> -	
	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del></del>		IE of 90mm and 4	ıllum	<del> </del>	
		ــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ		of 81.		=====	<del></del>	

### 1. Headings

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

#### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

## 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PERMITING DIPICE 1963 DP-890371

JOURNAL HAYHE 219-CS (REY. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-32 AND 8-30 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION S-2/S-3 DANANG RYN

(Classification) 10 (Date and bour) 130001H Nov 65 132400H Nov 65 TIME SERIAL DATE TIME GROUP ACTION TAKEN NO. INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS OUT M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File 2100 46 132100 BD-B3: Delta ambush is going out at 2115 will be in posit by 2135 earlier probe was by approx 6 men, D-3 is presently checking area, M-79 fired vic of 938716. 2200 47 132200 PA, B, C, D, K-P: All secure. 2400 48. 132400 PA,B,C,D,M-P: All secure

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

#### 1. Headings

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

#### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1965 OF-650575

JOURNAL NAVMC 279-GS (REV. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED UNIT OR SECTION
S-2/S-3
PLACE
DA NANG, RVN
FROM (Date and bour)
140001!! Nov 65
142400H Nov 65

			(Classification)	140001H Nov 65 11	42400	Nov H	65
	-	T T				ACTION	TAKEN
-TIM	ਪ: 	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		M	T-Troops F-File
IN (		<del>                                     </del>	24.00001	PA,B,C,D,M-P: Neg SITREP			
0200		1-2-	14 0200H 140350H	Ph, B, D, C, M-P: Neg SITREP			<del>-</del>
0350	- — —			PH-P: Patrols M1B, M2B, M2 have	<u>re-</u> :		
0530		3_	140530H	Pri-P: Patrols Min, 125, 12 May -	<del></del>		
		<b></b>		turned to CP. Neg contact.	<del></del> +		
)532		<u> </u>	140532H	PA-P: A3B patrol has returned.	- GE		
		<u> </u>	L	contact	+		
0550		<u> </u>	140550H	PA, B, C, D, I = Neg SITREP	<del>-</del>		
0630		6	1 <u>40630</u> H	PC-P: C1 & C2 have returned to	<u>'</u>		
0750		7-7	1/0750H	BD-B3: Dl patrol departing	<u></u>		
0800		1 8	140800H	PA,B,C,D,M-P: Neg SITREP			
027		<del>  9</del>	141027H	PA-P: A2 departing CP			
1043	— <del></del> -	110	141043H	PM-P: I-2 will conduct the patro	⊋ <u>1</u> [		
1100		<u> </u>	141100H	PC-P: ClA patrol departing			
1105		1 12		PA-P: AlB now departing			
	·——	<u> </u>	1412UOH	PA, B, C, D, I-P: Neg SITREP. Chas i	neg		
1200	<del> </del>	· <del> </del>	174750011	contact with ClA.			
3 A C C	<del> </del> -	+	74705637	LATE ENTRY: BD-B3: D-1 patrol ha	as tw		
<u> 1055</u>	Ì	14_	<u>  141055! </u>	VIA's multiple shrapnel wounds	from		
	<u> </u>	-}	<del> </del> -	grenade this occured at vic 910	AQ7		
	<b>↓</b>	<del></del>	<del></del>	grenade tris occured at vic bio	<del></del>		
	<u> </u>		! <del>+</del>	at 1055.	ا جريقي		
2.245		1.5_	<u> 141245!L</u>	BD-B3: D-1 patrol has found 6 c	1 1 3 1		
<u> </u>	<u>i                                     </u>	<u> </u>	<u></u>	of rice vic 915697 to heavy and	<u> 10                                   </u>		
		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	much for patrol to move, req to	KLIOM		
		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	if Sierra will send eople to p	<u>10к и</u>	₽•	
1245	Ţ	T 16_	141245H	PA-P: Classes yesterday, first	aid		.—
	1			classes given to every man in C radio procedure, 6 people at si	0 <u>. al</u>	<u> </u>	
	†	¬		radio procedure, 6 people at si	<u>ck ca</u>	<u> </u>	
1333	1	- <u>  17</u>	1413331!	PI-P: I patrol depart 0800 1-2	7500*		
<u> </u>	<del> </del> -	<del> </del>		Ck Pt #1 (Orange) Ck Pt #2 9246	<u> 38,                                    </u>	L	
	<del> </del> -	<del></del> -	<del> </del> -	CK Pt #3 930660, Ck Pt #4 93286	<u>7, Ck</u>	L	
	┼	- <del> </del> -	· <del> </del>	Pt #5 924667, on 16 Nov I-3 civ	ic		
		<del></del> -	<del> </del> -	action patrol depart 1300 retur	n 160	b	
	<del> </del> -		+	Ck Pt1943663, Ck Pt #2, 942656,	Ck		
	<del> </del> -	<del></del> -		Pt #3, 938660, on 16 Nov. 15 No			
	<del> </del>	+	- <del> </del>	patrol in morning I-2, afternoon	n T.12	<del> </del>	
-37-6	- —	- <del>i</del>	+	PI-P: PI2A has left CP for afte	moon	† <b>–</b> – –	
1336	<u>-</u>	$+\frac{18}{2}$		THE TELEVISION OF THE COLUMN OF THE PROPERTY O	دينويي. د الماله	<del></del>	
<u> 1,342</u>	<u>'</u>	<u>   19</u>	141342H	PA-PA Rear: Have STOLTZ turn ci	<u>.0 vo.r.</u>	<del> </del>	
	. <b>L</b>	4	<u> </u>	in to Bn Supply.		<del></del>	
1400	<u> </u>	20.	<u> </u>	PA, B, C, D, I-P: Neg SITREP		<del> </del> -	
_1510		2	<u> 141510ïL</u>	PI-P: PIZA is at Ck Pt #3.	<del></del>	<del>-</del>	
1520		2.2	141520H	PI-P: All of Co "I" has departe	<u>a ang</u>	<del> </del> — —	
	<u> </u>	T	<u> </u>	all of Co "I" is here. All our	gear .	<del> </del>	
	<del>-</del>		T	in on ite way		+	
1530	JI	7:3		PA-P: Other patrol AZ 18 now 11	1_0 ₁ -	<del>i</del> —	
1550	<u> </u>	724		TRU_B3: Di has returned to D CP		<u>_</u>	
1550	<del>5 -</del>	+ 25	141550H	PI-P3: PI2 returned. Meg contac	t	<u> </u>	
			instructions)	PAGE NO		(Classificat	ion )

#### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

## 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1943 OF-49057

JOURNAL
MAYNC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and bour)

10 (Date and bour)

TIME
Call signs for tonight changed from T2C to II and T2B to T3. Reverse order of CP Pts for T3.  Call signs for tonight changed from T2C to II and T2B to T3. Reverse order of CP Pts for T3.  1555 26 141555: FA.B.C.D.IP: Neg SITEP  7725 27 141725! PI-P: Relay to Permission concentration coord 920684, 920678, 925672, 928660 938657,932667, all comembrations HE and Illum.  1754 28 141754H PA.B.C.D.IP: Neg SITEP  7735 29 141735H LATE ENTRY: BD-B: D. patrol has found a large vat well camouflaged in a hedge row at 914693, destroyed same with WP round.  1945 30 141945H PI-P3: I-3 has departed from CP  1958 31 141958H PI-B3: I-3 has departed from CP  1958 31 141958H PI-B3: I-3 has departed from CP  1958 31 141940H BB6-B: Assistant village chaif of A''  TAN (915604) rpted that 3 VC were wounded 5 Nor by same mortar rd that killed and injured the villagers on the same date, the VC spent 24 hrs (11184 and injuries).  After recomperating from serious injuries.  After recomperating VC were carried off by other VC.  2040 33 142040H BP-B: One outpost spotted 5 VC have sed checking area now.  2044 34 142044H BD-B3: At 2030 B2 no ition possible infiltration of their lines. Threw two frag grandes and ere checking out the area.  2045 35 142047H BB3-B3: At 2030 B2 no ition possible infiltration of their lines. Threw two frag grandes and ere checking out the area.  2045 35 142047H BB3-B3: Post #7 rpts when B illum went up he thought he heard something rattle a can on the wire, then a noise threw hand grande. Nothing further
120 to 11 and 128 to 13. Reverse order of CP Pts for 13.  1555 26 141555: PA.R.C.D.I.P. Neg SITEPP  1725 27 141725! PI.P. Relay to Permission concentration coord 920684, 920678, 925672, 928660  938657,932667, 912678, 925672, 928660  938657,932667, 912678, 925672, 928660  938657,932667, 912678, 925672, 928660  938657,932667, 912678, 925672, 928660  938657,932667, 912678, 925672, 928660  938657,932667, 912678, 925672, 928660  938657,932667, 912678, 925672, 928660  938657,932667, 912678, 925672, 928660  938657,932667, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 91267
120 to 11 and 128 to 13. Reverse order of CP Pts for 13.  1555 26 141555: PA.R.C.D.I.P. Neg SITEPP  1725 27 141725! PI.P. Relay to Permission concentration coord 920684, 920678, 925672, 928660  938657,932667, 912678, 925672, 928660  938657,932667, 912678, 925672, 928660  938657,932667, 912678, 925672, 928660  938657,932667, 912678, 925672, 928660  938657,932667, 912678, 925672, 928660  938657,932667, 912678, 925672, 928660  938657,932667, 912678, 925672, 928660  938657,932667, 912678, 925672, 928660  938657,932667, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 912678, 91267
1555 26 141555 PA.B.C.D.IP: Neg SITREP 1725 27 141725 PL-P: Relay to Permission concentration 1726 coord 920684, 920678, 925672, 928660 1726 938657, 932667, all concentrations 1727 HE and Illum. 1738 28 141754 PA.B.C.D.IP: Neg SITREP 1738 29 1417354 LATE ENTRY: BD-B: DI patrol has found 18 1 large vat well canouflaged in a redge row at 914693, destroyed same with WP round. 1945 30 141945H PIP3: I-3 has departed from CP 1958 31 141958H PA.B.C.D.IP3: Neg SITREP 1920 30 141949H BD6-3: Assistant village chaif of A" 17AN (915604) rptéd that 3 VC were wounded 5 Nov by same mortar rd that killed and injured the villagers on the same date, the VC spent 24 hrs 1820 PROCEEDING PROPERTING From Serious injuries. 1840 After recomperating VC were carried off by other VC. 2040 33 142040H PB-P: One outpost spotted 5 VC have and checking area now. 2044 34 142044H BD-B3: At 2030 D2 po ition possible infiltration of their lines. Threw two frag. grenades and are checking out the area. 2045 36 142045H 334-35: Post 37 rpts when R illum went up he thought he heard something rattle a can on the wire, then a noise like someone hitting the deck. The streng further
725 27 141725H PL-P: Relay to Permission condentration coord 920684, 920678, 925672, 928660 938657,938667, all concentrations HE and Illum. 1754 28 141754H PA.B.C.D.I-P: Neg SITREP 735 29 141735H LATE ENTRY: BD-B: Dl Datrol has found a large vat well camouflaged in a headge row at 914693, destroyed same with MP round. 1945 30 141945H PI-P5: I-3 has departed from CP 1958 31 141958H PA.B.C.D.I-P3: Neg SITREP 1920 3º 141920H BB6-B: Assistant village cheif of A" TAN (915604) rpted that 3 VC were wounded 5 Nov by same mortar rd that killed and injured the villagers on Whe same date, the VC spent 24 hrs recomperating from serious injuries. After recomperating VC were carried off by other VC. 2040 33 142040H BB-B: At 2030 B2 po ition possible infiltration of their lines. Threw two frag grenades and are checking out the area. 2044 34 142045H BB-B: At 2030 B2 po ition possible infiltration of their lines. Threw two frag grenades and are checking out the area. 2045 35 142045H B34-B3: Post #7 rpts when B illum went up he thought he heard something rattle a can on the wire, then a noise like someone hitting the deck. "e threw hand grenade. Nothing further
172 2 141725H PI-F: Relay to Permission concentration coord 920684, 920678, 925672, 928660 938657,932667, all concentrations HE and Illum.  1754 28 141734H PA, B, C, D, I-F: Neg SITREP 1755 29 141735H LATE ENTRY: BD-B: Dl patrol has found a large vat well camouflaged in a hedge row at 914693, destroyed same with MP round.  1945 30 141945H PI-P3: I-3 has departed from CP 1958 31 141958H PA, B, C, D, I-P3: Neg SITREP 1920 32 141920H BD6-B: Assistant village cheif of A" 17AN (915604) rpted that 3 VC were wounded 5 Nov by same mortar red that killed and injured the villagers on the same date, the VC spent 24 hrs arecomperating from serious injuries.  After recomperating from serious injuries. After recomperating VC were carried off by other VC.  2040 33 142040H BB-P: One outpost spotted 5 VC have sed checking area now. 2044 34 142044H BD-B3: At 2010 D2 position possible infiltration of their lines. Three two frag grenades and are checking out the area.  2045 35 142045H B34-B3: Post 47 rpts when B illum went up he thought he heard something rattle a can on the wire, then a noise throw hand grenade. Nothing further
238657,932667, all comembrations  HE and Illum.  1754 28 141754H PA.B.C.D.I-P: Neg SITREP  735 29 141735H LATE ETRY: DD-B: Dl catrol has found  a large vat well camouflaged in a hedge row at 914693, destroyed same with NP round.  1945 30 141945H PI-P3: I-3 has departed from CP 1958 31 141958H PA.B.C.D.I-P3: Neg SITREP 1920 32 141945H PI-P3: I-3 has departed from CP 1958 32 141920H DDC-B: Assistant village cheif of A" TAN (915604) rpted that 3 VC were wounded 5 Nov by same mortar rd that killed and injured the villagers on the same date, the VC soent 24 hrs areconcerting from serious injuries. After recomperating VC were carried off by other VC.  2040 33 142040H DD-B3: At 2030 D2 poition possible infiltration of their lines. Threw two frag granades and are checking out the area.  2045 35 14204FL B34-B3: Post #7 rpts when B illum went up he thought he heard something rattle a can on the wire, then a noise like someone hitting the deck. "e
HE and Illum.  1754 28 141754H PA.B.C.D.I-P: Neg SITREP  1735 29 141735H LATE ENTRY: BD-B: DL patrol has found a large vat well camouflaged in a hedge row at 914693, destroyed same with MP round.  1945 30 141945H PI-P3: I-3 has departed from CP  1958 31 141958H PA.B.C.D.I-P3: Neg SITREP  1920 32 141920H BD6-B: Assistant village cheif of A"  TAN (915604) rpted that 3 VC were wounded 5 Nov by same mortar rd that killed and injured the villagers on the same date, the VC spent 24 hrs recomperating from serious injuries.  After recomperating from serious injuries.  After recomperating VC were carried off by other VC.  2040 33 142040H PB-P: One outpost spotted 5 VC have acd checking area now.  2044 34 142044H BD-B3: At 2030 D2 position possible infiltration of their lines. Threw two frag. grenades and are checking out the area.  2045 35 142045H B34-B3: Post #7 rpts when R illum went up he thought he heard something rattle a can on the wire, then a noise like someone hitting the deck. Te
1754 28 141754H PA.B.C.D.I-P: Neg SITREP  1735 29 141735H LACE ENTRY: BD-B: Dl patrol has found  a large vat well camouflaged in a hedge row at 914693, destroyed same with WP round.  1945 30 141945H PL-P3: I-3 has departed from CP 1958 31 141958H PA.B.C.D.I-P3: Neg SITREP 1920 37 141920H BD6-B: Assistant village cheif of A" TAN (915604) rpted that 3 VC were wounded 5 Nov by same mortar ra that killed and injured the villagers on whe same date, the VC spent 24 hrs recomperating from serious injuries. After recomperating VC were carried off by other VC. 2040 33 142040H BD-B: One outpost spotted 5 VC have sed checking area now. 2044 34 142044H BD-B3: At 2030 D2 no ition possible infiltration of their lines. Threw two frag grenades and ere checking out the area. 2045 35 142045H B34-B3: Post #7 rpts when B illum went up he thought he heard something rattle a can on the wire, then a noise like someone hitting the deck. "Be threw hand grenade. Nothing further
141735H   LATE ENTRY: BD-B: DI patrol has found a large vat well camouflaged in a hedge row at 914693, destroyed same with MP round.    1945
1945 29 141735H LATE ENTRY: BD-B: Dl matrol has found a large vat well camouflaged in a hedge row at 914693, destroyed same with NP round.  1945 30 141945H PI-P3: I-3 has departed from CP 1958 31 141958H PA.B.C.D.I-P3: Neg SITREP 1920 32 141920H BD6-B: Assistant village cheif of A" TAN (915604) rpted that 3 VC were wounded 5 Nov by same mortar rd that killed and injured the villagers on the same date, the VC spent 24 hrs arconocerating from serious injuries. After recomperating VC were carried off by other VC. 2040 33 142040H PB-P: One outpost spotted 5 VC have sed checking area now. 2044 34 142044H BD-B3: At 2030 D2 polition possible infiltration of their lines. Threw two frag grandes and are checking out the area. 2045 35 142045H B34-B3: Post #7 rpts when R illum went up he thought he heard something rattle a can on the wire, then a noise like someone hitting the deck. "e threw hand grande. Nothing further
hedge row at 914693, destroyed same hedge row at 914693, destroyed same with NP round.  1945 30 141945H PI-P3: I-3 has departed from CP 1958 31 141958H PA.B.C.D.I-P3: Neg SITREP 1920 32 141920H BD6-B: Assistant village chaif of A" TAN (915604) rpted that 3 VC were wounded 5 Nov by same mortar rd that killed and injured the villagers on the same date, the VC spent 24 hrs arecomperating from serious injuries.  After recomperating VC were carried off by other VC.  2040 33 142040H PB-P: One outpost spotted 5 VC have sed checking area now.  2044 34 142044H BD-B3: At 2030 D2 no ition possible infiltration of their lines. Threw two frag:grenades and are checking out the area.  2045 35 142045H B34-B3: Post 47 rpts when B illum went up he thought he heard something rattle a can on the wire, then a noise like someone hitting the deck. "e
redge row at 914693, destroyed same
1945 30 141945H PI-P3: I-3 has departed from GP 1958 31 141958H PA.B.C.D.I-P3: Neg SITREP 1920 32 141920H BD6-3: Assistant village cheif of A" TAN (915604) rpted that 3 VC were   wounded 5 Nov by same mortar rd that     killed and injured the villagers on     the same date, the VC spent 24 hrs     recomberating from serious injuries.     After recomberating VC were carried     off by other VC.     2040 33 142040H PB-P: One outpost spotted 5 VC have     sed checking area now.     2044 34 142044H BD-B3: At 2030 D2 polition possible     infiltration of their lines. Threw     two frag grandes and are checking     out the area.     2045 35 142045H 334-33: Post 47 rpts when R illum     went up he thought he heard something     rattle a can on the wire, then a noise     like someone hitting the deck. "e
1958 31 141958H PA.B.C.D.I-P3: Neg SITREP 1920 30 141920H BD6-3: Assistant village cheif of A"  TAN (915604) rpted that 3 VC were    wounded 5 Nov by same mortar rd that     killed and injured the villagers on     the same date, the VC spent 24 hrs     recomperating from serious injuries,     After recomperating VC were carried     off by other VC.     2040 33 142040H PB-P: One outpost spotted 5 VC have     scd checking area now.     2044 34 142044H BD-B3: At 2030 D2 no ition possible     infiltration of their lines. Threw     two frag grenades and are checking     out the area     2045 35 142045H B34-B3: Post 47 rpts when R illum     went up he thought he heard something     rattle a can on the wire, then a noise     like someone hitting the deck. "e
1920 32 141920H BD6-B: Assistant village cheif of A"  TAN (915604) rpted that 3 VC were    wounded 5 Nov by same mortar rd that     killed and injured the villagers on     the same date, the VC spent 24 hrs     recomperating from serious injuries.     After recomperating VC were carried     off by other VC.     2040 33 142040H PB-P: One outpost spotted 5 VC have     scd checking area now.     2044 34 142044H BD-B3: At 2030 D2 polition possible     infiltration of their lines. Threw     two frag grenades and are checking     out the area     cut
TAN (915604) rpted that 3 VC were    wounded 5 Nov by same mortar rd that     killed and injured the villagers on     the same date, the VC spent 24 hrs     recomperating from serious injuries.     After recomperating VC were carried     off by other VC.     2040   33 142040H   PB-P: One outpost spotted 5 VC have     scd checking area now.     2044   34 142044H   BD-B3: At 2030   D2 position possible     infiltration of their lines. Threw     two frag. grenades and are checking     out the area.     2045   35 142045H   B34-B3: Post 47 rpts when R illum     went up he thought he heard something     rattle a can on the wire, then a noise     like someone hitting the deck. We     threw hand grenade. Wothing further
wounded 5 Nov by same mortar rd that   killed and injured the villagers on   the same date, the VC spent 24 hrs   recomperating from serious injuries.   After recomperating VC were carried   off by other VC.
Rilled and injured the villagers on   the same date, the VC spent 24 hrs   recomperating from serious injuries.
## same date, the VC spent 24 hrs  ### recomperating from serious injuries.  After recomperating VC were carried  off by other VC.  2040 33 142040H PB-P: One outpost spotted 5 VC have  acd checking area now.  2044 34 142044H BD-B3: At 2030 D2 polition possible  infiltration of their lines. Threw  two frag grenades and are checking  out the area.  2045 35 142045H B34-B3: Post #7 rpts when R illum  went up he thought he heard something  rattle a can on the wire, then a noise  like someone hitting the deck. We  threw hand grenade. Nothing further
After recomperating VC were carried off by other VC.  2040 33 142040H PB-P: One outpost spotted 5 VC have scd checking area now.  2044 34 142044H BD-B3: At 2030 D2 portion possible infiltration of their lines. Threw two frag. grenades and one checking out the area.  2045 35 142045H B34-B3: Post 47 rpts when B illum went up he thought he heard something rattle a can on the wire, then a noise like someone hitting the deck. We threw hand grenade. Nothing further
After recomperating VC were carried  off by other VC.  2040 33 142040N PB-P: One outpost spotted 5 VC have  scd checking area now.  2044 34 142044N BD-B3: At 2030 D2 polition possible infiltration of their lines. Threw two fragegrenades and are checking out the area.  2045 35 142045N B34-B3: Post 47 rpts when R illum went up he thought he heard something rattle a can on the wire, then a noise like someone hitting the deck. We threw hand grenade. Nothing further
2040 33 142040H PB-P: One outpost spotted 5 VC have  scd checking area now.  2044 34 142044H BD-B3: At 2030 D2 polition possible infiltration of their lines. Threw two frag grenades and are checking out the area.  2045 35 142045H B34-B3: Post 47 rpts when R illum went up he thought he heard something rattle a can on the wire, then a noise like someone hitting the deck. We threw hand grenade. Nothing further
2040 33 142040H PB-P: One outpost spotted 5 VC have  scd checking area now.  2044 34 142044H BD-B3: At 2030 D2 polition possible infiltration of their lines. Threw two frag.grenades and are checking out the area.  2045 35 142045H B34-B3: Post 47 rpts when R illum went up he thought he heard something rattle a can on the wire, then a noise like someone hitting the deck. We threw hand grenade. Nothing further
2044 34 142044H BD-B3: At 2030 D2 po ition possible infiltration of their lines. Threw two frag. grenades and are checking out the area.  2045 35 142045H B34-B3: Post 47 rpts when R illum went up he thought he heard something rattle a can on the wire, then a noise like someone hitting the deck. We threw hand grenade. Nothing further
2044 34 142041H BD-B3: At 2030 D2 porition possible infiltration of their lines. Threw two frag. grenades and are checking out the area.  2045 35 142045H B34-B3: Post 47 rots when R illum went up he thought he heard something rattle a can on the wire, then a noise like someone hitting the deck. We threw hand grenade. Nothing further
infiltration of their lines. Threw two frag grenades and are checking out the area.  2045 35 142045H 334-33: Post #7 rpts when R illum went up he thought he heard something rattle a can on the wire, then a noise like someone hitting the deck. We threw hand grenade. Nothing further
two frag grenades and ore checking out the area.  2045 35 142045H 334-83: Post 47 rpts when R illum went up he thought he heard something rattle a can on the wire, then a noise like someone hitting the deck. We threw hand grenade. Nothing further
2045 35 142045H B34-B3: Post #7 rpts when B illum  went up he thought he heard something  rattle a can on the wire, then a noise  like someone hitting the deck. We  threw hand grenade. Nothing further
2045 35 142045H 334-33: Post #7 rots when R illum  went up he thought he heard something  rattle a can on the wire, then a noise  like someone hitting the deck. We  threw hand grenade. Nothing further
went up he thought he heard something rattle a can on the wire, then a noise like someone hitting the deck. We threw hand grenade. Nothing further
1 ike someone hitting the deck. We threw hand grenade. Nothing further
threw hand grenade. Nothing further
COCCI TO TO TO TO THE COURT OF
2056 36 142056H PB6-P3: Saw 2 VC at (Am 960708) and
3 VC 40 mtrs north. Fired on them.
Checked area. Fired 17 illums VC
2100 37 142100H BD-B3: D2 rpts that 2 more groups of
3 VC were sotted and fired on and
one checked with new regults
2137 39 BD-R3: D3 patrol h s departed their CP

#### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

# 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (!) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1983 OF-690571

SOURNAL HAYMC 219- Supersedes	GS (REY. S-		NS WITICH WILL DE U! (Clumpturion)	i.
TIV	15 <u>1115111111</u> ME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	Ī
און	Out	NO.	GROUP	
21.45		40	14-14511	Ţ.

UNIT OF SECTION

S-2/S-3
PLACE

FROM (Date and bour)

10 (Date and hour)

			(Classification)		The state of the same of the	IO (LAGE II)		
		,	;========		1400014 Nov 65	<u> 114240</u>	<u>OH Nov</u>	
TIA	4E	SERIAL	DATE THAT				ACTION	TAKEN
	OUT	NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIE	DENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		M-Maps S-Staff	T = t roops E= fale
21.45		40	14-14511	PI-P: I 1 & 3	left for night	time pos		
2200		40	J.42200H	D'A. B. C. D. I~P:	Neg SITREP		<del> </del>	
2200 2245		_ 42_	1422451	BD=3.: D3_bas	reached CV Pt	47		~~~~
<b>30</b> 0		_ 43_	1.42 3CQE	[1]]]-Bi: Di heb	roughed Ck Pt	#2	L	~-~~
±258		_44_	]_1.42258H_	Line in the con	dust on radio w 13, 20: maters	/ <u>i_l&amp;3.</u>	<del></del>	
				iobi boldino	TT FORMER OF THE CALE	_ Arrom hooby	<del> </del>	
	-		<del> </del>	trass. Mes co	utuct to far.	7.170/73/rr	ļ — —— -	
315		45	142315!	(BD-B3: D3 is	in position.		{ }	·
358		46	1423581	PARCEDITE:	111 cecure. Ne		L	
		<del> </del>	<del> </del>	contact with	Il ad 3. Delt	a lambush	l	
		<u></u> -	f	sctin			ł ~	
			<del> </del> -					
~~	~~~	L					<u></u>	
·		 <del> </del>	<b> </b>	<u> </u>	~~~~~~~~~~~~			
		}	<del> </del>	¦			<u> </u>	
		<u>-</u>	<del></del>	<del> </del>			<del>-</del>	
	<u> </u>	<del> </del>	†	<del> </del>		· ~~~~~~~	t	
			<u></u>	<u> </u>			+	
	ļ		<del> </del>		~ ~~~ ~~ ~~ ~~ ~~		<u> </u>	
	·		H	<del> </del>			<del></del>	
	<u> </u>	<del></del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>			j	
			1				<del>†</del>	
	} 						<u>[</u>	
	ļ	<b>↓</b> -	<del> </del>	<u></u>				
	<del> </del> -	<del> </del>	+	<del> </del>		~~	<del> </del>	
		. f	<del> </del>			~~~~	<del> </del> -	
	<u> </u>	·-				~ - ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~	·	
~	ļ							
		ļ	{	<del></del>			<u></u>	
	<del>├</del> ~~^	┤~	·}	<del> </del>			Ì	
	ţ	<del> </del>	t	†			·}	
~~~~		+		i			L	
	ļ		J	4			l .	
	L	-	£	J				~
	 		 	1			L	~
~~~	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	· <del> </del>	j			H	
	<u> </u>	t	†	<del></del>			+	
		كالمستحدث					<del></del>	

(See reverse tide for interactions)

PAGE NO

#### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

#### 3. Endino:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

# 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1943 OF- 490571

JOURNAL	
NAVNC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)	
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE	U\$ED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DANANG, RVN

FROM (Date and bour)

10 (Date and bour)

			(Casinania)		150001H Nov. 65	1524	oW_HOO	v 65
TIA	4E							N TAKEN
IN .	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS	, MESSAGES, ORDERS		M = Maps S=Staff	T-Troops F-File
0200		1	150200	PA.B.C.D.M-P3:	All secure.			
0400		2	150400	PA,B,C I-P3:	All secure.			
0550		<u> 3_</u>	150550	PA.C.I-P: Alfa	a all secure. Cl	narlie		
					ndia, neg contac			
		<u> </u>	<u> </u>		I-1 and 3 neg co			
		<u> </u>	· 	with Bravo by 1				
0630		7.	150630	BD-B3: D-2 pai	trol has departe	≥d.		
0609		-5	150609	PT_P: PT_1 has	<u>s entered the I</u>	P	) 	
0615			150615		check point 2.			
622		7	<u>150622</u>	<u> PI_P: I-3 at c</u>	ch <u>eck point 3.</u>		l 	
641		_8	150641	<u>PI-P: I-3 at c</u>	heck point 4.			
0650		9	150650	BD-B3: D-2 is	located at ched	k poi	nt	
255				<u> 1</u>	<del></del>			
0655		10	150655	BD-B3: D-2 at			 	
0656		1	150656		returned to P			
Q730.		12_	150730		nto 300 men at 1			
	-	<u> </u>	<u></u>		r grenades th. t	Were_		
0000		ļ. <del></del>	450000	thrown last nie				<del></del>
0800		13_	150800	PA,B,C,D,I-P3:				
0800			150800		check point 1.			
<u>\$15</u>		15	150815	<u>PI-P: I-2 at (</u>	check point 2			
335		16.	150835	PI-P: I-@ pata	col at check poi	int 3.		
0850	<del></del> -	17	150850	PI-P3: I-2 at PI-P3: PI-2 is	check point 4.			
0945 1000		18	150945	PA,B,C,D,I-P3:	in their CP,			
1100		- <u>19</u> 20	151000 151100	ED Bar D 3 Pos	returned, trea			
100		<u>, 20</u>	121100		ole, mission ver	11:50		
	<del></del>	t		guecogaful nec	enemy contact.	· <del>-y</del>		
1150		21	151150	PA,B,C,D,I_P:	All secure	<b>└</b>	-	
1313			151313	PT-P3: T-1 is	now departing (	g.		
1315		23	151315	PA-P3: P4-3 no	atrol departing	CP:-		<del></del>
1355		24	151355	PA,B,C,D,I-P3:	All secure.			<del> </del>
1500		25	151500		returned from	civic		-
				action patrol		<del> </del>		
1545		26	151545		trol has returne	ed. ne	<del></del>	
				contact.		, , ,	·	
1600		27	151600	PI-P: I-1 has	entered IP.			
1600		28	151600		tor for civic a	ction		
				patrol to be he	eld on 190900 -	19113	OH.	
1630		_29 .	15163 <u>)</u>	PA,B,C,D,I-P:	All secure, Alf	a, ne	g	
			<del></del>	comm.	·			
1645		30	151645	Crowd 2-P2: Ir	itelligence repo	rt		
<del></del> _		i !	<u> </u>	concerning two	VC Bn.			
1709		31	151709	_Sierra-B2: Int	<u>elligence repor</u>	`t		
1000		76	4E3000 -	reced from Doa	Vang S-2.	↓		
1800		32	151800	PB,C,D,I-P3: A	Il secure.			

# 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but_should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

#### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PERKTING OFFICE 1943 OF-490574

JOURNAL					
MAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)					
SUPERSEDES 2-32 AND 8-30	<b>PDITIONS</b>	WHICH	WIЦ	BE	USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DANANG, RVN

FROM (Date and bour)

150001H Now 65 152400H No. 65

			(Classification)		150001H Nov 65	1524	oK_H00	v 65
T	'ME	SERIAL	DAYE TIME				ACTION	
N N	Out	NO.	GROUP	INCIDI	ENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		M – Maps S – Staff	T – Troops F – File
1905		<u>33</u>	151905	BC-B: Charl	ie ambush has depa	arted	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<u></u> -
	<del> </del>			PF's ambush	at coords 902718.	- V U M		
LE	1855	_34	151855	P2-All Cois:	roted 2 VC Compo	nies		
	<del></del>			at 970659, 9	70658, mission to			
<b>●</b> 72	<b>∔</b> —	- ~ <del>-</del>	454005	attack hill	70658, mission to 22 ard 41, rating	<u> </u>		
23	<del>-</del>	35	151923	L PI-P: The ar	nimal is working.			
<u>2010</u>	₩-	<u> 36</u> _	152010	Crowd 2-B2:	Observation report	ct.		<del>-</del>
2018	┼	<u> 37</u>	152018	PI-P: PI-2A	leaving IP.	↓		
<u>2020</u>	<del>                                     </del>	<u> 38</u>	<u> 152020  </u>	BS_B2 Mari	nes on guard at f	Loatin	g	
_	┼		<del></del>	<u>oriage on Si</u>	<u>erra side went int</u>	to the:	<del>_</del>	
<b>V</b>	<del>                                     </del>			<u>homes were c</u>	irinking and causi	ing		
	<del>                                     </del>			<u>conlussion, t</u>	<u>y nt the people in</u>	<u>1                                    </u>		
	<del>                                     </del>			charge of the	e men at the bride	ge_to_		
-	<del>  </del>		<del></del>	∟ <u>keep them on</u>	their side of the	brid	<u> :e</u>	
2020	<del> </del>	39	150000	and take act	ion			
2020	╫──┤		152 <b>02</b> 0 152020	PI_P: I_2B	nd I-3 now depart	ing C	<u> </u>	
2021	╬┈┈┤	<u>40</u> 41	152020	PA.B.C.I-P:				
2200	<del>├─</del> ;	42	152200	PI_P: PI_3A	at check point (1	<u> </u>		
2215	<del>  </del>	43	152215	BD_B3: D-1 r	night patrol has d	<u>lepart</u>	<u>ed.</u>	
2235	<del> </del>	44	152235	PI.A.B.CP:	All secure.			
)45	LE	- <del>44  </del> 45	_152255 152045	PA6-P: I am	patrol is in posit	ion.		·
<u></u>	┌╌╌┤	<del>-4</del> /-			hearing either lo			
	┼		<del></del>	Or roug speak	er in La Chau (3)	in in	terprei	ter
<del></del>		··		Marinag	propaganda is say be attocked and 1	ing		
				Jirhomo wag	defeated down sou	<b>۱۹۶</b> ۲۰	<del></del>	
				T am conding	patrol to investi	ا ⇔سوختانا ا		
00	LE	46	152200	PI_P: I-2A	B: 2200H, C: 918	665.		<del></del>
	L T				ambush site saw 2	, <u>007</u>		
					ters away. Recon	fired		
				5-6 rds. VC		Area		
	<u> </u>		i		neg results, no	11. 22.	<del></del>	·
	L	!		friendly CAS.	no confirmed VC	CAS.	<del></del> .	
2245	<u> </u>	_48	<u> 152245     !</u>	PA6-P: Loud	Speaker are silen	t now.		
	<b>├</b> ──-		!	patrol is sta	lying out side of	La		
<del></del>			<del></del>	<u> </u>	umbush position.	i.		
2300	├¦		152300	<u> PI-P: I-3A i</u>	s in position.			
2303	<u> </u>		152303	PI_P: I-2A a	nd 2B are now in	posit.		
2316			152316		nimal is down.			
23177	<del></del>	_51 _	152317	<u>C2-B2: Intel</u>	ligence report, 2	_YC		
2318	<del>  </del>	- 50	-150740	<u> Bn may attak</u>	<u>Marines and ARVN</u>	tonigh	<u>t.</u>	
لهبت	·· <del> -</del>	. 52	_152318	_UZ <u>_BZ:                                    </u>	located group of	blinki	<u>ng</u>	
2400			<del></del>	Lights over r	<u> ange 3000-4000 me</u>	ters.		
<u> </u>	<del>-  </del>	53	152400	ra,u,u,D,I-P:	All secure	· —  -	<del></del>	
<del></del>	<del></del> +		— —  +	<del></del>		$ \bot$	· ——	
	(See reverse	1						

#### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit.* In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for atransmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message;
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include-all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant nit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

#### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1963 OF-490571

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-65 (REY. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DANANG RVN

FROM (Date and bour)

TO (Date and bour)

(Classification)

160001H Nov 65 162400H Nov 65

	<u>-</u> .			160001H Nov 65 162400H Nov	v 65
TU	WE	SERIAL	DATE TIME		N TAKEN
W	OUT	NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS  M – Maps S – Staff	T – Troops P – File
0230		_ 1	160230_	PA.B.C.D.I-P: All secure	
0405		2	160405	PA,B,C,D,T-P: All secure.	
0535		3	160535	BD-B: D-1 patrol has returned to	
				CP, neg contact.	
<u> </u>		_ 4	160555	PA.B.C.D.I-P: All secure.	
♥/05		5	160705	PI-P: PI-2A has returned, PI-3A has	
				returned.	
072 <u>5</u> 0800		<u>6</u>	160725 160800	PI-P: PI-2B has returned to CP	
0800		7	160800	PI-P: PI-2B has returned to CP Crowd 3-B3: Congress woman Charlotte	
				Reed will visit hill ?2 from 1530-	
				1545, she is from Illinois	
<u>0810</u>		8	16081 <u>0</u>	PA.B.C.D.I_P: All secure, I-1 has	
			!	departed.	
0826		9	160826	PI_P: I-1 now at Ck Pt. 1	
0855		_10	160855	PI-P: I-1 at Ck Pt. 2.	
0917		11	160917	PI-P3: I-1 at Ck Pt. 3.	
1005		12	161005	BD-B: All secure.	
<u>1015</u>		13	161015	PI-P: PI received one round of sniver	
		_		fire at coords 914658 from South about	
				600 meters away, unknown number of V.C	
				No V.C spotted, searched area with	
₹			l	negative results.	
<u>1100</u>		14	161100	BD-B3: D-3 has reached Ck Pt. 3.	
1115		15	161115	PI-P: Rec permission to conduct	
	i		l	tank firing from 1800 to 1830 to	
			<del></del>	expend old ammo.	
45		16	161145	PS-P: Intelligence report.	
T205			<u> 16</u> 12 <u>05</u>	PA.B.C.D.I-P: All secure.	
<u> 1230 </u>		18	<u> 161230                                     </u>	PI-P: I-1 has cleared mine field,	
			<u> </u>	negative results, enroute to CP.	
_			<u> </u>	now at check point 5.	
	<u> 1250 </u>	19	<u> 16125</u> 0	P2-PI: Req to know type of mine found,	
		L	ļ	also want a diagram of mine field.	
1255_	l		161255	BD-B3: D-3 has secured from patrol	
1320	<u> </u>	_21_	161320	P16-P2: I-1 has returned with	
			<del></del>	engineers, search reported neg mines	
		<u> </u>		or booby traps. "RVN found cardboard	
-	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	sign warning villagers that area	
		_	<del> </del>	contained mines with trip wire, or	
1220 -		20-	1000	pressure release, Area 918665.	
1330	L —	<u>22</u>	161330	BD-B3: D-3 has returned, found some	
	<del> </del>		<del> </del>	irtelligence papers, will forward to	- —
	4=		<del></del>	<u> </u>	
	1340	<u> 23</u>	161340 _	P3-P06: All plans are required prier	
	- <del></del>		<del> </del>	to 1200 daily, Charlie is late again.	
		tide for m	<u></u>	get 24, 48, 72 hr plans in prior to	<u></u>

#### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section:
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "E", filed in journal file.

#### 3. Endina:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1943 OF-490571

JOURNAL	
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)	
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BY	USEC

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DANANG RVN

FROM (Date and bour)

10 (Date and bour)

			(Classification)	160001H Nov 65   16	2400H No	<u>r 65</u>
71/	ME				ACTION	TAKEN
	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M Maps S Staff	T-Troops F-File
		<del> </del>		1400H to this headquarters, run g	oes	
<del></del>		<del>                                     </del>		to Crowd at 1400, insure that plan		
		†·		are at this headquarters prior to		
				1200H_tomorrow.		
13	- <del>-</del>	24	161513	PI_P: I-3 has departed Ck Pt. 1.		
1530	<u> </u>	25	161530	PI-P: PI-3 at Ck Pt. 2.		
1550	·	26	161550	PI_P: PI_3 at Ck Pt. 3.	<u> </u>	
1600	<b>†</b>	27	161600	PA,B,C,I-P: All secure.		
1600		28	161600	Sierra-B2: Intelligence report.		
620	— ·	29	161620	PT-P: T-3 at Ck Pt. 3.		
620	<del></del>	30_	161620	Sierra-B3: Village cheif from th	e	
	† <del>  </del>			base of hill 41 rpts a VC guerril	<u>la in                                    </u>	
				a house at coords 940663, P-2 act	นล]	
		i		is going to posit with village ch	eff	
	 I	<del>                                     </del>		will rpt more info at his return.		
1.650		31	161650	PA6-P: Patrol vic 960663 challen	ged	
	<u> </u>			<u>civilian male 75 meters away, mal</u>	Ē ; -——	
		1		ran and entered village at 960660	,	
	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	patrol fired 3 rds at male as he		
	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	ran around bend in trail, searche	<u> </u>	
·	ļ ₋	Щ.	<u></u>	village with neg results, will st	ау	
<b>2</b>	<u> </u>	J		in village until dark		
1730_		32 _	161730 _	PI-P: P-2 moving to Sierra, Req	helo —	
		<del>                                     </del>	<del>                                     </del>	pickup of P-2 and one VCC	<del></del>	
1800_	ļ	_ 33_	<u> 161800                                  </u>	PA,B,C,I-P: All secure		
1815 -	l	34	161815—	PI P: PI6 now in CP found no wea		
	<u> </u>	<del> </del>	L.	firex will go as schedule. PI-P: PI tink firex is complete.	<del></del>	
T830_	1	35	161830	Pl-P: Pl tank lirex is complete.	# 100 !!	
1 <u>855</u>	+	36	161855	P2-PA-I: 1 VC Co. coords 855650,	· resid	
	-	+	<del> </del>	have 2 81mm mortars, mission is t	· <del>0</del> -	
	<b>├</b>	+	<del> </del>	attack hill 41, strength unknown,	<del></del>	
40.44	ł ——	7.77	10000	date of attack unknown. PD-P: Night firing completed.		
19.14	<u> </u>	$\square$ 37.	161914	PD-P: Night Illing completed.	onented	
1915	14000		<u> 161915 —</u>	PI-P: The animal is up. PT has d P2-PA: Sierra reports VC Br. c ros	SOUTH FOR	
1	1920	39	<u> 161920</u>	P2-PA: Sierra reports VC Bn c ros river from east within GS 9462, 93	61	
	┨	<del>                                     </del>		9360, 9260 and 9261.	<u> </u>	-
1940	+	40	<b>₽</b> 61940	PI-P: I-1A is now in position, I	_18	
1940_		+-40	10 1240	has departed IP		
1940	<del> </del>	41	161940	PT-P3: I-1A is at Ck Pt. 1.		
1945	† <del>–</del>	42	1619/5	Crowd-P2: VCS picked up 933667 m	istion	
	† -	<del>  "-</del>	†' <del>''</del>	to stokeout hill 41. dispatched	to Shove	
	+	i	-+	2 hy helo.		
1950	1	1 43	161950	PA,C,D,B,I-P: All secure.	_	
2012	1	44_	162012	PI-P: _I-B at Ck Pt. #1	-	
14 V I C	<del>+-</del>	- <b>*</b> *	<del> </del>			

#### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

## 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

#### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal Files

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1963 OF -- 690571

MAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)	JOURNAL		
CHOOCERES 2-42 AND R-SA FRITIONS WHICH WILL BE USE	NAVMC 219-GS (REV.	5-63)	 

UNIT OR SECTION S-2/S-3 PLACE DANAIG. RVN _ PROM (Date and bour) to (Date and bour)

			(Classification)	1 19	60001H Nov 65	1624	OOH No:	v 65
		1	l l					TAKEN
	ME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS. I	MESSAGES, ORDERS		M – Maps S–Staff	T=Troops F=File
2026	<del>                                     </del>	45	162026	PI_P: I-2 at C	r Pt. 1.			
2120.		46	162120	PD-P3: D-3 LP	t 945717 heard			
	<del></del>	<del> </del> -	- <del></del>	ment along ire	at 2030. a roo	k was	<u> </u>	
_	—	<del></del>		thrown from wire	to their post	±.	<u> </u>	
		<del></del>		LP threw one gre			L	
	T	<u> </u>		found nothing.	ncard movement	runni	g	
				away			ļ- —	
2116		47	162116	<u> PI_P: PI2 at Cl</u>	k Pt. 2		-	
2121_		48	162121	PI_P: PT-1B at	Ok Pt. 2			
205		49	162205	PA B.C.D.I.P: No	eg sit report.		· 	
205		50	162205	<u>B34-B: Post 3 (</u>	observed one ma	ın_by_	<b>├</b>	
	<u> </u>	<del>                                     </del>	<del></del>	, wire in front of	f his position,	, fire	<del> </del>	
	: 	<del>!</del>		on him, neg rest BD-B3: D-2 mat:	ults. To		<del> </del>	
2220	·	51_	162220	BD-B3: D-2 pa #:	rol leaving ir		<del> </del>	
2315	<u> </u>	52	162315		ol at objective		<del> </del>	
2318	ļ	53_	162318	PI_P: PI-1B is	now in position	767 *	<del> -</del>	
2325	<u> </u>	54	162325	Bridge Watch-B3	: At 11201 the	2 Anyn		
	<del></del>	<del>\</del>	<del></del>	perimeter at br	toge 150 meters	<u> 2014 r</u>	<del> </del>	
	<del> </del> -	<del>                                     </del>	<del></del>	received sniper and 5-10 rds no	r+p of prigao Tir <u>te• o ros e</u>	77011	<del>                                     </del>	
	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del></del>	returned fire,	eventhing onie	<u> </u>		
<u>27</u> =	<del> </del>	— 	162327	PI-P: PI-2 is	oow in nogition	).	<del>                                     </del>	
2350	+	56	162350	PA, B, C, D, I_P:	ill secure.	<u> </u>	1	
2355	i	1 <del>57</del>	162355	BBOB3: At 1155	H B-1 OP repor	ts one	1	
_ررړي	<del> </del>	+	1-1-22-2-2	probe behind th	eir position.	thev		
	<del> </del>		† — —	are going to fi	re one rd of 8	lillu	m	
	<del> </del>	$\vdash$		and check it ou	t_coords_964709			
	T	<del></del>					↓	
	T —						<del> </del>	
	<u> </u>		<u> </u>				<del> </del>	
		<u> </u>	<del></del>	<u> </u>	<del></del>		<del></del> —	
			<u> </u>				<del> </del> -	
	<u> </u>	↓	<del></del>	<u> </u>		- —	<b>∤</b> —	
	<b></b>	+	t	<del></del>	_ · <del></del> ·		<del></del>	
	↓ —	+	<u></u>	<del>                                     </del>			<del></del>	
	.	<b>-</b>	<del> </del>	· <del> </del>			<del>                                     </del>	———
	·	<del>-</del> -	<del>+-</del>	· <del></del>				
	· <del></del>	+ $-$	<del> </del>	<del> </del>				
	+ $-$	<del>                                     </del>	<del></del>	<del>+</del>			† —	
	+	<b>┤·</b> ──	<del> </del> -	<u> </u>	<del></del>	<del></del>		
	+ -		i — —	<del>                                     </del>				
	+	<del>                                     </del>	<del>                                     </del>	<del></del>	<u> </u>			
	1	┪ —	<del> -</del>				1	
	+	+	<del> </del>	T · — —			Ţ	
	┪ ─	<del>                                     </del>	<del>                                     </del>	<del> </del>			i	
	1	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<del></del>	<del></del>			

#### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

## 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1963 OF-490371

JOUR	NAL							
NAVMO	219-GS	(REV. S	-63)					
SUPERS	EDES 2-	-52 AND	8-50	EDITIONS	WHICH	WILL	88 1	USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-2/S-3	
PLACE	
DAMANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and bour)	TO (Date and bour)

(Classification)		(Cushitanon)	170001H Nov 65 1724	400H N	ov 65	
TIME					ACTION	TAKEN
IN .	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		T – Troops P – File
0135		1	170135	BD-B3: D-2 night patrol has returned	ed	
	1		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	negative contact.		
0200		2	180200	PA.B.C.D.I-P: All secure.		
0400	† † †	3	170400	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.		
25	<u> </u>	4	170405	PA-P: A-3A ambush has returned.		
0543		5	170543	PI_P: I-1 now departing night time		
<del></del>				position.		
0600	i	6	170600	PA.B.C.D.I_P3: All secure.		
0616		7	170616	PI_P3: I-1A has returned, I-1B is		
	<u> </u>			at check point #3.		
0710	<del></del>	. 8	170710	PI-P: I-C and I-D are now in CP.		
<del>0,10</del>			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	I-1B now at IP, I-2 returned to CP.		
0750_		9	170750	BD_B3: D-1 patrol has departed.		
0751		10	170751	PT_P: I-3 now departing IP.		
0823	i ·	11	170823	PI-P: PI-3 at Ck Pt. #2.		
0810	I	12	170810	PA.B-P: All secure, India all secu	ce.	
V			)	neg contact with Chilie by radio or		
				<u></u>	· 	
0845	1	15	170845	PI_P: PI_3 at check point #3.		
	0845		170845	P2-PI: RO rots man standing around		
				at 901664, then trying to hide from	AO.	
				AO is still in area.		
0904_		15	170904	PI-P2: PI checking out coords with		
			i	PI3.		
0904		15	180904 _	Stakeout-P: Do you have personnel		
<u> </u>				on hill 41? onyour last affermiative	P•	
<b>100</b>	·	_ 17_	170900	PI_P3: India has one VN woman with		
	1		<u> </u>	schrapnel wound in her back and hip		
			<b>_</b>	wounds caused by arty or mortar rd.		
	ļ	l —	<del> </del>	which hit near her hous in vic 947-		
		<u> </u>	<del></del>	638 at approx 160500H, wounds will		
	<u> </u>			recuire surgery, but she is in no		
	ļ			danger of dying, whe will be trans-	<del></del> -	
				ported to BAS by vehicle ASAP.		
0919	<u> </u>	18_	170919	PA-P: PA-2 patrol departing CP	<u> </u>	
0950	+	19	<u> </u>	BD_B3: Delta has commenced firex o		··
	+	·	÷- —	3.5" and M60, will commence Firex o		· - —
	<u> </u>		1450040	60MM at 1300, D-1 at check point 2. PA5-P3: ARVN Cpl is on patrol and	10177 Y	<u> </u>
0940_		20	1 <del>70940</del>	turn about 171600H.	<u>,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,</u>	.~.—
0945	1	21	170945	PB6-P3: Bridge rpts PF's not check		
V242	1	<del> </del>	1.1.1.9947	ing Nationals.		
	11000	1	171000	P3-PI: Co. I was directed to have		
	דמממ		<u> </u>	I-3 come up on AO freq. 40.7. AC		
	<del>                                     </del>	<del></del> -	<del> </del>	marked area where man was hiding, I	3	
	<del> </del>	i –	<del>                                     </del>	picked up only mile in area, had pr	hner T	.n
	1	Ļ	J	Throwar an outh if to it unast had bi	<u>~ ~ ~ ~ ~</u>	<del></del>

# 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### _3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1945 OF -40057

JOURNAL	
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)	
SUPERSEDES 2-32 AND 8-36 EDMONS WHICH WILL BE USE	0

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DANANG RVN

FROM (Date and bour)

170001H Now 65

172400H Now 65

				170001H Nov 65   1724	V = 100	av 65
	ME	SERIAL	DATE TIME		ACTION	TAKEN
14	OUT	NO.	GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M—Maps S—Staff	T-Troops F-File
				but is being brought in because he		
				hid from AO		
<u> 1015                                   </u>		23	171015	BD-B3: Delta reports a white triang		
	<u> </u>			ular sign found in vic. 944719, with	) ]	
	<b> </b>			word Min on it, engineers will		
	<b>∤ .  </b>		ļ - <del></del>	sweep area tomorrow morning after		
,	1040	24	17 1040	0900ÎH		
	1040		17 1040	P3-P: Be advised Peepsight 3 will		
	<del>                                     </del>			not arrive your position as schedul	2α	
<b>)</b> —	<del>`</del> -			he will try and ret there some time today.		
1	1042	25=	171042	P2-PI: Send VCS to Sierra for		<del></del>
· <del></del>	1 0 7 6 7		171072	questinning.		
	1045	26	171045	P3-PB: Sierra reports PF's are not		
-	1		1,1,0,7	checking people becasue they are low		
			i	villagers, Sierra is checking into		
	1			further		
1030		27	171030	PC-B3: No enemy contact, showed mor	rie	
			1	and gave lectures on what their gov	ern-	
				ment is trying to do in Vietnam and	why	
	<u>!</u>			the Marines are here. 250-300 adult	:s Č	
				and approx 400 children attended.		
1100		28	171100	BD-B3: D-1 patrol has returned.		
<u> 1200                                   </u>	<del></del>	29	171200	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.		
1315_	<del> </del>	_30_	, 171 <u>315                                   </u>	PA-Smokercom-A1: Noed transportation	n	
1370	<del>  </del>	31"	171330	for maintenance crew.		<del></del>
1330	<del>                                     </del>	32 	171330	PI-P: PI-2 at check point #1.		
1770	<del>│</del>	)4	171235	FA-P3: Ambushes A-3 965669 from 190	)()	
			<del></del>	to 0200, 959659 from 2300 to 0530.		
<del></del>	┿╶┈┪			Patrols: A-2 946675 from 0530 to 0800, A-2 955655 from 1700 to 1900,		
	<del>  </del>			962672 from 1300 to 1500.		
1340	<del> </del>	33	171340	PI-P: I-2 at check point #2.		
1405		34	171405	PA.B.C.D.I-P:.All secure.		
1446		35	171405 171446	PA-P: What time will EOD arrive the	9	
·				l nogition		
1520		35	171520	PI-P: Road sweep is completed, neg		
	<u>.</u>			findings.		
532	<del> </del>		171532	PI-P: I-2 has returned to CP.		
1800	<del></del> ;	<u> 38</u>	1718.0	PA,B,C,D,I-B: All secure.		
1800	<del>!                                    </del>	<u> 39</u> .	171800	BA-B3: Intelligence Report. Crowd 2-B2: Intelligence Report.		
1800 1840			171800	Crowd 2-B2: Intelligence Report.		
1900	<del> </del>		171840	PI-P: The animal is up.		
900	<del> </del> -	42	<u>171900</u>	P2-PC-I: All VC have retreated from	<u> </u>	
	<del>                                     </del>			Phu Son (1) and (2) in order to	<del></del>	
	<u> </u>			rehearse for forthcoming large batt	<u> </u>	

# 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1963 OF - 490571

JOURNAL	
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITION	NS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION
S-2/S-3

PLACE

DANANG, RVN

FROM (Date and bour)

170001H Nov. 65 172400H Nov. 65

				170001H Nov 65   172400	H Nor	<u>v 65                                    </u>
T	īme	CCDIA	D. 25 W		ACTION	
ik	ООТ	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP		– Maps Staff	T-Troops F-File
			Cont:	the VC will attack using human yaves		
				tactics during the period when there		
				is no moon approx 6 days from now.		
				VC are presently in the mtns. SE		
	<u> </u>		L	ap rox 7-8 kilometers. VC include		
				guerrilla, memn force, and NVN.		
				Mission unknown.		
<u> 1905                                    </u>		43	171905	Sierra-B2: Quang Nam sector rots tha	<u>t</u>	
				Dia Lac will fire arty at 950620.	·	
L .				1 950630, 945635, 954625, 895604, 6051		
				605 and 890805, around these coords. there are 2 VC Co. Intentions may be		
	ļ			there are 2 VC Co. Intentions may be		
4 5 - 17	i			to attack fill by at coords 884578.		
1950.	<u> </u>	44	171950	PI-P: PI-1 and 3B have departed CP.		
1955		45	181955	PA,B,C,D,1-P: All secure.		
2005 -		46	172005	PA-P: In reguards to your message		
	1 1			on the graves. The Co. intrepreter		
				got the info from local villagers.		
2029 -	<u> </u>	48	171029	PI-P: Target on ANTPS 21 at 9346551		
	<u>. L</u>			will fire tank in coordination with		
			· <del></del>	111um. 3-5 VC moving toward our		
			<u></u>	position range 500 meters.		
2050		48	172050	PI-P: I-3B in night time position.		
	<u> </u>			I I-1A now a t Ck Pt. #1.		
2050	<u> </u>	49	172050	BC-B2: Intelligence report of		
	╽			killing of 2 VC with H&I fires at		
<b>.</b>	1838	~ ~	100104	coords 8771. One was a nurse.		
. ' : =	2100	.50	172100	B2-A-I: Priority info from Shove		
	,			receipt intell rpt indicate VC will		
	<b></b>			attempt to place posison powder in		
	į. —			beer and soda non, all units take		
· * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	ــــا		<u> </u>	precautions. !	- <del> </del>	
2120		51	172120	PI-P: We are still surveiling with	_	
~	<del></del>			animal, awaiting opportunity to fire.		
2145	<del>\</del>	52	172145	PI-P3: Movement that was observed		
				by animal has stopped. sending out		
<del>137</del> ∧ -	<u> </u> -,-		450450	listening post as scheduled.		
2130	LE	53	172130	PA-P: Hear propaganda team from VC		
	┼── ┤	· - —		at 80 mg heading, appears to be across	·	
2150		E /	18015	river.		
2 7 90	┥ - ―	54	172150	PA-P: New posit of A-1 Sod ambush is		
2004	-}		48000	948773 same time as previous ambush.		
2201	<del> </del> -	55	172201	PA.B.C.D.I-P: All secure.		
2210	<del></del>	56	172210	PI-P: I-3A now in position.		
2400	↓	<u>5</u> 7	1724 <u>00</u>	PA.B.C.D.I-P3: All secure, Alfa recei	wed.	*******
	<u> </u>	<u></u>		4 rds. small arms fire, coords unknown	]	-

### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - 5. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.
  - 3. Ending:
  - a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
    - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1963 OF-690371

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DANANG, RVN

FROM (Date and bour)

180001 H. No. V. 65

182400 H. No. V. 65

TIME		<del>                                     </del>		1 190001H Nov 65   18240	OOF NOV 65 ACTION TAKEN		
IN OUT		SERIAL NO.	NO. GROUP INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS M		M-Maps	T-Troops	
002.0	1 00.	1	100000	<u> </u>	S-Staff	P-File	
002.0	<del></del>	1	180020	C3-B3: Shove 2 reports Co. "L"		- <del></del> -	
	<del> </del> _		<del> </del>	detected movement unknow number of			
	<del></del>		<del></del>	VC in Grid square (9765) at 180020F			
-020	<del></del>			Arty mission being called.			
<b>3</b> 20	· —	_2	180030	PS-P3: At 172330H received small			
	<del> </del> -	<del>-</del>	<del></del>	arms fire SW returned approx 3 rds.			
	<b>┼</b> ┈		<del></del>	81 into ree line where fire came			
	<del> </del>	<del></del>	<del> </del>	from. Received 2 rifle grenades		- ——	
	<del> </del>		<del> </del>	both outside of perimeter, req 3 rds	·		
•	<del>'</del>		<b>_</b>	Arty illum at 945695, at reported			
	<del></del>		<del>}</del>	movement that could have been diver-			
				sionary. Illum fired with neg sight	ing,	<u>firing</u>	
	╀!			l Ceased at time of illum. AO reporta	<u>:d</u> _		
	·		<del> </del>	nothing, PF's reported 2 scd of VC			
0200	<u></u> +¦	<del></del>	100000	moving West.			
0220	+	3	180200	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.			
<u>0220</u> .		4	180220	C3-B3: AO reports bridge burning at			
			<del> </del>	943677. 1000 meters from hill 41,			
0245	<del> </del> _	-5	100016	Alfa can see nothing.			
02.45	<del>- </del>	_ ج_	180245	PI-P3: Co. I can not see anything			
10	<del></del>	6	180310	burning at 943677.			
10	<del> </del>		180310	BD-B3: D-3 ambush has returned, neg	<u>'</u>		
	0340	<del></del>	190740	contadt.			
	10240		180340	P3-PI: Dispatch a patrol at first			
	<del>!                                    </del>		<del>                                       </del>	light to check bridge at coords			
•	· <del> </del> -		<del></del>	943677, report any damage done to			
	0345	_ _ė	100745	bridge to Bound 3.			
	10242		180345	BD-Axhandle 3: Info Axhandle 3 that			
	0345	<u> </u>	100745	hridge at 943677 was burning.			
<del></del>	^{1∨242} 1	_9	180345	B3-C3: Sierra and I Co. report that			
	<del> </del>	<del></del>	↓ <u> </u>	they can see light of flames in the			
	<del>                                     </del>		<del></del> -	vicinity of 943677, where the AO			
	<del>+</del>	—· -		reports the bridge burning, B3 has			
	<del>:                                    </del>		<del>                                     </del>	directed I Co. to send a patrol to			
0400	<del></del>	10	180400	check bridge area at first light.			
0555	- <del></del>		180555	PA, B, C, D, T-P: All secure.	· —		
0615	- <del></del>	12	180615	PA, B, C, D, I-P All secure.			
<u>~~.</u> _	+-+	12	100019	BB-B3: Sweeping elements are in position.			
0615	+	13	180615	DT. De DT 1 is of sheet with "7			
	<del>                                     </del>	: <u>-</u>	1000	PI-P: PI-1 is at check point #3,			
	† <del></del>			PI-3A in IP and is returning to area			
	++		· <del></del>	where they observed firing last night	t		
0624	<b>┼╴</b> ╌━┤	14	180624	PI-P: PT-1 is at about moint			
	+		l	PT_P. DT_1 and 3P -main TD	_		
<del>0650 -</del>	<del>                                     </del>			PI-P: DI 3B now of chaos waint "-			
0546		14 15 16	180624 180646 180650	PI-3B has departed night position.  PI-P: PI-1 is at check point 4.  PI-P: PI-1 and 3B are in IP.  PI-P: PI-3B now at check point #3.			

### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

## 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message. •
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

#### 3. Endina:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U & GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE "1963 OF-69037

JOURNAL		
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63		
61H06066M66 9_69 ANIO #	EK FOSTIONE WHICH WISH	#E 11551

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DANANG, RVN

FROM (Date and bour)

180001H Nov. 65

IN OUT NO. GROUP S-Staff F-File				(Campanos)	180001H Nov 65	1824	<u>ow HOO</u>	<u>v 65</u>	
	TIME		CEDIAL DATE THE						
fire was swied with straw or hay. 1 bridge completely destroyed. the other impassable to traffic.	IN	ουτ			INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS			T-Troops F-File	
hay. 1 bridge completely destroyed.	0715		17	180715					
the other impassable to traffic.    18							<u> </u>		
18		<u></u>							
180800		Ĺ	<u> </u>			ic	ļ. <u></u>		
180816   20   180816   RBA-B3: Brawn matrol has completed sweep, patrol has returned, feg contact.   21   180816   FIG-F3: Bridges were at coords   943677, and 943679. Both were small wooden type, appeared to have been what the straw and trip flare to ignite it.   180817   180817   180817   180900   180900   180900   180900   180900   180900   180900   180900   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910   180910	757		18						
Contact.   PIG-P3: Bridges were at coords   943677, and 943679. Both were small   Wooden type, appeared to have been   Started with stray and trip flare   to ignite it.	<del>5</del> 300			<u> 180800 _</u>	PA,B,C,D,I_P: All secure.		l —		
\$16	<u> 0816</u>		20	180816	BB6-B3: Bravo patrol has completed sweep, patrol has returned, neg				
943677, and 943679. Both were small wooden type, appeared to have been   Started with straw and trip flare   to ignite it.				<u> </u>			<u> </u>		
943677, and 943679. Both were small	<del>-</del> 816		21	180816		ds	<u></u>		
Started With Straw and trip flare		943677, and 943679. Both were small					<u> </u>		
10   10   10   10   10   10   10   10			<u> </u>		wooden type, appeared to have	been	<u> </u>		
1817   22   180817   PI_P: I-2 has reached check point 2.		<u> </u>			wtarted with straw and trip t	<u>lare</u>	·—		
0900 23 180900 FA-P: A-3 patrol now departing. 0900 24 180900 FI_P: I-2 at chedr point 3. 0910 25 180910 ED_B3: D-2 patrol has reached check point 1. neg contact. 0905 26 180905 PI_P: I-2 at check point 4. 0935 27 180935 PI_P: I-2 at check point 5. 0935 27 180935 PI_P: I-2 at check point 5. 0905 28 180950 BB_B3: AxhandlCA6 is on his way to your position. 1000 29 181000 ED_B3: D-2 patrol at check point 6. 1010 30 181010 PI_P: PI_P patrol at check point 6. 1013 31 181013 PA,B,C,I-P: All secure. 1042 35 181025 PI_P: PI_P now at check point 7. 1042 35 181025 PI_P: PI_P now at check point 8. 1046 34 181046 PI_P: PI_P now at check point 9. 1030 35 181030 BD_B3: At 181025 D-2 patrol received aprox 15 rds small arms fire from 928701, the patrol was located at 933695, fire was returned and area is presently being searched, further report to follow. 1200 36 181200 FI_P: I_P: I_P: I_P: I_P: I_P: I_P: I_P:							ļ <u>-</u>		
0900		<u>'</u>					<u>P.</u>		
0910						ng	<u> </u>	<del></del>	
Doint 1, neg contact.		'		·		<del></del>	· 		
0905	<u>0910</u>	ļ ——	25_	180910 _		<u>d chec</u>	k		
1000   29						· .	<u> </u>		
250   28   180950   BB-B3: Axhandle 1s on his way to your position.							<del></del>		
Your position.   1000   29   181000   BD-B3; D-2 patrol at check point 2.   1010   30   181010   PI-P; PI-2 patrol at check point 6.   1013   31   181013   PA,B,C,I-P; All secure.   125   32   181025   PI-P; PI-2 now at check point 7.   1042   33   181046   PI-P; PI-2 now at check point 9.   1030   35   181030   BD-B3; At 181025   D-2 patrol received aprox 15 rds small arms fire from 928701, the patrol was located at 933695, fire was returned and area is presently being searched, further report to follow.   1200   36   181200   PI-P; I-2 is in CP.   1215   37   181215   PD-P; Have checked area of sniper   1216   38   181216   PA,B,C,D,I-P; All secure, D-2   2   2   2   2   2   2   2   2   2		<del> </del>							
1000	250_	İ	28	180950		way to			
1010   30   181010   PI-P: PI-2 patrol at check point 6   1013   31   181013   PA,B,C,I-P: All secure.   25   32   181025   PI-P: PI-2 now at check point 7   1042   33   181042   PI-P: PI-2 now at check point 8   1046   34   181046   PI-P: PI-2 now at check point 9   1030   35   181030   BD-B3: At 181025 D-2 patrol received aprox 15 rds small arms fire from 928701, the patrol was located at 933695, fire was returned and area is presently being searched, further report to follow.   1200   36   181200   PI-P: I-2 is in CP.   1215   37   181215   PD-P: Have checked area of sniper fire have 2 VCS.   1216   38   181216   PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure, D-2 apprehended 2 VCS unarmed, one 35   years old, other 18, both uncooper ative, D-2 proceeding to Tuy Loan (1).   1220   39   181220   P3-PI: Relay from Forbidd A-1, shoot is canceled, Berdix not avail-	400-	<u>i —                                   </u>		<u> </u>			<del> </del>		
1013 31 181013 PA,B,C,I-P: All secure.  25 32 181025 PI-P: PI-2 now at check point 7.  1042 33 181032 PI-P: PI-2 now at check point 8.  1046 34 181046 PI-P: PI-2 now at check point 9.  1030 35 181030 BD-B3: At 181025 D-2 patrol received aprox 15 rds small arms fire from 928701, the patrol was located at 933695, fire was returned and area is presently being searched. further report to follow.  1200 36 181200 PI-P: I-2 is in CP.  1215 37 181215 PD-P: Have checked area of sniper fire have 2 VCS.  1216 38 181216 PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure, D-2 apprehended 2 VCS unarmed, one 35 years old, other 18, both uncopperative, D-2 proceeding to Tuy Loan (1).  1220 39 181220 P3-PI: Relay from Forbidd A-1, shoot is canceled, Berdix not avail-		<b></b> -							
1042   32		<del></del>				<del>:0in</del>	<b> -</b>		
1042   33   181042   PI-P: PI-2 now at check foint 8.     1046   34   181046   PI-P: PI-2 now at check point 9.     1030   35   181030   BD-B3: At 181025 D-2 patrol received aprox 15 rds small arms fire from     928701, the patrol was located at     933695, fire was returned and area     is presently being searched, further     report to follow.     1200   36   181200   PI-P: I-2 is in CP.     1215   37   181215   PD-P: Have checked area of sniper     fire have 2 VCS     1216   38   181216   PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure, D-2     apprehended 2 VCS unarmed, one 35     years old, other 18, both uncooper     ative, D-2 proceeding to Tuy Loan (1).     1220   39   181220   P3-PI: Relay from Forbidd A-1,     shoot is canceled, Berdix not avail-		<del>-</del>					<del></del>		
1046	10/25	<del> </del> -			PT P: PI-2 now at check poir	<del>                                      </del>	<del></del>		
1030 35 181030 BD-B3: At 181025 D-2 patrol received aprox 15 rds small arms fire from 928701, the patrol was located at 933695, fire was returned and area is presently being searched, further report to follow. 1200 36 181200 PI-P: I-2 is in CP. 1215 37 181215 PD-P: Have checked area of sniper fire have 2 VCS. 1216 38 181216 PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure, D-2 apprehended 2 VCS unarmed, one 35 years old, other 18, both uncooper— ative, D-2 proceeding to Tuy Loan (1). 1220 39 181220 P3-PI: Relay from Forbidd 1-1, shoot is canceled, Berdix not avail—		<del> -</del>							
aprox 15 rds small arms fire from 928701, the patrol was located at 933695, fire was returned and area is presently being searched, further report to follow.  1200 36 181200 PI-P: I-2 is in CP. 1215 37 181215 PD-P: Have checked area of sniper fire have 2 VCS.  1216 38 181216 PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure, D-2 apprehended 2 VCS unarmed, one 35 years old, other 18, both uncooper- ative, D-2 proceeding to Tuy Loan (1). 1220 39 181220 P3-PI: Relay from Forbidd A-1, shoot is canceled, Berdix not avail-		-					<u></u>		
928701, the patrol was located at 933695, fire was returned and area is presently being searched, further report to follow.  1200 36 181200 PI-P: I-2 is in CP. 1215 37 181215 PD-P: Have checked area of sniper fire have 2 VCS. 1216 38 181216 PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure, D-2 apprehended 2 VCS unarmed, one 35 years old, other 18, both uncopper- ative, D-2 proceeding to Tuy Loan (1). 1220 39 181220 P3-PI: Relay from Forbidd A-1, shoot is canceled, Berdix not avail-	1030	<del>-</del>		101030			<u> </u>		
933695, fire was returned and area is presently being searched, further report to follow.  1200 36 181200 PI-P: I-2 is in CP.  1215 37 181215 PD-P: Have checked area of sniper fire have 2 VCS.  1216 38 181216 PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure, D-2 apprehended 2 VCS unarmed, one 35 years old, other 18, both uncooper-ative, D-2 proceeding to Tuy Loan (1).  1220 39 181220 P3-PI: Relay from Forbidd A-1, shoot is canceled, Berdix not avail-		<u> </u>	<del> </del>	<del></del>			<del></del>		
is presently being searched, further report to follow.  1200	-	<del> </del>	├─ ·	<del> </del>			<del></del> -		
report to follow.    1200		1	<del> -</del>	<del>                                     </del>			<u>~</u>		
1200   36 181200   PI-P: I-2 is in CP.     1215   37 181215   PD-P: Have checked area of sniper		<del>i</del>	<del></del>	<del> </del>			<del>*</del>		
1215  37 181215  PD-P: Have checked area of sniper  fire have 2 VCS.  1216  38 181216  PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure, D-2  apprehended 2 VCS unarmed, one 35  years old, other 18, both uncooper-  ative, D-2 proceeding to Tuy Loan (1).  1220  39 181220  P3-PI: Relay from Forbidd A-1,  shoot is canceled, Berdix not avail-	1200	<del> </del>	36	181200			t		
fire have 2 VCS.  1216 38 181216 PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure, D-2 apprehended 2 VCS unarmed, one 35 years old, other 18, both uncooper- ative, D-2 proceeding to Tuy Loan (1).  1220 39 181220 P3-PI: Relay from Forbidd A-1, shoot is canceled, Berdix not avail-		ļ				niper	1		
1216  38 181216  PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure, D-2  apprehended 2 VCS unarmed, one 35  years old, other 18, both uncooper-  ative, D-2 proceeding to Tuy Loan (1).  1220 39 181220  P3-PI: Relay from Forbidd A-1,  shoot is canceled, Bandix not avail-		<del>-</del>	;^ <u>`</u>	<del></del> ′			<del> </del>		
apprehended 2 VCS unarmed, one 35 years old, other 18, both uncooper— ative, D-2 proceeding to Tuy Loan (1).  1220 39 181220 P3-PI: Relay from Forbidd A-1, shoot is canceled, Bendix not avail—	1216	<del>                                     </del>	38	181216		-2	† <del>-</del>		
years old, other 18, both uncooper- ative, D-2 proceeding to Tuy Loan (1).  1220 39 181220 P3-PI: Relay from Forbidd A-1, shoot is canceled, Berdix not avail-		T					,		
ative, D-2 proceeding to Tuy Loan (1).  1220 39 181220 P3-PI: Relay from Forbidd A-1, shoot is canceled, Berdix not avail-							1		
1220 39 181220 P3-PI: Relay from Forbidd A-1, shoot is canceled, Bendix not avail-		_		<u> </u>					
shoot is canceled, Berdix not avail		11220	<u> 39</u>	181220					
			<u> </u>				i		
			<u> </u>	_ <del></del>			L _		
							Ĺ		

#### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

# 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

# 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1963 OF - 49037

JOURNAL		
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS	WHICH WILL	BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DAN ING. R VN

FROM (Date and bour)

180001 H. Nov. 65

182400 H. Nov. 65

TIME		SERIAL				OOH NOV 65 ACTION TAKEN	
İN	ОЛ	NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		T—Troops F—File	
-	1242	40	181242	P3-PA: Reg to know if you have any			
1700			1	people at 967676. Reply: Negative			
1300	<b>-</b>	41	181300	BD-B3: D-2 patrol has reached check	<u></u>		
145	┽┈	Act	0.04745	point 5.			
15		<u>42</u>	181315	B10-B3: Wireman checking "A" line			
			<del>                                     </del>	this morning 300 meters past turnof to Sierra found a pile of rocks 6	<u> </u>		
N			†	inches high on the road, at this			
			<del>-</del>	point, Allwire from this point and			
				2500 meters was missing, tent pins			
	<del> </del>			holding wire were also missing.			
	1315	43	181315	P3-PA: Be advised Regional force w	nit		
				operating in Cam Ne (3) is receiving			
				fire from La Chau (3), Stakeout 3			
	i i		!	req we send unit to sweep, B3 direct	ts		
			İ	you to send unit to Sweep La Chau (	3).		
1330		44	181330	BD-B3: D-2 has entered CP.			
	1331	45	181331	P3-PA: Be advised there were 5 VC			
				reported to be firing from La Chau	(3).		
1 <u>335</u>		46	181335	<u>PA-P3: Unit sent to sweep La Chau (</u>	3).		
	!		! !	1 2 sads from A-3 now 1500 meters nor	th		
	┷			of La Chau (3).			
<u>1403</u>		47	1814 <u>03</u>	PA-P3: Reo to know if RF at Cam Ne			
	-i		L ·	know of our sweep of La Chau (3).			
	·}			Reply: Affermitative.			
1413	╀	<u>48</u>	181413	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure. PI-P: PI-1 now at check point 1.			
30		49	181430	PI-P: PI-1 now at check point 1.			
1439	l	<u>50</u>	181439	PI-P: I-1 now at check point 2.			
<u> 1515                                  </u>	<del> </del> !	_51_	181515	PA-P3: Sweep of La Chau (3) is			
	1 1	<del></del>	+	completed, neg contact. Interprete telked with villagers, who claimed	<u> </u>		
	<del>                                     </del>		<del>:</del>	talked with villagers, who claimed			
	1			no firing took place, one sed is no	L		
<u>1455</u> _	<del></del>	52	104/55	sweeping La Chau (5).			
1526			181455	PI-P: I-has set up sick call.	<del></del> .		
1920	<del> </del>	_22	181526	PA-P: Req to know where helo and EC team is.	<u> </u>	-	
1555	<del>                                     </del>	54	181555	PI-P: I-1 now at check point 3.			
1614	<del>                                     </del>	55	181614	PA.B.C.D.I-P: All secure, A-3 has			
				entered CP, A-3C presently conductive			
			<u> </u>	patrol. C-14 has reached check poin	<del>'Ö</del> -	<del></del> -	
1604		56	181604	PI-P: I-7 has entered IP	<del></del>		
	1435		181435	P2-PA; B, C, D, T: Intelligence report			
1636			181636	PA-P: A-3 patrol is in CP.			
1640	<u> </u>	59	181640	PC-P: C-1A patrol returned to CP		<b>-</b>	
	<u>L</u> T		l			<del></del> -	
				·			

# 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is) received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages. •
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.
- 3. Ending:
- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1963 OF-690571

# JOURNAL NAYME 219-65 (REY. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DAWA"G, RVN

FROM (Date and bour)

180001H Nov. 65

182(000 Nov. 65

			(Classification)		180001H Nov 65	<u>1</u> 8240	ON HOC	v 65
TIME CERNAL DATE THE						ACTION	TAKEN	
- IN	ОИТ	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		M – Maps S – Staff	T-Troops F-File	
1 <u>725</u>		60	18 1 725	from the villa Lam Quang Luye	A6 rpts a schooge of Thai Lai hn, he rots that Tan GS 9170, the	is nar VC	h <u>er</u> ne is	
				stopped the vi and gravel fro that same VC a on D-2 patrol,	llagers from tak m the river, als re the VC that f F-6 rating.	ing sa o rpts ired	3	
			Today A-P: Th	e road to PA is	now o	en		
	1818	62	181818	P-PA, B, C, D, T: that patrols a patrols are no in the rice fi immediately al ID of all civi	It has been represented by passing VC to hecking all celds. Effective laterals will cans sighted the	heaaus ivilio heck	ns	
18 06 1830 1845 1855	1925	63 64 65 66	181806 181830 181845 181855 181925	PC-P: PC 1 and PI-P: Supply	All secure. mal is up. d 2 now departing			
			101925	unknown no of heading East in B-2 rating, VC rpts may be to	VC have infiltra n GS 9270. wpns in that area. harass same as asis on bridge.	ted unk, Sierra		
193 <u>7</u> 1940	-		181937 181940	PI-P: PI-3 at PS-P2: 1 plt	check point 3. VC coords 954684	 		
2 <u>010</u> 2 <u>025</u> ———	+ -	70 71 71	182 <u>010</u> 18 <u>2</u> 025	BC-B3: Receive fire from vic fire. Also PF plt vic 906719 at 911709, Co	cure, A,B,C,D,I. ed 15-20 rds sni 913727, did not Lt. reports 1 V , undetermined e . C rec premissi	retur: C lemen		
1820	LE	72	181820	electrically d mine was two e detonated prem Ambush sqd for VC wires. will report re	11709.  t 921671 point hetonated mine.  xplosions but wa aturely, no casu is presently sea batteri@4 etc. pults of search bush site.	s altie rchin atrol	3	

#### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened,
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is-received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee.• In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

## 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE - 1963 OF-890571

JOURNAL	
NAVMC 219-GS	(REY. 5-63)
	2 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DAMANG, RVN

(Classification)

120001H Nov 65 182400H Nov 65

			(Classification)	130001H Nov 65 18	8240	OH Nov	7 65
TIME				1	ACTION TAKEN		
או	OUI	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		M – Maps S – Staff	T – Troops P – File
2054		74	182054	BD-B3: At 2045 3 frag grenades v	vere	thyrox	m
			Ī	at what sounded like cans ratteli	ing		
				on wire. LP's have been pulled i	in.		
2125		75	182125	BD-B3: D-1 departed IP.			
42		76	182142	PI-P: PI-2A is at night time pos	<u>sit.</u>		
<del>5</del> 500		77	182200	PA.B.C.D.I-P: all secure, Bravo	•		
		<del> </del>	<del> </del>	grenade went off and rounds fired			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
<del></del> -		<del></del>		movement outside of oupost, will details later.	sem	<u>ıa</u>	
212		↓	182212	BB-B3: Saw 1 man, fired on him a	hand		
<b>—</b> ——		<u> </u>	1,000 - 172"	thought they hit him. Checked ou			
	1			area with neg results.	^		
2220		79	182220	BS-B3: Received approx 8-10 rds	†	· · ·	
				small arms fire from approx 500			
		1	-	meters NV of their position. Esti	imat	e	
		<del> </del>		_2-3_VC.			
2315		80	182315	PI-P: I-3A and I-2A at night pos	sit.		
		<u> </u>	100700	I-2A moving toward their night po	asit		
2320		81_	<u> 182320</u>	BD B3: In reguards to sniper fir	re,		
		<del></del>		estimated 3-4 VC at approx coords	<del>3</del>		
		+		943693, (1) rifle, and 10-12 VC a approx 934687, (2) rifles.	<del>3τ</del>		
2355		±82	182355	PA.B.C.I-P: All secure.	-+		
<u> </u>		T	1022772				
					i		
							***
		-	<del></del>	·	$\rightarrow$		
!		<del></del>	<del> </del>				
<del></del>				······································	-		
			<del></del> .	<del>-</del>			
-							
					<del>-</del> -		
		<del>-</del>			<del>-</del> -		
		├			. ! 		
	<u>_</u>	ļ	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	_		
		<del> </del>	<del></del>	<u> </u>	- 4		
		ļ	<del></del>		$\perp$	<del></del>	
i		<del>                                     </del>	<del></del>		<b> </b>		
<del>-</del>	<del></del>	<del> </del>	-				
		<u></u> _					

### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

8 3 5 3

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

# 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

# 4. Journal File: (

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1963 OF - 690321

JOURNAL	
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)	
SUPPRESENCE 3-53 AND 8 SA CONTINUE WOULD WITH	

UNIT OR SECTION
S-2/S-3
PLACE
DANANG, RVN
FROM (Date and bour)
190001H Nov 65
192400H Nov 65

No.				<del>,</del>	190001A M6V 65   1924	OOH NO.	<u>ν ου</u>
1   190037   PI-P: PI-2B now in position.   0.156   2   190156   FA.B.G.D.IP: All secure.   0.400   3   190400   FA.B.G.D.IP: All secure.   0.400   3   190400   FA.B.G.D.IP: All secure.   0.400   3   190400   FA.B.G.D.IP: All secure.   0.400   190633   PI-P: I-2A has left night time position.   0.400   I-P has left night time position.   0.400   5   190640   FI-P: I-2A has reached check point 5.   0.4045   6   190645   PI-P: I-3 is at check point 4.   0.4045   6   190650   PI-P: I-2B has teheck point 4.   0.4050   PI-P: I-2B is at check point 4.   0.4050   PI-P: P: PI-3 in west India CP   0.4050   PI-P: P: PI-3 now returned to CP.   0.4050   PI-P: I-2B now returned to CP.   0.4050   PI-P: I-2B now returned to CP.   0.4050   PI-P: I-2B now returned to CP.   0.4050   PI-P: I-1B now returned to CP.   0.4050   PI-P: I-1B now returned to CP.   0.4050   PI-P: I-1B now returned to CP.   0.4050   PI-P: I-1B now returned to CP.   0.4050   PI-P: I-1B now returned to CP.   0.4050   PI-P: I-1B now returned to CP.   0.4050   PI-P: I-1B now returned to CP.   0.4050   PI-P: I-1B now returned to CP.   0.4050   PI-P: I-1B now returned to CP.   0.4050   PI-P: I-1B now returned to CP.   0.4050   PI-P: I-1B now returned to CP.   0.4050   PI-P: I-1B now returned to CP.   0.4050   PI-P: I-1B now returned to CP.   0.4050   PI-P: I-1B now returned CP.   0.4050   PI-P: I-1B now returned CP.   0.4050   PI-P: I-1B now returned CP.   0.4050   PI-P: I-1B now returned CP.   0.4050   PI-P: I-1B now returned CP.   0.4050   PI-P: I-1B now returned CP.   0.4050   PI-P: I-1B now returned CP.   0.4050   PI-P: I-1B now returned CP.   0.4050   PI-P: I-1B now returned CP.   0.4050   PI-P: I-1B now returned CP.   0.4050   PI-P: I-1B now returned CP.   0.4050   PI-P: I-1B now returned CP.   0.4050   PI-P: I-1B now returned CP.   0.4050   PI-P: I-1B now returned CP.   0.4050   PI-P: I-1B now returned CP.   0.4050   PI-P: I-1B now returned CP.   0.4050   PI-P: I-1B now returned CP.   0.4050   PI-P: I-1B now returned CP.   0.4050   PI-P: I-1B n		<del></del> -			INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		
0156						S-Staff	
0400 3 190400 PA,BC,D,I-P: All secure. 0633 4 190633 PI-P: J-2A has left night time posit.    I2B has left night time position.			-		1		
190633   FI.P: I-2A has left night time post.							
I2B has left night time position.   I-3 at check point 4.   I-3 at check point 4.   O640   5   190640   FI-F: I-2A had reached check point 5.   O650   7   190650   FI-F: I-3 is at check point 4.   O650   7   190650   FI-F: I-2A is at check point 4.   O650   7   190650   FI-F: I-2A is at check point 4.   O650   FI-P: I-2A is at check point 4.   O650   FI-P: I-2A is at check point 4.   O650   FI-P: I-2A now at India OF   O7705   9   190705   FI-F: I-2A now at India OF   O7705   I0   190739   FI-P: I-2B now returned to GF.   O6815   I1   190815   FA B.Q.D.I-F: All secure.   O820   I2   190820   BA6-B3: We have collected 200   Cividians and are waiting for the paydons team. Nothing unusual to report, will continue sweep when team arrives.   O6820   I3   190820   FI-F: I-1 has departed CF   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O770   O					PA.B.C.D.I-P: All secure.		
1-3 at check point 4.	0633		4	190633	PI-P: I-2A has left night time pos	<u> </u>	
0640	<b>6</b>			<u> </u>	12B has left night time position.	ļ	
0645 6 190645 PI_F: I-3 is at check point 5. 0650 7 190650 PI_F: I-2A is at check point 4. 9658 8 190658 PI_F: I-2A is at check point 4. 9705 9 190705 PI_F: I-2A now at India CP. 0739 10 190739 PI_F: I-2B now returned to CP. 0815 11 190815 PA.B.C.D.I-P: All sequre. 0820 12 190820 BA6_B3: We have collected 200 cividians and are waiting for the psycopa team. Nothing unusual to rsport, will continue sweep when team arrives. 0820 13 190820 PI_F: I-1 has departed CP 0830 14 190830 PI_F: I-1 at check point 1. 0900 15 190900 PI_F: I-1 at check point 2. 0919 16 190900 PI_F: I-1 at check point 3. 0927 17 190927 PI_F: I-1 found (1) 81mm type illum imbedded below fin asserbly, we are going to blow implace. Is located between check points 3 and 4. 0941 18 190941 PA_F: A-1 has completed search of village and is now returning to CP. 1005 19 191005 PA_B.C.D.I-P: All secure. 1005 19 191007 PI_F: FTA of Med CAP team. 1020 21 191020 PI_F: I-1 patrol captured 2 VCS at 925677, both men are being taken to Sierra where P-2 will pick them up and further transport them to IT. 1120 22 191120 PI_F: I-1 now at check point 5. 1134 23 191134 PI_F: I-1 now at check point 6. 1200 24 191200 PI_F: I-1 now at check point 6. 1201 25 191300 PI_F: I-1 now at check point 6. 1202 27 191300 PI_F: I-1 now at check point 6. 1203 25 191300 PI_F: I-1 now at check point 6. 1204 27 191315 PI_F: I-1 now at check point 6. 1205 27 191300 PI_F: I-1 now at check point 6. 1206 27 191315 PI_F: I-1 now at check point 6. 1207 27 191300 PI_F: I-1 now at check point 6. 1208 27 191300 PI_F: I-1 now at check point 6. 1209 27 191300 PI_F: I-1 now at check point 6. 1200 27 191300 PI_F: I-1 now at check point 6. 1200 PI_F: I-1 now at check point 6. 1200 PI_F: I-1 now at check point 6. 1200 PI_F: I-1 now at check point 6. 1200 PI_F: I-1 now at check point 6. 1200 PI_F: I-1 now at check point 6. 1200 PI_F: I-1 now at check point 6. 1200 PI_F: I-1 now at check point 6. 1200 PI_F: I-1 now at check point 6. 1200 PI_F: I-1 now at check point 6. 1200 PI_F: I-1 now at check point	200	<u> </u>		<u> </u>		<u> </u>	
0650   7   190650   PI_F: I-2A is at cleck point 4.   9658   8   190658   PI_F: PI_3 now at India CP   0705   9   190705   PI_F: I-2A now at India CP   0739   10   190739   PI_F: I-2B now returned to CP.   0739   11   190815   PA_B,C_D,I_F: All secure.   0815   11   190815   PA_B,C_D,I_F: All secure.   0820   12   190820   BA6-B3: 'Me have nollected 200   cividians and are vaiting for the psy/ops team. Nothing unusual to rsport, will continue sweep when team arrives.   0820   13   190820   PI_F: I-1 has departed CP   0830   14   190830   PI_F: I-1 at check point 1.   0930   PI_F: I-1 at check point 2.   0900   15   190900   PI_F: I-1 at check point 2.   0919   16   190919   PI_F: PI_1 at check point 3.   0927   17   190927   PI_F: I-1 found (1) Simm type illuminodeded below in assembly, we are Roing to blow inplace.   Is located between check points 2 and 4.   0941   PA_F: A-1 has completed search of village and is now returning to CF.   1005   19   191005   PA_B,C_D,I_F: All secure.   1077   20   191017   PI_F: DAA of Ned CAP team.   1020   21   191020   PI_F: I-1 patrol captured 2 VGS   at 925677, both men are being taken to Sierra where F-2 will pick them up and further transport them to ITF.   1124   23   191124   PI_F: I-1 now at check point 5.   1134   23   191124   PI_F: I-1 now at check point 6.   1200   24   191200   PA_B,C_D,I_F: All secure.   1300   25   191300   PA_F: I-1 now at check point 6.   1300   25   191300   PA_F: I-1 now at check point 6.   1300   27   191340   PR_F: I-1 now at check point 6.   1300   27   191340   PR_F: I-1 now at check point 6.   1315   26   191315   PG6-P: C-1 patrol departed CP 1300   1315   PG6-P: D-2 patrol departed CP 1300   1315   PG6-P: D-2 patrol departed CP 1300   1315   PG6-P: D-2 patrol departed CP 1300   1315   PG6-P: D-2 patrol departed CP 1300   1315   PG6-P: D-2 patrol departed CP 1300   1315   PG6-P: D-2 patrol departed CP 1300   PG-P: D-2 patrol departed CP 1300   PG-P: D-2 patrol departed CP 1300   PG-P: D-2 patrol departed CP 1300   PG-P: D-2 patrol d						<u> </u>	
9658   8   190658   PI_P: PI_3 now at India CP						<u> </u>	
9658   8   190658   PI-P: FI-3 now at India GP			<u> </u>		PI-P: I-2A is at check point 4.	<u> </u>	
0739 10 190739 PI-P: I-28 now returned to CP. 0815 11 190815 PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure. 0820 12 190820 BA6-B3: We have collected 200					PI_P: PI-3 now at India CP	Ĺ	
0815							
						L	
12   190820   BA6-B3: 'Ye have collected 200   Cividians and are waiting for the psy/ops team. Nothing unusual to report, will continue sweep when team arrives.   Team arri		— —			PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure	l— — -	
	7850		12	190820	BA6-B3: We have collected 200	<u> </u>	
report, will continue sweep when   team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arrives.   Team arri					cividians and are waiting for the	L	
13   190820   PI-P: I-1 has departed CP			<u> </u>	<u> </u>	psylops team. Nothing unusual to	<u> </u>	
0820				<del></del>	report, will continue sweep when		
14	7000		_ <u>"-</u> -	100000	<u>tesmarrives</u>	<u>.</u> — —	
15						<u> </u>	
16						<u> </u>	
17   190927   PI_P: I-1 found (1) 81mm type illum imbedded below fin assembly, we are going to blow inplace. Is located between check points 3 and 4.					Tri-E: 1-1 at check point 2.	<u> </u>	
Imbedded bylow fin asserbly, we are					PI-P: PI-1 at check point 3.	<b></b> _	
Roing to blow inplace. Is located   between check points 3 and 4.	7351	——-		1403551	Pi-P: 1-1 Iound (1) 81mm type illum	<u> </u>	
Detween check points 3 and 4.		i	— <del>—</del>		going to blow in asserbly, we are	<u> </u>	
18   190941   PA-P: A-1 has completed search of village and is now returning to CP.				<del></del>	hetween cheek points 3 and 4		
Village and is now returning to CP.	<u> </u>		78	1000/1			
19   191005   PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure,   1017   20   191017   PI-P: BTA of Med CAP team.   1020   21   191020   PI-P3: I-1 patrol captured 2 VCS   at 925677, both men are heing taken   to Sierra where P-2 will pick them   up and further transport them to ITF.   1120   22   191120   PI-P: I-1 now at check point 5.   1134   23   191134   PI-P: I-1 now at check point 6.   1200   24   191200   PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.   1300   25   191300   P6-P: Now departing CP.   1315   26   191315   PC6-P: C-1 patrol departed CP   1300   1340   27   191340   PD-P3: D-3 patrol found 2 grenades   one hardel/er and some documents   in vicinity 917707, documents will   be brought in when patrol returns.   1355   28   191355   PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure, C-24			—:— !	<u> </u>			
1017   20	1005	<del></del> -	-1 <del>a-</del> !	101005	PARC DI PARCE AND IS NOW TECUTATING CO CI.		
1020   21 191020   PI_P3: I-1 patrol captured 2 VCS   at 925677, both men are being taken   to Sierra where P-2 will pick them   up and further transport them to ITP.					PT_P: ETA of Med Cap #com	<u> </u>	
at 925677, both men are being taken   to Sierra where P-2 will pick them   up and further transport them to ITP.		<del>-</del> †	<del>-51</del> -1		PT P3. T-1 potrol contured 2 VCC		———
to Sierra where P-2 will pick them  up and further transport them to ITP.  1120 22 191120 PI-P: I-1 row at check point 5.  1134 23 191134 PI-P: I-1 now at check point 6.  1200 24 191200 PA.B.C.D.I-P: All secure.  1300 25 191300 P6-P: Now departing CP.  1315 26 191315 PC6-P: C-1 patrol departed CP 1300.  1340 27 191340 PD-P3: D-3 patrol found 2 granades one bandel/er and some documents one bandel/er and some documents.  in Vicinity 917707, documents vill be brought in when patrol returns.  1355 28 191355 PA.B.C.D.I.P: All secure, C-24		-+	- <del></del> †	<u></u>			
Up and further transport them to ITT.		— <del> </del>			to Sierra where P-2 will nick them		
1120	-	-			un and further transport than to Int	<del></del>	—
134	1120		22	191120			
1200	1134		23	191134	PI-P: I-1 now at check noint 6		
1300   25   191300   P6-P: Now departing CP.     1315   26   191315   PC6-P: C-1 patrol departed CP 1300.     1340   27   191340   PD-P3: D-3 patrol found 2 grenades	1200				PA.B.C.D.I-P: All secure		
1315 26 191315 PC6-P: C-1 patrol departed CP 1300.  1340 27 191340 PD-P3: D-3 patrol found 2 granades  one hardel/er and some documents  in vicinity 917707, documents vill  be brought in when patrol returns.  1355 28 191355 PA,B,C,D,T.P: All secure, C-24			25	191300	P6-P: Now departing CP		
1355 28 191355 PA,B,C,D,T.P: All secure, C-24			26		PC6-P: C-1 patrol departed CP 1300		
in vicinity 917707, documents vill be brought in when patrol returns.  28 191355 PA,B,C,D,T.P: All secure, C-24	1340		<u> 27                                   </u>		PD-P3: D-3 patrol found 2 granades	<u> </u>	
in Vicinity 917707, documents will be brought in when patrol returns.  28 191355 PA,B,C,D,T.P: All secure, C-24		·— -i			one bandelier and some documents		
1355 28 191355 PA, B, C, D, TP: All secure, C-21			!		in vicinity 917707. documents will		
1322 - 28 191355 PA,B,C,D,T.P: All secure, C-24 - 1				- — — i	be brought in when natrol returns		
	_1355 \	¦	_2 <u>8_</u> ¦	<u> 191355 </u>	PA,B,C D, T.P: All secure C-24		
			 		negative contact.		

# .1. Heading:

- J a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for stransmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message_
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

## 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE . 1863 OF- 69057

JOURNAL			
NAVMC 219-GS (REV SUPERSEDES 2-52 A	. 5-63)	51	

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3
PLACE

DANA!:G. RVN

PROM (Date and bour)

10 (Date and bour)

				190001H Nov 65 1924	OOE No	v 65
TIME		SERIAL DATE TIME				TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO.			M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-File
145	∮ <u>↓</u>	29_	191454	PI-P3: India-1A found sign at 926	576	
	<del></del> _	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	I indicating mine fields in Doc Sanh.		
360	ҳ—. –	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u>l also Lound propaganda sign.</u>	T -	
160		3 <u>0</u> 31	191600	PA.B. D.I-P: All secure.		
<u>71</u>	<u></u>	<del>  2</del> 1_	191710	Crowd 2-B2: AT 809590, 836590, DT	corps	
	<del></del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	rots vo an possibly 20th Bn at above	e coore	ds.
<del></del>	<del></del>	<b>├</b>	┾	also Shove 3 rots source unknown	<del> </del>	
	-		<del> </del>	l A VC Bn at 795590 to 835590, A0	<u> </u>	
183	<u>:</u>	32	104075	is checking area.	<u> </u>	
<u>. (O)</u>	<del>'—</del> —	12	19 <u>1835</u>	PS-P3: Pfs have one patrol/ambush	<u> </u>	
	<del>- </del>	ļ	<del>                                     </del>	to coords 929689, heginning 192000		
1909	<del> </del>	33	191905	and returning at 200000H.	<del></del>	
1919		$\frac{1}{34}$	191915	PI-P: I-2 patrol now departing #P. PI-P: PI-1A now departing.	+-	
1930	•	35	191930		<del></del>	
1959		36-	191955		<del> </del>	
1959		37	191955		· <del> </del> -	
201		T 38	192011	PI.A.B.C.DP: All secure. PI-P: PI-2 at check point 2	<del>-</del>	
2010		39	192019	PI-P: PI-2 at check point 2.  B2-B: Intelligence report	<del>                                     </del>	<del></del>
2012	?	40	192012	P2-PA.I: 1 IF Bn. moved into GS	<del> </del>	
			<del>,</del>	8565, 8665, 8765 yesterday afternoo	<del></del>	
		l		Green uniforms F-6 rating.	<b>4</b> ———	
2038		41	192038	PI-P3: I-1A at checkpoint 3.	<del>                                     </del>	
3038		42	192038	PI-P3: PI-1A at checkpoint 4.	T	
2100		43	192100	PI-P: PI-2 has reached check noint	3.	
2125	·——	44	192125	Crowd3-B3: 327 reported to Showe t	+ <del>2.*</del> hat	
₽	<del>'</del>			LIITO ILENT 18 going on at Q/8700		
		<b> </b>	<u> </u>	<u> The orlage reports. 500 meters away</u>		
2130		) 	, 4604-6 —	and all is quiet.	L	
2115		45	192130	PI-P: PI-13 at check point 1.		
-117	+	40	192115	LSCat $D \rightarrow B3$ : $D \rightarrow 2$ will be extracted.	<del></del>	
2150	+	47	192150	volution D-2 will remain.	<u> </u>	
2150			192150	Mutter-P: All secure.	!	
		<del>- 40</del> ;	192 130	PA-P: B-1 req illum 500 mtrs North	<del> </del>	
<del>222</del> 2	+-+	49	<u> 192<del>222</del> —</u>	DR Dz · P · · · · · ·	<del> </del>	
	†··-	:-	. · <u>} = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = </u>	PB-P3: Everything is all secure it bridge.	<del></del>	
<del>2235</del>	1 1	<u>-5</u> ō⊢	192236	PT_PZ DT 1D 1	<u>-</u>	
2538		51. 7	192238	PI-P3: PI-1B at check point 2 PA-P: Rec'd 6 incoming rds. from	<del></del>	<u> </u>
			,	between Duyen Son 2 and 3. Fired	<del></del>	
	<u>.                                    </u>			18 1/2 11 and 12, no further fire		<del></del>
<b>772</b>				after thant.		
2110	<u> </u>	52	192110	PAG-P: While neturning one	<del></del>	<del></del>
	$\perp$ $\perp$	]		PAG-P: While returning from patroll L/Cpl G.S. DAVIS 2022039 fell on the	<del></del>	
	⊥ — !			punji stake, cut his left lower		<del></del>
	<u> </u>	1			- — —	<del></del> -
	/ C	, ,				

#### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for atransmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but_should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or-filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

# 3. Ending:

- I a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1963 OF-690571

JOURNAL TO SEE THE SEE					UNIT OR SECTION		<del>-</del>	
NAYM( 219-GS (REY. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED					S-2/S-3			
					PANANG RVN IROM (Date and bour)		<del></del>	
			(Classification)			TO (Date a		
			<del></del>	<del>,</del>	190001H Nov 65	<u> 1924</u>	<u>00₩_₩o</u> :	
Tì.	WE	SERIAL	DATE TIME	1			ACTION	
IN	OUT	NO.	GROUP	INGE	DENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
<del></del>	<del> </del>	┼╌┈		left leg C	omnamon too tod	. +1-	J-344 <u>J</u>	7-1.00
	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del></del>	two stickes	orpsman treated winds will come to		<del>                                     </del>	
	$\vdash$	- <del> </del>	<del>                                     </del>	tomorrow in	cident happened a	- <u>-24</u> -5	<del> </del> -	<del></del>
	$\vdash$ $-$	† ;	<del></del>	965668	orgent inspirement a	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
340	† <del></del>	53	192340	PI-P: PI-1B	now in night posi	tion.		
2350		53 54	192350	PA.B.C.D.I.P	: All secure.			
		<u> </u>						
	<del> </del>	<u></u>		<del> </del>				
	<u> </u>	<del> </del>		<u> </u>			<u></u>	
	<del> </del> -	<b> </b>	<del></del> -	<del> </del>			<u> </u>	
<b>J</b> .—	<del> </del>	<del></del> -	<del>_</del>	<del> </del>			<b></b>	
. — –	<del> </del>	<u> </u>	}	<del></del>			<del> </del> -	
	$\vdash$ $-$	<del>                                     </del>		<del> </del>	· ·		<del> </del>	
	<del>                                     </del>	<del>   </del>		<del>                                     </del>			<del></del> -	
		┼─ ─	<del></del>	<del></del>			<del></del>	· - <del></del>
	<del>                                     </del>	† — ī		<del></del>				
				<del> </del>				
	L							
	<u> </u>	ļ		L				
<b>—</b>	<u> </u>	$\bot$ —		<del></del>			, 	
	<u> </u>	<del> </del> i		<del> </del>			<u> </u>	
		<u> </u>		<del> </del>	— <del>— — — .</del>		<u> </u>	<del>_</del>
	<u> </u>	+	<del></del>	<del> </del>			<del></del>	·
	<u> </u>	<del> </del>	<del></del>	<del>:</del>				
	<b>†</b>		<del> </del>	<del> </del>			<del></del>	
<b>y</b>	\\ \	ţ		<del> </del>		— — i		
			,		<del></del>			
	\ <b></b>	L -		<u> </u>				
	<u> </u>	· ·		<u> </u>				
	<del></del>	<b>├</b> ─	<u> </u>	<del></del> -		<u> </u>		
	<del> </del> -	<del> -</del>	<del></del>	<u> </u>	<del></del>	· <del></del> }	<u> </u>	
	<del>                                     </del>	+ — <del>i</del>	<del></del>	r		+		
	<del>                                     </del>	†		<del> </del>		<del></del> -i		
	<del> </del>	;		<del></del>				
		├ — i		<del>  </del>			<del></del>	
				L			·	
		<u> </u>			_ <b></b>	i		
	<u> </u>	LI		ļ				
	ļ	<del>                                     </del>	ļ	<b> </b>				
	<del> </del>	<b> </b>	<del></del>	<del></del>		]		. <u> </u>
<del></del>	{— <del>-</del> —	<del>                                     </del>	<u> </u>			<del></del> ¦		
	<u></u>							
	caee revers	e side for ins	uructions)	PAGE NO	)		(Classification)	į

### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

a 4 (1 2 ...

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.
- 3. Ending:
- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1963 OF-490571

JOURNAL NAVAC 219-65 (REY. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

PLACE

DANANG, RVN

PROM (Date and bour)

2000014 Now 65

2024004 Now 65

				200001H Nov 65 202400H Nov 65
TIME		DATE YOUR	ACTION TAKEN	
IN.	ОИТ	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS  M—Maps T—Tro  S—Staff F—File
0018		1_1	200018	PI-P: The animal is down, bad
				transmitter, will bring to CP in the
		1		<u>  morming, overloaded magnatron.                                    </u>
0155	<u> </u>	2	200155	C3-B2: From Div & L Co., Fertilize.
<b>_</b> _	L	ļ	<u> </u>	192300H; at 959644 heavy movement
<u> </u>	<b> </b>	<b>↓</b>	<b></b>	was detected by patrol and heard drums, movement from N going S, ren
	<u> </u>	<b>↓</b> —	<u> </u>	drums, movement from N going S. real
	<del> </del>	<u> </u>	<del> </del>	arty concentration; sweep of area
<del>~~~~</del>	ļ_	<del> </del> .	<del> </del>	will be made in morning.
<u> 2300</u> .		3	200200	PA,B,C,D,I_P: All secure.
<u>&gt;&gt;58</u>	<b> </b> -	<u> </u>	200558	PA,B,C,D,I_P: All secure.
0445	<del> </del>	5	200445	BD-B3: D-2 has returned to CP.
0540	<del></del>	<u> </u>	200540	PI-P: I-B now at check point 3.
0545	<del>                                     </del>	<del> _7</del>	200545	PI-P: I-1A has departed from night
ŎEEË	<u> </u>	<del>!</del> -	1000EEE	time position.
0555	<del> </del>	<u>-8</u>	200555	PA, B, C, D, I-P: All secure, All Alfa
0626	<u> </u>	<del> </del> -	20000	patrols have returned.
0630	<del>-</del>	9 10	200626 200630	PI-P3: I-1A now at their CP.
0730 0730	<del> </del> -	$\frac{10}{11}$		PI-P3: I-1B back at CP. PD-P3: D-1 departing CP
<u>0750</u> <u>0811</u>	<del> </del>	12	200730 200811	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
55	<del> </del>	<u>  16</u>   13	200955	PA.B.C.DyI-P: All secure.
	<del> </del>	<del> </del> -	<u> </u>	Crowd3-B3: Burke C will be firing 60mm mortars at 916763 commencing at 1000H
1000	<del> </del>	14	201000	PA.B.C.D.I-P3: All secure.
1015	<u> </u>		201015 _	PS-P2: We have one VN with out
<del></del>	<b>—</b>	<del>                                     </del>		ID. red instructions.
00.		16	201200	PA.B.C.D.IP3: All secure.
			201203	PI-P3: PI-3 at check point 4.
1203 1235	<del></del>	18	201235	PI-P3: PI-3 has returned to CP.
1250			201250	P6-P3: Departing CP for Delta CP.
1410		20	201410	PA,B,C,D,I-P3: All secure, C-1A passed
				check point 3 on the way to 4.
1445		21	201225	Today A1-B3: The entire sweep is
				completed.
1600	L	22	<u>201600</u>	Mutter-P: All secure. P6-P3: P6 and crowd 6 are now at
1700		23	201700	P6-P3: P6 and crowd 6 are now at
	! <b></b>	<u> </u>	· 	<u>hill 22.</u>
1730	<u> </u>	24_	201730	P-P3: P6 and crowd 6 now leaving
4.00.0	L	¦ <del></del> -	<del> </del>	hill 22. P-P3: P6 and crowd 6 now leaving hill 22.
1735	<del></del>	1_25_	201735	1 <u>P-P3: Pt now in CP</u>
<u>1810</u>	<del> </del>	26_	2 <u>01810</u>	PS-P2: The man is ok and will be
	<del>!</del>	<del> </del> -	L	turned loose as soon as village
1014	<b></b> -	+	100161	cheif sends proper papers
1844	ļ	<u>  27</u>	201814	PI-P2: The animal is up
	<del> </del>	<b>├</b> - —	<del> </del>	<del></del>
	L	<u></u>	L	i

## 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

## 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message. .
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant finit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

# 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

# 4₉ Journal File: ;

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1943 OF-- 690371

# **JOURNAL** NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION S-2/S-3 DANANG R
FROM (Date and hour) TO (Date and bour)

			(Classification)		200001F Nov 65	20240	OM. No	z. 65
TIME						TAKEN		
- IN	ОИТ	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIB	DENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		M—Maps S—Staff	T-Troops F-Fsle
1815		_28_	201815	PT-P: The a	nimal req 20 g llo	n gas.	<del></del> -	
	1826		201826		e is one night tim			
			<u> </u>		yards South West			
	<u> </u>		<del></del>	L <u>your positio</u>				
28.	<del></del>	_30	201828	PS-P3: We by	ave one night time	posi		
4075	<u> </u>	<del></del>	<del></del>		<u>est of this positi</u>			
<u> 1835                                     </u>	<del> </del>	<u>3</u> 1 _	20 <u>18<b>3</b>5</u>		: Mule fired on b			
	<b>├</b> ─	<del></del>	<del> </del>	approx 2 vc	<u>at_coords_954715,</u>	tank !		
020	┥ ╽	70	004070		VC with 50 calibe			
<u>330</u>	<del>                                     </del>	<u> 32</u> _	201830		d is Authorized di			
	├—-		<del> </del>		_S <u>wain (3/3) for c</u>			
	<del> </del>	<del></del>	<del> </del> -	inating boun	daries lighting pts	3 <u>- 8</u>		
1000	i	77	201000	relier or bo	sitions on 24 Nov	.62		
<u> 1900 </u>	├	_33_	201900	DD0-D7: A D	ravo outpost rpts	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
	!		<del></del>		in the brush with			
<del></del> -	<del>                                     </del>		<del> </del>		onduct a body sear sion to use B-1 il		<del></del>	
1912	<del> </del>	34	201912		has departed CP.		TD	
1925	!	<del>35</del>	201925	Stokovit 52	P52: have P52 com	न्यः व्या	- <u>nr</u> -	<del></del>
1747	<del> </del>		1501257	<u> on radio rel</u>	THE THEY FUE CON	ie ub		<del></del>
1930	1	36	201930		had departed CP.	·		
152	<del>                                     </del>	37	201952		: All secure.	t		
1943	† — †	38	201943	B3-417 unite	. We have rec'd w	ord		
سے انتہاں	† — †		+ <del>9122-2</del> 77-2	from G-3 ha	especially watchfo	tons		
1930 .	i	3.9	201930	PS-P3: Inte	lligence report.	(-LWV/)./	<del></del>	
2000			202000	PT-P: T-3B	had departed TP.			
10		41	202010	PA.B.C.D.T-P	: All secure.			
2035	Ll	42	202035	PI-P: I-1 a	nd I-3A have reach	60		
	<u> </u>			check point				
2040		43	202040		Ben Tay reports 3	VC at		
<del></del>	<b>└</b>		 <del> </del>	_ coords_ 95469	2, fired 3 rounds	of i		
	<u> </u>		L	81 at 2025 &	t them	L		
2100_	<u> </u>		202100 _	<u>PT-P3: PT-3</u>	B now at check not	nt il		
2103	<del> </del>		202103	<u> </u>	A now at check poi	nt 2.		<del></del>
2120	}—— <b>-</b> 1		202120	<u> </u>	<u>is now at check r</u>	ninit	<del>2</del> —	
2 <u>130</u> _	├	<u> 47</u>	<u> 202,130                                    </u>	<u>    PI_P3:I-1                                   </u>	i <del>n now in their ni</del>	cht.		
2155	├		<u> </u>	L <u>Time positio</u>	<u>1. I-13B</u> at check	point	2	
2125 2215 _	<del>-</del> +		202155	PITA.B.C.Di-	P: all secure.	_ ++		
2225	<del> </del>	_49_	202215	_PI-P3:I-3A	now in night posi	<del>t108+</del>		
2345	<del> </del>	- <u>50</u> -	<u>202225</u> 202345	L1-15: 1-3B	now in night posi	<u>tio</u> n I		
<u> </u>	<del>                                     </del>		<u> </u>	Movement to	Req illum from	મ. ઘ¢ :∔		
2359	<del> </del>	52	202359	DV B C D I D	front of their pos	<u> </u>		
<u>-, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>	<b>├</b> ·──		<u></u>	ا <del>کاری</del> لہ وکٹو ڈھیا۔۔۔ ا	All secure	-		
		;	<del>-</del>	<del></del>		<b>-</b>		
	¦ — †	- — 🕂	- <del></del>			-· <del></del> }		
	<u> </u>							

#### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit. .
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is/received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made-known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

## 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PERTING OFFICE 1963 OF-890571

JOURNAL		
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)		
SUPPRESENCE 7-42 AND & CALL	こうけいへいき いんりつ	 

PROM (Date and bour)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DANANG, RVN

FROM (Date and bour)

TO (Date and bour)

NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME   NAME		<del></del>				12400H No	or 65
No.   No.   GROUP   No.   No	TIME						
1   21055   3D-B3: Whiskey Belta threw one grench and at suspected movement to their front. Area was checked with neg.				GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M-Maps	T-Troops
ada at suspected movement to their front. Area was checked with neg.	0055		1	210055	BD-B3: Whiskey Delta threw one s	ren-	
		↓	<b>↓</b>	<del> </del>	ade at suspected movement to their		
		<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<u> </u>	front. Area was checked with new		
2335   LE   3   212335   FI-F:   13B agw 3 VC.   Were taken under   fire as they approached from Bast.   VC approached rear IB fired 10 rds.   VC flod scene pursuit unsuccessful.   No friendly or enemy FIA. 2255H at   919678.   enemy WIA.   2255H at   919678.   enemy WIA.   2255H at   919678.   enemy WIA.   2255H at   919678.   enemy WIA.   2255H at   919678.   enemy WIA.   2255H at   919678.   enemy WIA.   2255H at   919678.   enemy WIA.   2255H at   919678.   enemy WIA.   2255H at   919678.   enemy WIA.   2255H at   919678.   enemy WIA.   2255H at   92600   PA.B.C.D.I-P: All secure.   22600   PA.B.C.D.I-P: All secure.   22600   PA.B.C.D.I-P: All secure.   226000   PA.B.C.D.I-P: Blis at ck pt. 4. PI-3A   22658   PB-P3: Ponton bridge is flooded.   226000   PI-P3: PI-3B is at ck pt. 4. PI-3A   226000   PI-P3: PI-3B is at ck pt. 4. PI-3A   226000   PI-P3: PI-3B now in CP.   2260000   PI-P3: PI-P		<b>+-</b>	ļ	<del> </del>	results.	+	
2335   L5   3   212335   FI-F:   138   aw   3   VC.   were taken under   fire as they approached from East.   VC approached rear IB fired 10 rds.   VC flcd scene pursuit unsuccessful.   No friendly or enemy FIA, 2255H at   919678, 1   enemy VIA.   2255H at   919678, 1   enemy VIA.   2255H at   0400   PA.B.C.D.I-P: All secure.   0400   5   210400   PA.B.C.D.I-P: All secure.   0405   6   210405   EB-B3:   Artv Bn (F) recieved 3 rds   carbine fire from coords (AT 963713)   at 0355H   carbine fire from coords (AT 963713)   at 0355H   D-6 is deparing CP.   0620   9   210600   PA.B.C.D.I-P: All secure.   0620   9   210600   PA.B.C.D.I-P: All secure.   0620   9   210634   PI-P: PI-3B is at ck pt.   A. PI-3A   has departed night position.   0658   11   210658   PB-P3: Pontoon bridge is flooded,   advise no vehicles to come this way   unless emergency.   0700   13   210700   PI-P: PI-3B now in CP.   0715   PB-P3:   Bravo is in position to block   0722   15   210722   P3-P4:B.G.D.I.H&S:   The pontoon bridge   is flooded,   traffic across it should   0805   17   210805   PD-P3:   PD has lin'ed up with PF's   0805   17   210805   PD-P3:   Delta is commencing search.   0810   18   210810   P6-PA.B.C.D.I.H&S:   Compistant with   todays operational committeents and   the reduced visibility all units   ensure an increased alert status to   preclude enemy novement under cover   of bad weather.   25   sedurity is   00855   19   210835   PI-P3:   PI-P3:   Have observed 6   8Wanaka on   0850   20   210850   PD-P3:   PA-B:   No served 6   8Wanaka on   0850   20   210850   PD-P3:   PI-P3:   Have observed 6   8Wanaka on   0850   20   210850   PD-P3:   PI-P3:	<b>1</b> 50	ـــ ــــ	<u>_2</u>	<u> 210<b>1</b>50</u> _	BD-B3: D-3 patrol returned, reg		
	2775	+	<del>                                     </del>	 	1 0011040 64		
VC spproached rear IB fired 10 rds.	2777		<del>  _</del>	212335		nder	
Victor scene pursuit unsuccessful.		┼	┼	<del></del>	Tire as they approached from East	<u>•                                    </u>	
		╂	<del>{</del>	<del> </del>	vo approached rear IB fired 10 rd	9.	
		┦──	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	vo ilea scene pursuit unsuccessfu	<u>-</u>	
1	<b>-</b>	┼	<del> </del>	<del></del>	The release or elleng the System a	t	
C405   6 210405   BB-B: Arty Bn (F) recieved 3 rds   carbine fire from coords (AT 963713)   at 0355H.   210455   BD-B3: D-6 is deparing CP.   0600   8 210600   PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.   0620   9 210620   Fertilize-B3: The blocking force is in position.   10 210634   FI-P: PI-3B is at ck pt. 4. PI-3A   has departed night position.   0658   11 210658   FB-P3: Pontoon bridge is flooded.   advise no vehicles to come this way   unless emergency.   0700   13 210700   PI-P: PI-3B now in CP.   PI-P: PI-3B now in CP.   PI-P: PI-3B sat on vehicles to block   for Delta.   0722   15 210722   P3-PA;B,G,D,I,H&S: The pontoon bridge   is flooded.   traffic across it should   0805   17 210805   FD-P3: Delta is comrencing search.   0810   18 210810   P6-PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure, Delta is   moving anto position for search.   D810   18 210810   P6-PA,B,C,D,I-H&S: Consistent with todays operational committents and   the reduced visibility all units   ensure an increased alert status to preclude enemy movement under cover   of bad weather. 25% sedurity is   0850   20 210850   PP-P3: Have observed 6 sWanaws on   0850   D850   P1-P3: Have observed 6 sWanaws on   D850   D850   D850   P1-P3: Have observed 6 sWanaws on   D850   D850   D850   P1-P3: Have observed 6 sWanaws on   D850   D850   D850   D850   D850   D850   D850   D850   D850   D850   D850   D850   D850   D850   D850   D850   D850   D850   D850   D850   D850   D850   D850   D850   D850   D850   D850   D850   D850   D850   D850   D850   D850   D850   D850   D850   D850   D850   D850   D850   D850   D850   D850   D850   D850   D850   D850   D850   D850   D850   D850   D850   D850   D850   D850   D850   D850   D850   D850   D850   D850   D850   D850   D850   D850   D850   D850   D850   D850   D850   D850   D850   D850   D850   D850   D850   D850   D850   D850   D850   D850   D850   D850   D850   D850   D850   D850   D850   D850	0200	+	<del> </del>	240200	919078, 1 enemy WIA		
C405   6   210405   BB-B3: Arty Bn (F) recieved 3 rds   carbine fire from coords (AT 963713)   at 0555H.   at 0555H.   of is deparing CP.   of is deparing CP.   of is deparing CP.   of is deparing CP.   of is deparing CP.   of is deparing CP.   of is deparing CP.   of is deparing CP.   of is deparing CP.   of is deparing CP.   of is deparing CP.   of is deparing CP.   of is deparing CP.   of is deparing CP.   of is deparing CP.   of is deparing CP.   of is deparing CP.   of is deparing force is in position.   of is deparing force is in position.   of is departed night position.   of is departed night position.   of is departed night position.   of is departed night position.   of is departed night position.   of is departed night position.   of is departed night position.   of is departed night position.   of is departed night position.   of is departed night position.   of is departed night position.   of is departed night position.   of is departed night position.   of is departed night position.   of is departed night position.   of is departed night position.   of is departed night position.   of is departed night position.   of is departed night position.   of is departed night position.   of is departed night position.   of is departed night position.   of is departed night position.   of is departed night position.   of is departed night position.   of is departed night position.   of is departed night position.   of is departed night position.   of is departed night position.   of is departed night position.   of is departed night position.   of is departed night position.   of is departed night position.   of is departed night position.   of is departed night position.   of is departed night position.   of is departed night position.   of is departed night position.   of is departed night position.   of is departed night position.   of is departed night position.   of is departed night position.   of is departed night position.   of is departed night position.   of is departed night position.   of is		<del> </del>			PA.D.C.D.I-P: All secure.	—上	
Caroine fire from coords (AT 963713)			<del>                                     </del>		PR By D. U. D. 1-P: All secure.		
At 0355H.	0407	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	1210405	DD-D2: Arty Bn (F) recleved 3 rd	<u>s                                      </u>	
October   Part		<del> </del>	⊢	<del> </del>	caroine lire from coords (At 9637	<u> 131 — — </u>	
O600	0455	+	<u> </u>	210/55			
0620 9 210620 Fertilize-B3: The blocking force is in position.  10 210634 PI-P: PI-3B is at ck pt. 4. PI-3A has departed night position.  PB-P3: Pontoon bridge is flooded. advise no vehicles to come this way unless energency.  PI-P: PI-3B now in CP.  10 210700 PI-P: PI-3B now in CP.  10 210700 PI-P: PI-3B now in CP.  10 210715 PB-P3: Bravo is in position to block for Delta.  10 210722 P3-PA;B.O.D.I.H&S: The pontoon bridge is flooded, traffic across it should be limited to emergency.  10 210755 PA.B.C.D.I-P: All secure, Delta is moving into position for search.  10 210805 PD-P3: Delta is commencing search. 10 210810 P6-PA.B.C.D.I-H&S: Consistent with todays operational commitments and the reduced visibility all units ensure an increased alert status to preclude enemy novement under cover of bad weather, 25% sedurity is  10 210850 PD-P3: PI-1 at check point #1.  10 210850 PD-P3: Have observed 6 swapaws on			<del> </del>			<del></del>	
in position.    10   210634   PI-P: PI-3B is at ck pt. 4. PI-3A			┨Ӛ┈	210620	Rontilla Die Ril secure.	<del></del>	
10 210634   PI-P: PI-3B is at ck pt. 4. PI-3A   has departed night position.		<del> </del> -	<del> </del>	10050		_ <u>i.\$</u>	
has departed night position.	634	<del>                                     </del>	10	210634	DT De DT 7D		
0800 12 210700 PI-P: PI-3B now in CP.  700 13 210700 PD-P3: PD has lin'red up with PF's  0715 14 210715 PB-P3: Bravo is in position to block  for Delta.  0722 15 210722 P3-PA;B,C,D,I,H&S: The pontoon bridge  is flooded, traffic across it should  be limited to emergency.  0755 16 210755 PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure, Delta is  moving into position for search.  0805 17 210805 PD-P3: Delta is commencing search.  0810 18 210810 P6-PA,B,C,D,I-R&S: Consistant with  todays operational commitments and  the reduced visibility all units  ensure an increased alert status to  preclude enemy novement under cover  of bad weather. 25% sedurity is  Considered minimal.  0835 19 210835 PI-P3: PI-1 at check point #1.  0850 20 210850 PD-P3: H ave observed 6 sWapams on	<u> </u>	<del> </del>	<del>- ' -</del>	1 <u> 100,74</u> —	has deponted night waiti	<u> </u>	
advise no vehicles to come this way unless emergency.  700 13 210700 PI-P: PI-3B now in CP. 700 13 210700 PD-P3: PD has lin'ed up with PF's 0715 14 210715 PB-P3: Bravo is in position to block for Delta.  0722 15 210722 P3-PA;B,C,D,I,H&S: The pontoon bridge is flooded, traffic across it should be limited to emergency.  0755 16 210755 PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure, Delta is moving anto position for search. 0805 17 210805 PD-P3: Delta is commencing search. 0810 18 210810 P6-PA,B,C,D,I-H&S: Consistant with todays operational committments and the reduced visibility all units ensure an increased alert status to preclude enemy movement under cover of bad weather. 25% sedurity is considered minimal.  0835 19 210835 PI-P3: PI-1 at check point #1. 0850 20 210850 PD-P3: Have observed 6 swanams on	0658	<del> </del>	77	210658	DB P3. Downton bosition.		
0800 12 210700 PI-P: PI-3B now in CP. 700 13 210700 PD-F3: PD has lin'ed up with PF's 0715 14 210715 PB-P3: Bravo is in position to block for Delta. 0722 15 210722 P3-PA.B.C.D.I.H&S: The pontoon bridge is flooded, traffic across it should be limited to emergency. 0755 16 210755 PA.B.C.D.I-P: All secure, Delta is moving into position for search. 0805 17 210805 PD-F3: Delta is commencing search. 0810 18 210810 P6-PA.B.C.D.I-H&S: Consistant with todays operational committments and the reduced visibility all units ensure an increased alert status to preclude enemy movement under cover of bad weather. 25% sedurity is 0835 19 210835 PI-P3: PI-1 at check point #1. 0850 20 210850 PD-P3: H ave observed 6 swapans on		<del> </del>	<del></del> -	1- 10070 -	aduite no replied to the 19 1100ded	<del>-</del>	
700 13 210700 PI-P: PI-3B now in CP.  700 13 210700 PD-P3: PD has lin'ed up with PF's  0715 14 210715 PB-P3: Brave is in position to block  for Delta.  0722 15 210722 P3-PA; B,C,D,I,H&S: The ponteen bridge  is flooded, traffic across it should  be limited to emergency.  0755 16 210755 PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure, Delta is  moving into position for search.  0805 17 210805 PD-P3: Delta is correncing search.  0810 18 210810 P6-PA,B,C,D,I-H&S: Consistant with  todays operational committents and the reduced visibility all units  ensure an increased alert status to  preclude enemy novement under cover  of bad weather. 25% sedurity is  0835 19 210835 PI-P3: PI-1 at check point #1.  0850 20 210850 PD-P3: Have observed 6 swapams on				<del></del> -	unless company "	<del>98  </del>	
O722   15   210722   P3-PA.B.C.D.I.H&S: The pontoon bridge   is flooded, traffic across it should   be limited to emergency.   O755   16   210755   PA.B.C.D.I-P: All secure, Delta is   moving into position for search.   O805   17   210805   PD-P3: Delta is commencing search.   O810   18   210810   P6-PA.B.C.D.I-H&S: Consistant with   todays operational committeents and   the reduced visibility all units   ensure an increased alert status to   preclude enemy movement under cover   of bad weather. 25% sedurity is   Considered minimal.   O850   20   210850   PD-P3: H ave observed 6 swapans on   O850   PD-P3: H ave observed 6 swapans on   O850   D-P3: H ave observed 6 swapans on   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850	0800	<del>                                     </del>	12	210700	PT_P: PT_3B now in CD	- <del>\</del>	<del></del>
O722   15   210722   P3-PA.B.C.D.I.H&S: The pontoon bridge   is flooded, traffic across it should   be limited to emergency.   O755   16   210755   PA.B.C.D.I-P: All secure, Delta is   moving into position for search.   O805   17   210805   PD-P3: Delta is commencing search.   O810   18   210810   P6-PA.B.C.D.I-H&S: Consistant with   todays operational committeents and   the reduced visibility all units   ensure an increased alert status to   preclude enemy movement under cover   of bad weather. 25% sedurity is   Considered minimal.   O850   20   210850   PD-P3: H ave observed 6 swapans on   O850   PD-P3: H ave observed 6 swapans on   O850   D-P3: H ave observed 6 swapans on   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850   O850	700	T—-			PD-P3: PD has linked up with Date		
for Delta.  0722 15 210722 P3-PA:B.C.D.I.H&S: The pontoon bridge  is flooded, traffic across it should  be limited to emergency.  0755 16 210755 PA.B.C.D.I-P: All secure, Delta is  moving into position for search.  0805 17 210805 PD-P3: Delta is commencing search.  0810 18 210810 P6-PA.B.C.D.I-H&S: Consistant with  todays operational committments and the reduced visibility all units  ensure an increased alert status to  preclude enemy movement under cover  of bad weather. 25% sedurity is  considered minimal.  0835 19 210835 PI-P3: PI-1 at check point #1.  0850 20 210850 PD-P3: H ave observed 6 swapans on	0715	† · — –			PB-P3: Brevo is in position to	<del>-  </del>	
Discrepance   P3-PA:B.C.D.I.H&S: The pontoon bridge   is flooded, traffic across it should   be limited to emergency.		<del> </del> 1			for Delta.	<u> 10¢ k</u>	
is flooded, traffic across it should  be limited to emergency.  O755 16 210755 PA.B.C.D.I-P: All secure, Delta is  moving into position for search.  PD-P3: Delta is commencing search.  O810 18 210810 P6-PA.B.C.D.I-H&S: Consistant with  todays operational committments and the reduced visibility all units  ensure an increased alert status to  preclude enemy movement under cover  of bad weather. 25% sedurity is  considered minimal.  O835 19 210835 PI-P3: PI-1 at check point #1.  O850 20 210850 PD-P3: H ave observed 6 swapars on		0722	15	210722	P3-PAUB C.D. T. H&S. The Ponte on he		<del></del>
De limited to emergency.		T - 7			is flooded, traffic across it show	<u>.10ge</u>	
moving into position for search.    17   210805   PD-P3: Delta is commencing search.     0810   18   210810   P6-PA,B,C,D,I-H&S: Consistant with     todays operational committeents and     the reduced visibility all units     ensure an increased alert status to     preclude enemy movement under cover     of bad weather. 25% sedurity is     Considered minimal.     0835   19   210835   PI-P3: PI-1 at check point #1.     0850   20   210850   PD-P3: H ave observed 6 swapans on					be limited to emergency	┵╄ ——	
moving into position for search.  17 210805 PD-P3: Delta is commencing search.  0810 18 210810 P6-PA.B.C.D.T-H&S: Consistant with todays operational committeents and the reduced visibility all units ensure an increased alert status to preclude enemy movement under cover of bad weather. 25% sedurity is considered minimal.  0835 19 210835 PI-P3: PI-1 at check point #1.  0850 20 210850 PD-P3: H ave observed 6 swapage on	0755		16	210755	PA.B.C.D. I-P. All secure Dolte i	<del>_</del>	
Delta is commencing search.    17   210805   PD-P3: Delta is commencing search.   18   210810   P6-PA,B,C,D,I-H&S: Consistant with     todays operational committeents and     the reduced visibility all units     ensure an increased alert status to     preclude enemy movement under cover     of bad weather. 25% sedurity is     considered minimal.     0835   19   210835   PI-P3: PI-1 at check point #1.     0850   20   210850   PD-P3: H ave observed 6 swapans on		<u>.                                    </u>			moving into position for gorch	L8	
todays operational committeents and the reduced visibility all units ensure an increased alert status to preclude enemy movement under cover of bad weather. 25% sedurity is considered minimal.  0835 19 210835 PI-P3: PI-1 at check point #1. 0850 20 210850 PD-P3: H ave observed 6 swapars on	<u>0805</u>			210805	PD-P3: Delta is commencing a conch	<del>.  </del>	
todays operational committments and the reduced visibility all units ensure an increased alert status to preclude enemy movement under cover of bad weather. 25% sedurity is  considered minimal.  0835 19 210835 PI-P3: PI-1 at check point #1. 0850 20 210850 PD-P3: H ave observed 6 swapars on		<u>0810 </u>	18	210810	P6-PA.B.C.D.I-H&S: Consistent wit	<del></del>	— —–
ensure an increased alert status to  preclude enemy movement under cover  of bad weather. 25% sedurity is  considered minimal.  0835  19 210835  PI-P3: PI-1 at check point #1.  0850  20 210850  PD-P3: H ave observed 6 swapans on		ĹÌ			todays operational committments ar	<del>"</del>	
ensure an increased alert status to preclude enemy movement under cover of bad weather. 25% sedurity is    Considered minimal.		<u>-</u>			the reduced visibility all units	<u> </u>	
of bad weather. 25% sedurity is  considered minimal.  19 210835 PI-P3: PI-1 at check point #1.  0850 20 210850 PD-P3: H ave observed 6 swapaws on		<u> </u>			ensure an increased alert status t	<u></u>	
01 bad weather. 25% sedurity is considered minimal.  0835		<u> </u>		- — —	preclude enemy movement under cove	r	
0835 19 210835 PI-P3: PI-1 at check point #1.  0850 20 210850 PD-P3: H ave observed 6 stapage on		└ <b>─</b> —;		_ <b></b> l	<u>OI bad weather. 25% sedurity is </u>	+	
0850   19   210855   PI-P3: PI-1 at check point #1.	-00==	├ ↓			considered minimal.		<del></del>
H ave observed 6 swapaws on		<u> </u>			PI-P3: PI-1 at check point #1.	<del>+</del>	<del></del>
I hiven boaded to the termination of the terminatio	<u> 0820  </u>	<u> </u>	50	<u>210850  </u>	<u>_PD-PD:</u> Have observed 6 sWanaws o	n	
(Se comments of the first tree neared towards village, have				<u></u> l	river headed towards village, have		

## 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

# 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

: 1 1 1 1

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

. . . .

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

#### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

III S. GONERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1983 OF-+690371

JOURNAL	
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-6	3)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8	-SA EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE LISED

UNIT OR SECTION
S-2/S-3 PLACE DANAIG, RVII FROM (Date and bour) 210001H Nov 65

(Classification)

10 (Date and bour) 212400 E M

				210	001H Nov 65	2124	ON HOO	v 65
TIME SERIAL DATE 1		D. 475 W. 1.5				TAKEN		
liv!	OUT	NO.	DATE TIME GROUP				MMaps S-Staff	T–Troops P–Pile
	- <u> </u>	<u> </u>		<u>intrepreter on bo</u>	ard checking.	Have		
		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	one platoon stand	ing by in cas	e they		
		<b> </b>	<del></del>	are needed.				
0908		21_	210908	PD-2: Have appre	<u>hended two VC</u>	Sone		
		<u>-</u>	<del> </del>	had no ID papers,	the other ha	d VC		
	· — —	i-—-	<del> </del>	ID papers will be	taking them	back		
4:000		<del>-</del> -	<del>                                     </del>	to Delta CP after	<u>completion o</u>	<u>f_awe</u> q	p	
_1000		_22_	211000	PA, B, C, D, I-P: Al	l secure, Del	<u>ta</u>	<u> </u>	
<b></b>		<b>├</b> -	<del> </del>	returning to CP w	<u>th VCS, I-1</u>	<u>patro</u>		
			10000	<u>in CP.</u>				
500		23_	211200	PW-P19: Driver t	<u>o take chapla</u>	<u>in toj</u>		
1050		L	014050	FISE.	<u>-</u>	_ — –		
-1258		<del>24</del>	21 1258	PV-P: 6x6 from B	r anboly atuc	<u>k_at_</u>		
		——	<del> </del>	oross roads by Hor	<u>a vam. prakes</u>	· <del></del>		
1320		25	211320	BD-B3: BD has re				
1413			211413				<del></del>	
- <del></del>				PA.B.C.D.I-P: Al. out.	T accoure. C-1	pa .r.c	7	
1610		27	311610	Crowd 2-B2: From	Dim Regid fo			
				Senator 20 Nov. V	V civilians f	7 Om -1		
				a market place 96	7667 rnied th	at VC		
				from area around	La Chan (1) 0	43685		
				have been coming a				
			, - <del></del>	River at La Bong	(2) hamelet 96	9668	·— —-	
	<del></del>			after dark and re	turning aroun	d 0300		
				M 00.		i i		
1611	——∔	<u> 28</u> _	211611	Crowd 2-B2: Crowd	<u>1 2 rpts from</u>	Div.		
<b>▼</b> +	-—-			<u>Hoa Vang sub secto</u>	or_rpts B-3 ra	ating,		
+	·—	——	<u> </u>	by Div. The VC gr	<u> errillas of </u>	Hoa		
+	- — -		<del></del>	Loi 987657, Hoa T	<u>nai 955684, H</u>	<u>oa</u>		
_ <del></del>	·— <del>-</del>	<u> </u>		Chau 004680 and v	i <u>llagera have</u>	_ — —		
<del></del>			<del></del>	rec'd grenades, 1	<u>case per vil</u>	<u> 1 age . †</u>		<u> </u>
+		——i		issued by the VC		boae 1		
	——†			harassment of our				
<del></del>			<del></del>	program & harassm VC told people of	sue posse on sue sue sue sue sue sue sue sue sue sue	<u> </u>		— —
			:	AT 9666 to cut do	m hamboo in a	224 0 21		
				to make stretchers	on evacuati	105 51 (6 2 1		
				We don't know when	re they are go	oing !		
				to make stretcher; We don't know when to attack or when	a worker rp	ted -		
		- <del></del>		<u>tnat</u> at unau duc (	D-Ray 820650.	VC )		
<b>-</b> ∔		<u> </u>	4	<u>have a training ce</u>	enter for tra	<u>ning</u>		
1000	<del>í</del>		<u></u>	recruits.				
1608	- <del></del>	29	<u>211608</u>	PA,B,C,D,I-P: A)]	l secure.			
1828	- — +	_30	<u>211828</u>	PS-P: RCq to know posit. vic of Sier	<u>v if any Maria</u>	1 <u>es_</u>		
		<u> </u>		posit. vic of Sier	ra, Reply: !	eg.		

#### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - j b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: 4M%, posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

#### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

# 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE . 1963 OF-690571

	•
JOURNAL	
MAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-30 EDITI	IONS WHICH WILL BE USED
	(Classification )

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DANANG, RVN

FROM (Date and bour)

10 (Date and bour)

			(Cussification)	210001HNov (	65	2124	00 H H	ov 65
TIA	TIME							1 TAKEN
או	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS			M=Maps S=Staff	T-Troops F-File
				closest one is 1000meters				
1800		31	211800	PA.B.C.D.I-P: All secure.				
1917		32	211917	PC-P3: Have man who was h	oitte	n by	2	
		<b>↓</b>	<del> </del> -	<u>snakè req med evac. coords</u>	921	725		
		<b>├</b>	<u> </u>	<u>LLZ secure, marking LZ with</u>	سنار	<u> </u>	<u></u>	
1955		<del> </del>	1044555	grenade and ilashlight.				
-1922		33_	211955	PS-P: Personnel from Burk	ce at	coord	Ls	
		<del> </del> -	+	913768 shot mortars that i	<u>[e]]</u>	near_	ļ	
<del></del>	<del></del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	people of Phu Thuong 91076	76 ਦੇ ਜ਼	nd_Khe	P.—	
		<b>├</b>	<del> </del>	Lam at coords 920769, Bier	ı_ray	<u>wish</u>	8	
2000 t		34	212000	this to cease.			<del></del>	
2140		35	212140	PA,B,C,D,T-P: All secure.			<b></b>	
2200		36	212200	C2-B2: <u>Esg from Div -2. I</u> PA.B.C.D.I-P: All secure.	ntel	T LDP	<del></del>	
2205		37	242209	PDEPS: D-1 leaving IP				
2340		38	212340	BD-B3: D-1-A was not able				
-2:0		<del> </del>	<u> </u>	primary ambush position.	h 0 ***	reach		
		<del> </del>	<del></del> -	up al terrate position.	Have	Sel	<del></del>	
2400		39	212400	PA.B.C.D.I-P: All secure.				
1730	<u>i,e</u>		211730	BA-B3: A-3C natrol appreh	ende	d 3	<del></del>	
				BA-B3: A-3C patrol appreh VCS in La Chau (3) (AT 957	678)	who i		
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	tried to walk away as patr	ol a	pnroad	hed.	
		<u> </u>	! <del>!</del>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
		<b> </b>	<u> </u>					
		<b>}</b>				1		
		<b>└</b> ──	<u> </u>					
		<b>├</b> -	<del> </del> -					
		<u> </u>	∮— — —— <b>-</b>					
		<b>├</b> -	<del> </del>					
		<del></del>	<u> </u>					
		<del> </del>	├ <i>-</i>					
		†——-	<b></b>					
		<u> </u>				<del>i</del>		
		<u> </u>				<del> </del>		
		<del> </del> -	+ <del></del>					
			<del> </del>			·		
							<del></del>	
		İ	L					
		<u> </u>	L	<del></del>				
		! 						
		<u> </u>	<u> </u>					
		<u> </u>	<del> </del> -			[		
		<u> </u>				1		
l					. —	Ť		

#### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

# 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for paransmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message. --
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

. . . . .

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

32

JOURNAL .	
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)	-
ENDERFERIES & SO AND B \$1 SOUNDANT WARREN WITH B	

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DANANG, RVN

FROM (Date and bour)

220001H Nov 65

222400H Nov 65

		<del>,</del>	<del></del>	220001H Nov 65   22240	OH Nov		
TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INICIDENCE MESCACES CONSOC	ACTION TAKEN  M-Maps T-Troops		
[K	OUT	NO.	NO. GROUP INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, OXDERS S.				
0200	<u>_</u>	1	220200	PA.B.C.D.I-P: All secure.			
0400		2	220400	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All sedure.			
0600		3	220600	PA.B.C.D.I-P: All secure.			
0605		4	220605	PI-P: I-2A now departing night tim	<del>-</del>		
		Γ –	Γ — —	position.			
⊌6 <u>45</u>		5	220645	PI-P: I-2A, 2B and 3 have departed		_	
		Ι		night time position.			
0652		6	220652	PI-P: I-24 is at check point 3, 2B			
		Ţ — -	i	is at check point 4.			
2707		<del>-</del> 7	220707	PI-P3: Civic action will be cance!			
		<del>                                     </del>	, <u></u>	this afternoon. Il will be modified	₹ <u>~</u>	<b>U</b>	
		$\vdash$	<del></del>	due to flooding along route.	·		
0710		8	220710	PI-P: I-2A has returned to IP			
0720		19 -	220720	PI-P: I-3 is at check point 6. I2B			
~1 <u>~</u> ~1		† <del>"</del> ——	<u> </u>	has returned to IP.			
0830		10	220830	PA.B.C.D.I-P: All secure	·— —		
0845		11	220845	PI-P3: PI-1 now departing.			
0854		12	220854				
<u> </u>		<del>                                     </del>		PI-P3: Recon patrol now passing ou	<u>r</u>		
0905		<del> </del>	220905	position.			
0855	LE	14		PI-P3: PI-1 has reached check poin	± 2		
225		<del>  14</del>	_220855	P4-P3: Vehicles below 3/4 ton will			
000E		<del> </del> _	00000	not be used on road net.			
0925		15 16	220925	PA-P3: A-1 and A-1B now departing	ъ. –		
0930			220930_	PI-P3: I-1 now at check point 2.			
0950 1004		17	220950 _	PT-P3: I-1 now at check point 3.			
		18	221004	PA, B, C, D, I-P: All secure.		_	
D4Q '		19_	221040_	PI-P3: Recon patrol traveling past			
<del></del>		<del> </del>	<del> </del>	this position on East side of hill			
1045		<del> </del> _	-004045	41 traveling in a northerly direction	<u> </u>		
1045		20_	221045	PI-P3: The TPS-21 is down PH422 wil	<u> </u>		
4050		<del>  _</del> _		not start red another			
1050		21	221050	PI-P3: I-1 has reached check point	5		
1145		22_	221145	PD-P3: D-3 patrol has found one (1)	<del>)</del>		
		<del> </del>		,	<u>)me</u>		
$\longrightarrow$		└─	<del></del>	personal papers and a comouflage co	zer		
		<del>  _</del>	l <del></del>	at check point 4, 984702			
1200		23_	221200_	PI-P4: Rec. to use contride 5920-892	<u></u>		
1010		<b>├</b> —	\ <del></del>	9862 for safe instrusion detect	m 400	<u>@</u>	
1210 +		24 -	_221210_	PS-P: There h s been a large volume	<u> </u>		
		<del> </del>	ļ — — -	of fire coming from what aprears to	<del>-</del>		
<del>i</del>		<del>-</del>		be the bridge and a unit to your ris	<u> </u>		
— —		<b>├</b> ↓	<u> </u>	near the bridge. Reg to know if you	<u> </u>	. <del></del>	
+	——	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	received any info on this?			
<b></b> +	<del></del> -	├		<del> </del>			
——		ŀ¦		<u> </u>			
		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u></u>			
,	Can	side for m					

#### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizan unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

#### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

# 4. Journal File: ;

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1963 OF-4905T

JOURNAL	
MAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)	
SUPPOSPING 3-53 AND B. LA PRINCHE WARRY WAR.	

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DANANG RVN

FROM (Date and bour)

220001H Nov 65

222400H Nov 65

				220001H Nov 65	2224	OOH No	v 65
TIME SERIAL		DATE TIME		<del></del>	ACTION TAKEN		
או	OUT	NO	GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS			T-Troops F-File
1240		25	221240	BD-B3: At 1215 patrol from D-	3 พลธ		
		<u> </u>		fired on from some huts in vic	inity		
	<del></del> _	L		of 938708, there were an estim	et ed		
-	<b></b> _	<b>↓</b>	L	3-4 VC firing both automatic a	nd se	mi-	
<b>A</b>	- <del> </del>	<del> _</del>	<u> </u>	automatic wors. The patrol re	turne	d	
<u> </u>		<u> </u>	<del> </del>	fire and the VC ceased firing	_ Pati	<u> </u>	
		ļ	{ <b></b>	could not search area hecause	of de	en	
	<del> </del>	<u> </u>	Ĺ	I water between them and the hut	s no	· *	
<del></del>	<del></del>	<del> </del>	<u> </u>	known VC CAS, no friendly CAS.			
400		26	221400	PA.B.C.D.I-P: All secure			
420		27	221420	BD-B3: D-3A at check point 3.			
1445	∔	<u> 28                                    </u>	221445	BD-B3: D-3 patrol 1000 meters	from		
<del></del>	∔	<del> </del>	<u> </u>	objective, check point 2.	ئـــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ		
1510	<del> </del> -	<u> </u>	<u> 221510 </u>	BD-B3: D-3 located at Tuy Loa	n(1)		
<u> </u>	<b>∔</b> —-	<del> </del>	<u> </u>	in position to sweep, neg cont PA-P: Have dispatched patrol	ect. I		
1515	+	30	221515	PA-P: Have dispatched patrol	<u> </u>		
<u> የሮ</u> ሚል	-i— —–		<del>                                      </del>	! take 3 VCS to Sierra captured	veste	rday.	
1520		3,1	221520	<u> </u>	oint i		
	-}	<del>{</del> — ——	<del> </del>	4, will not leave until thorou	<u>gi</u>		
<del>AFFE</del>	<del></del>	<u> </u>	 	search of vilage.			
1555	-¦	32_	221555	1 3D-B3: D-3 has finished searc			
<b>V</b>	+	<del> </del> -	<b></b>	Village, now proceeding to the	ck bo	<u>int</u> .	
1610		<del></del>	<del> </del>	5	i		
1010	1615	33_	221610_	PA, B, C, D, I-P: All secure.	_ — —		
	دىمدا	<del>  24</del>	<u> </u> 221615_	BD-Bi: Re advised that you har	ve		
<b>~</b>	<del>- </del>	<del>├</del> ─	<del> </del>	responsibility for bridge secu	rity		
<b>-</b>	<del></del>	<del> </del> -	<del> </del>	every night. You are not to a	lterr	ate	
	<del>+</del> -	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	with Alpha Co. Porvide one Re	in_sq	<u> </u>	
1640	<del></del>	35	221640	in that area.	<del>.</del> —¦		
1040	<del> </del>	<del>  2</del> 2	22 1040	P16-P3: PI-13 new night posit	ion is	3	
	+	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	943678 with Ck Pt. 3 942672 and	¹ —— į		
1800	<del> </del>	36	221800	Ok Bt. 4 943663.	i-		
2000		137	222000	PA.B.C.D.I-P3: All secure. PA.B.C.D.I-P3: All secure.			
2155	+	38	222155		<del>-</del> +		
2047	LE_	39	222047	PA, B, C, D, I-P3: All secure.			
=	————	<b></b>	A	PI-P: Lp reports reeing a grow 15 personnel to their direct for	TD DI		
	<del>                                     </del>	<u> </u>		in wooded area counted 071699 :-	cont		
	<del> </del> -			in wooded area coords 931672 ju Lobserved fleeting glance of the	IST +		
		L		am shecking to make sure not or	177		
				people. Have alerted all our i			
				he or lookout for any movement.	1111 112 112 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11		
	2245	40	222245	B3-BA, B, C, D, I: The password ha			
				compromised, switch to alternate	12 to etc	# <del></del>	
2352	$L^{-}$	41	222352	PA, B, C, D, I P: All secure.	+ <b>₩</b> •— →		

#### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

## 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- J(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages. •
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

# 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1943 OF-490571

JOURNAL			
HAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)			
SUPERSEDES 2-32 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH W	ALL (	88	USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DANANG, R VII

1800m (Date and bour)

230001H Nov. 65

	1444			230001H Nov 65	23240	OH Mare	65			
TIME S		SERIAL	DATE TIME		1-2-5			OOH NOV 65 ACTION TAKEN		
N .	ОИТ	NO.	GROUP	INCIE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS					
0200		1	240200	PA.B.C.D.I-P:	All secure AFAS	<u> </u>	S-Staff	F-File		
0314	<u>┡</u> ┼┼┼	2	240314	<u> </u>	18 00st P-1 <del>er-c-</del> em	andada	110 707	-		
	+	┥— —	-├	- 1 A MICING TO TO TO	CCE DROOV Shove 400	A	μα <u>Μο 110 Λ</u>	<u> </u>		
	-+	<del>                                     </del>	<del> </del>	THOU THRULL TOOM	T Of Our magition		- <del>-</del> -			
400	-	+3-	240400	<u> </u>	<u>)Ved to edge of had</u>	ddy.				
0600		<u> </u>	250600 250600	<u> </u>	<u> All secure.</u>					
0720		15-	240720	PA.B.C.D. I-P:						
0800		76-	240800	PI-P: I-1 is	in IP.	· — — ¦				
2900		† <del>~</del>	240900	PA,B,C,D,I_P: PI-P: PI-3 a	<u> All secure.</u>					
	<b> </b> -	┪┷-	1 -40300	+ <u>r-r:</u> <u>ri-2 a</u>	t check point 2, t	they a	re			
	· <del> </del> -	<del> </del>	<del>                                     </del>	there approx	MCCICAL Center wi	<u> </u>				
0925		8	240925	I moday 41_P3.	Prides O	<del></del> +				
				check complet	Bridge 9 is out r	oad				
0956		9	240956	PS6-P: Tnra	ganda to magnet	0.76				
	<u> </u>			Ceremony toda	gards to request o	n Ko k	about	——		
4400	<del>+</del>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	to attend and	will await transp	BOTE	<del>-</del>	<del></del>		
<u>1000</u>	<del> </del>	10	241000	PI-P: PI-3 a	t check point 3, h	0.C ( 9 T)	lon.	<del></del> _		
4000	<del></del>	<del> </del>	<u> </u>	Taroboed to SI.	Ve med aid.	4A6 1				
1006	<del> </del> -	11	241006	PLABCD-P:	_All secure.	·—				
1025	┪——	12_	<u> 241025</u>	<u> </u>	l conducted for no	rtable				
<b>—</b> —	1050	13		<u>LAIKUE DIONE :</u>	leg results	i	·	<del></del>		
	1000	-12-	<u> 241050 </u>	J <u>PO-PS:</u> Advisa	e Cant Troung that	P6				
	<del> </del>			Will pick him	up by helo approx. Will also by by h	15009				
	1130	14	241130	Togo av return	Will also by by h	elo				
	T	<del>  </del>	<u> </u>	1 & J = 1 & 1 & 100 ( )	ICI ON SITI book has					
				Trescuedated IC	r lednesday at 130	<u>00,  </u>				
				211000H for fu	report to P4 at	+				
				Personnel ofte	rther transportate	ion				
<del></del> -	<u>-</u>			with them.	attite Will bridne	<u> 210.</u> 8				
1144	<u>'</u> —— -	<u> 15                                    </u>	241144	I P3-PA.B.C.D.T.	Frost call to al	┱┯┢	<del></del> -	<del></del> .		
	<b>├</b> ─	!		LULUUUS TNAT Ar	'e looking o+	A				
	┼	— <b>—</b> ļ		+ <u>er roksu pinocii</u>	larsimay cause nor	- 1.7 <u>7.7</u>	<del>-</del>	—–		
1200	<u></u>	<del>╶</del> ᡔ┼	<del></del>	tarmerer on ever	<u> </u>	- 1:41.25/1	<u> </u>			
1400	<del>├</del> ─-┼	16 +	241200	PA, B, C, D, T-P:	All secure.					
1600	┼──┼	<del>1</del> 7 +	241400	- Palled De La Palled	All secure.	<del></del>				
<u>1515</u>	LE		241 <u>600</u>	PA.B.C.D.T-P:	All secure.					
1740	1		241515 241740		<u>ntelligence renort</u>					
	<del> </del>	<del>-~~</del> -+	ea 1147 —	<u> </u>	d VUS in this past	4 4 4 4				
		+		<u>- мтах мгтТ ре о</u>	elivered to Sionno	. 1				
	$\Box$ $-$ †			יומידמת שמידיששעע	no. Coonda Maria			_ <del></del> -		
				captured, 960	obl. VCS were	- 🗕 🚣 -				
i				Cantinog pot	laim VC took there	_ <b>I_D</b>   _				
				had an amonda	n 1030-1100 1 V	cs_ _				
	See reverse s	ide for instr	uctions)	THE AUSTRAL	high school ring					

## 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

# 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for stransmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders_are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1963 OF-490575

JOURNAL	
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)	
	EDMONS WHICH WILL BE USED

PROM (Date and bour)

27.0001H Now 65 07.04.00H Now 65

			(Classification)		230001H Nov 65	23240	OH Nov	65
TIME			1 1000 11 101 07 127240			ACTION		
	OUT	SERIAL NO.	GROUP	INCIE	DENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops
1730		21	231730	PT_P: T_3 at	t check noint 1		3-310)	r-rue
1758		22	231758	H.A.B.C.D.T.	t check point 1		<del></del>	<del></del>
1800		123	231800	Crowd 2-B2.	Intelligence mess		<del></del>	
			_ <u></u>	Rating C-2.	Turetrivence mess	<u>gge</u>	<del> </del> -	
915		24	231915	<u>PI-P3:                                    </u>	ad departed, I-3A	is in	<del> </del>	
1040		<del>-</del> -	<del></del>	position, I-3	B has departed.			
1940		25_	231940	PI-P3: I-1-2	nd I-3B have read	hed		
2010		26	070040	check point 1				
2025		27	232010 _	1 PA - 5 - 0 - D - 1 - P :	All secure.			
		+ <del></del>	!_23 <u>20</u> 25	P4-PA: Co dr	river at this posi	<u>t. ∵j</u> i	<u>יין                                    </u>	
2040		28_	232040	remain until	roads improve			
2050	<del></del>	20		PI-Pi 1-3B 1	n night time posi	tion.		
2200	<del></del> -	30	232050 232200	IPI-P:i=1 ha	s reached check p	aint 2	<del>-</del>	
GEVV		<u> </u>	232.200	Box on a series	All secure. Ch	rlie		
	<del></del>	ļ — · —	<del>                                     </del>	las recleved	2 incoming rds. I-	<u>-</u> "— —		
		<del> </del>	<del>-</del>	T 3D in night t	ime position, I-3:	rang 4		
2350		31	2350		time position,			——
		<del>                                     </del>	_ <del></del>	4 <del>-E49-D9\e9-U9-1E</del> #	_All sccure	·—— ¦		
		† — —		<del> </del>		{		
		<del></del> -		<del> </del>				
		<del> </del>	<del></del>	<del> </del>	<del></del>	· <b>-</b>		
		$\dagger - \dashv$				<del></del> <del>-</del> i		
		·		<del> </del>		·——i		
		<u>                                      </u>		<del></del>		<del> +</del>		
		, 		<del>                                     </del>				
				<del>                                     </del>		<del></del> +		
				_ <del></del>		- <del></del> +		
						+		
						— — <del>}</del>		
		<u>L</u>				- <del>-</del> †		
						_ — 🕂		
					· — — — — — .	—— <u>†</u>		
		l <u> —                                   </u>				- $+$		
		, 				-		
		<u></u>				-+		
		<u></u>				+		<del></del> -
+		├						
+		L— <del> </del>						
+			1					
—— <u>i</u>		├─	i					
+			i					
<b>——</b> +	{	— — <u></u>						
———								
	٠							

#### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for stransmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent:information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1963 OF- 490571

JOUR	INAL					
NAVM(	219-65	(REV. 5-	-631			
				TIONS WH	ICK WILL	BE USED

PLACE

TUNING, RV:

FROM (Date and bour)

240001H Nov 65

242400H Nov 65

				240001H	Nov 65	24240	VON HO	65
TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME			ACTION TAKEN		
NI NI	ОЛ	NO.	GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		M Maps S-Staff	T=Troops P=File	
0200		1	240200	PA.B.C.D.I-P: All sec	ure.			
0400	L	2	240400	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All section PA,B,C,D,I-P: All sections	ure.		<u> </u>	
0215	LE	3_	240215	FB-P: Sentry on South	<u>ern port</u>	ion of		
	<u> </u>	<u></u>	<u> </u>	perimeter fired on move	ement to	his.		
<b>6</b>	<u> </u>	<b></b>	L	<u>left front. Movement</u>	was man .	from	<u></u>	
	Ĺ. <u>.                                   </u>	<b>↓</b>	<u> </u>	<u> r'oxtrot battery who wer</u>	<u>at forwa</u> :	rd of	L	
	<u> </u>	<b>├</b> -	<u> </u>	his potition to relieve	himself	<u> Mar</u>		
	<u> </u>	<b>├</b>	F	wounded in right leg.	<u>Wound_n</u>	ot	L	
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	serious. Evac on the	way. I	<u>avest-</u>	<b> </b>	
J600	<del></del> -	<del> </del>	240600	igation will follow.			<u> </u>	
<u>0000</u>	<u> </u>	4	240600	PA, B, C, I-P: All secur	e <u>rie</u> ga	tive	} <del> </del>	
		<del>}</del>	<del> </del>	contact with Alpha via	lardlin	<u>e or_</u>	}	
0750	<del></del> -	<del> </del> _	240750	radio.			<u> </u>	<del></del>
2120	<del></del>	12-	240150	PB-P3: B-1 began sweet		), <u>neg</u>	<del></del>	
		<del> </del>	<del></del>	contact, will sweep of minutes.	<u>linger</u>	<u>12 10 </u>	<del></del>	
0753		6	240753	PA-P3: Plt in position			<del> </del>	<del></del> .
21/2	<del></del>	<del>   </del>	<u> </u>	up approx 100 civilians	nave m	ounaeo	<del></del> -	
		<del> </del> -		team not in area.	3- 18 <u>7 </u>	:12.C	<u> </u>	———
0810		7	240810	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secu			<del></del>	
0824		8	240824	PR-P3: B-1 has completed sweep, neg				
		<u></u>		results.	mon aveel	<del>/-, -11=</del> 6		· · · · · · · · ·
		PA-P: If Psy war team	is not	in				
	L	İ		posit by C830, PA6 wil	secure	4-3		
	<u> </u>	! {	<u></u>	<u>patrol</u>				
<u> </u>		10_	<u> 240910                                   </u>	PS-P2: Have received 2	2_VCS_fro	om PA		
	<del>_</del>	<b>├</b>		rea to hold them here i	or 🚟	CON LION	<u> </u>	
4000	<del>-</del>	<del> </del>		<u>tion as long as possib</u>	<u>e                                    </u>			
1008		11	<u>241008</u>	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All sect	<u> re</u>			- <del></del>
1009		12_	241009	BI-B3: I-2 patrol at o	check_poi	nt 4	· ————	
1030 1035		13	_241030_	BD-B3: D-2 patrol at c	:heck_poi	nt_2.		
1022	<del></del> -	<u>                                     </u>	<u> 24 1035                                     </u>	Crowd 2-B2: A0 rpts he	SUAN TOO	:		
		—— i		traffic both North and 9466, and 9261.	Don't or	r roaq	<del></del>	
1115		15	241115	PC-P3: Charlie patrol		 		
<del></del>		<del></del>		1, am unable to proceed	at check	c poin	<u> </u>	
		<del>                                     </del>		2 by prescribed course	reconsisted in the contract of	rod an	nt	
		$\Gamma = \neg$		washout. Will proceed	to check	- 2242 	<del>⊏</del>	
1225		16_	241225	PARD I D: 417 secure		—hard	هارسیه	
1225 1250		15	241225 241 <u>2</u> 50	PA B.D.I : All secure PI6-P3: I-1 mission cl	langed fr	om		
		1——		<u>Clvic action to bridge</u>	<u>security</u>	<u>.                                    </u>		
		, , <del> </del>		<u>Clvic ation was combined</u>	<u>d_with</u> 1	:–2 th	<u>is _</u> _	
		<del> </del>		<u>morning. I-2B new locs</u>	tion for	tonii	gh t	
		l — —!		942678, delete check poi	nt 3.4.	and		
		├ <i>─</i> -¦		5 on I-2B route.	· <b></b> -	I		
		<u> </u>						

#### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

## 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message. -
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written-messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

#### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

# 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1963 OF-- 690571

JOURNAL	
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)	
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND R-SA	FRITIONS WHICH WILL BE LIKE

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DANANG RVN

FROM (Date and bour)

24000 d.W. N. (T. (Date and bour)

			<del>,</del>	240001H Nov 65 2424	LOCH No	v 65
TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME			TAKEN
₩ ————————————————————————————————————	OUT	NO.	GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-File
<u>1415</u>	<del> </del> -	18_	241415	PA,B,C,D,T_P: All secure.	<del> </del>	<del></del>
<u> 1430</u>	┼	19_	241430	PC-P3: Onserved some WP rounds at	ļ——	
——						
	-⊢-	<b>⊢</b> −	<del> </del>	- <u>!Alia approximately 3-/ rounds - Dal</u> a	<del> </del> -	
<b>6</b> 10	· <del>  —</del> —	- <del></del>	0.424	firing 3.5's fam fire. Today A1-Today A-1: Relay through	<u></u>	
<del>-010</del> ,	<del>-</del>	20	<u>241610</u>	Today A1-Today A-1: Relay through	<del>                                     </del>	
	┤──	+	<b>⊢</b> — — -	PI for 24 Nov only. Sweep visually		
	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	├ — —-	only to the well. Hessage is to be		
<b>2</b> 4	<del>├</del>	21	241624	181ven to A-2 When they arrive at CP		
1627	<del></del> -	$\frac{1}{122}$	241627	PA, D, U, 1-P: heg sit report.	, <del></del> L	
1630	<del> </del>	23	241630	PI-P4: Resupply req. BD-B3: D-2 patrol in GP		
1635	<del> </del> -	<del>24</del> -	241635			
1725	<del> </del>	25	241725			
1728	<del> </del>	126	241728			
1745	<del> </del> -		241745			
1615	LE	28	241615	······································		
	<del></del>	1		PC-P: Ambulance jeep traveling from the pass to PC CP received sniper		
	Ţ	$\vdash$	<del></del>	fire from coords 940745.	— —	
1815		29	241815	PA.B.C.D.I-P: All secure.		
1750	I,E	30	241750	P2-PA, I: Intelleigence msg from		
lacksquare	l	<u> </u>	<del></del>	Crowd.		
<u> 1909</u>	<u> </u>	31	241909	PI-P: I-3 departing CP.		
<u>2020</u>	<u> </u>	32	242020	PA.B.C.I_P3: All secure.	- ——	
<u>2021</u>		33	242021	PA6-P: Picked up one VCS in village		
<b>_</b> -	, 	<b>├</b> ──		951667, at 241900H. Patrol entered		<del></del>
Ÿ		<u> </u>		yard and man tried to run away.		
——				Lias L.D. but appears suspections T		
·			<u> </u>	<u>                                      </u>		<del></del>
	<del></del>	<del></del>		+49.20 in the morning, 'Ambuek coordd		<del></del> -
	- — -	- — 🕂		1953561 discontinued, new ambugh to 1		
2200	━	34	04000	<u> </u>		
2230	+	35	242200	PA, B, C, D, I-P: All secure.		
2230		<del></del>	242230	PD_P3: D-1 patrol has departed.		
<u></u>	·	70-1	242230	<del></del>	<u> </u>	
	-	<del>+</del>		from Hoa Thuong willage 8869 Hieu Duc	<u> </u>	<del></del> .
		+		Dist moving to Hoa Vinh village,		
	<del></del>	-		9179 in Hoa Vang Dist. Strength 350 r	en	
2245		37	242245	wnns 1-57 RR, 1-81mm, smg & ind wnns.		
			<del></del>	B2-B: Sierra ppts 2 plts IF plan tq		<del></del>
	I			mine road from 945645 to hill 41 and 22. They may set small ambushes to		
- — —				attack vehcides. wpna 4 auto rifles.	<del></del>	
				8-E-1's, the rest conduct of small out	<del>_</del>	
	L		j	wons now located around coords 8708d0	₾	
				VC Dist staff Ho at 815663, C-1 ratin	<u> </u>	
	See reverse	side for mist	rictions)	Buch No.	<u> </u>	

## 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

# 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time-outgoing_message is delivered to originator's communication center for parameters, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message. -
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

# 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

# 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOYERAMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1963 OF-69057

**JOURNAL** NAVAC 219-65 (REV. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED UNIT OR SECTION S-2/S-3 DANANG, RVII (Classification) 10 (Date and bour) 240001H Nov65 TIME 242400H Nov 65 SERIAL DATE TIME GROUP QUI NO. INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ACTION TAKEN 2400 38 242400 PA, B, C, D, I-P: All secure, neg situation report. M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops P-File (See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO (Classification)

#### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for gransmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1963 OF -68057

# JOURNAL RAYME 219-65 (REY. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION
S-2/S-3
PLACE
DANING, RIVIN
FROM (Date and bour)
250001H Nov 65
252400H Nov 65

			(Casipanos)	250001H Nov 65   25240	OH Nov	65
TIME SERIAL DATE TIME		D. 75 71115			ACTION TAKEN	
NI.	ΟΨΤ	NO. GROUP		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M – Maps S– Staff	T-Troops F-File
0055		1	250055	PI6-2: Spot Rpt: A: LB from I		
	L	L		position. B: 250055. C: 934658.		
	<u></u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	D: LP spotted 8-10 men moving infro	nt	
	l	ļ	Ĺ	of their position West to East.		
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	ì	Mere camouflaged with bushes on helm	ets	
	<u> </u>	<del>[</del> — —	<del> </del>	and back. Illum sittlouted these men	<u> </u>	
	<u> </u>	<del> -</del>	<del></del>	LP threw grenade and fired approx	<u> </u>	
		┨	<b></b>	20 rounds. 2-3 rds fire were return	<u>ed.</u>	
		<del> </del> -	<del> </del>	LP returned to area (CP). Echo		
	<del></del> -	· <del> </del> -		illumed area and fired at suspected	<u> </u>	
	<del></del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	target 50 ca. No fire returned.		
	<del></del>	<del>i</del> ——	<del> </del>	Will duble size of IP and sending	<u> </u>	
0157		2	250157	them back out.		
0220	<del> </del>	\ <del>\frac{2}{3}</del> -	250220	PA.B.C.D.I P: All secure.	<u> </u>	<del></del>
<u> </u>		<del> </del>	1 2 702 E 0 -	PI-P: LP has completed search, neg results. Back in position, all secu	<u></u>	
0240		4	250240	BD-B3: D-1A ambush is back.	<u></u>	
0410		15-	250410	PA,B,C,D.I-P: All secure.	<del></del>	
0555		6	250555	FA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.		
0640		$17^{-}$	250640	PI-P: I-2A at Ck Pt. #3.		
0811		8	250711	PI-P: I-1A back in CP.		
300		9	250800	PI-P3: _I-3 now departed from IP		
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	position.		
0805	<u> </u>	10_	<u>250805</u>	PA.B.C.D.I_P3: All secure.		
0825	——	11	250825	PI-P3: I-2 now in daytime position.		
£8 <u>45</u>	<del></del> -	12 -	<u> 250845</u>	PI-P3: I-1 now departing.		
355		13	<u> 250855</u> _	PD-P3: D-3 at check point #1.		
0008	<u> </u>	14	<u> 250908</u> _	PI-P: PI-1 at check point #1. I-3		
	0915	15	250015	hack in area.		
` ' <u>'</u>	<u> </u>		<del>Ι_</del> ς '' '' 1.2	P?-PAF Send VCS apprehended yesterd to Sierra this morning.	ау	
0917		16	250917	PI-P: PI-1 at check point 2.		
0920		17	250920	PI-P: PI-1 at check point 3.		
0935		18	250935	PI-P: PI-1 at check point 4.		
0940		19	250940	BD-B3: D-3 at check point 3.		
0941		<u> </u>	250941	BD-B3: D-3 at check point 4.		
0942		21	<u>250942</u>	<u>    PI_P: PI_I nt check point 5.                                    </u>	<b></b>	
1000		22	<u>251000</u>	Today Alfa1-PL Road bheck completed	<u></u>	
40.5	<del></del>	<u>-</u>	<del></del>	to 41 and 22. Road open for traffid	<b>-</b>	
1005		23_	251005	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure		
1255		24	<u> 251255</u> _	PA, B, C, D, I-23: All secure.		
1320		25	_251 <u>320</u>	PC-P3: P3C has one VCS sent squad to		
1305	—— -	26	251305	his position, will send VCS to Sierr PC-P3: Charlie 3 has departed CP.	<del>a_</del> — —	
1410		27	251410	)		
17!4			_&_141V	PI-P3: Scat 3C pickedup one VSS at 916654, reason for apprehension was		
<del></del>	Can	side for in		PAGE NO		

# 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for pransmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

## 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

# 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1963 OF - 650571

JOU	RNAL				
KAVR	C 219-GS	(REV. 5-63)			
SUPE	SEDES 2-	52 AND 8-5	A EDITIONS	WHICH WI	LL BE LISES

UNIT OR SECTION
S-2/S-3
PLACE PANAIG, RVN
FROM (Date and bour)

(Classification)

10 (Date and bour)

Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark   Mark				(Casincation)		250001H Nov 65	2524	OOH No	v 65	
No	TIME									
1535   28   251535   Crowd 2-3?   Intelligence ruts.	_ "	OUT	NO.		i i					
Servoute to Sierra position.	1410		27	Cont:	trying to hide. The VCS is row					
1300   LE   29   251300   Br-B3: A-1B picked up a VOS vita no   I.D at Phu Son (2) at 1300!. WS said   his younger brother is a VC. VOS is   50 years old.   1506   LS   30   251506   FS-P3: 4 rds arty at approx 1330 hit   very closs to houses at goods   191764. If possible rea they move   Harter   1800   12   251800   PA. B.C.D. I: all secure.   1800   32   251800   PA. B.C.D. I: all secure.   1800   32   251800   PA. B.C.D. I: all secure.   1910   33   251910   PI-P3: I2 has departed for night   time position.   1950   34   351950   BS-B2: 1 VG. Co. with one Blant moved   into village at 910692 as of 1800.   Village cheif (Hot Tuuona) gave into   Each family is forced to give food   1957   35   251957   PI-P3: I1A at check point   1.   2000   26   22000   PA.B.C.D.IP3: All secure   2500   PA.B.C.D.IP3: All secure   2500   PA.B.C.D.IP3: All secure   2500   PA.B.C.D.IP3: All secure   2500   PA.B.C.D.IP3: All secure   2500   PA.B.C.D.IP3: All secure   2500   PA.B.C.D.IP3: All secure   2500   PA.B.C.D.IP3: All secure   2500   PA.B.C.D.IP3: All secure   2500   PA.B.C.D.IP3: All secure   2500   PA.B.C.D.IP3: All secure   2500   PA.B.C.D.IP3: All secure   2500   PA.B.C.D.IP3: All secure   2500   PA.B.C.D.IP3: All secure   2500   PA.B.C.D.IP3: All secure   2500   PA.B.C.D.IP3: All secure   2500   PA.B.C.D.IP3: All secure   2500   PA.B.C.D.IP3: All secure   2500   PA.B.C.D.IP3: All secure   2500   PA.B.C.D.IP3: All secure   2500   PA.B.C.D.IP3: All secure   2500   PA.B.C.D.IP3: All secure   2500   PA.B.C.D.IP3: All secure   2500   PA.B.C.D.IP3: All secure   2500   PA.B.C.D.IP3: All secure   2500   PA.B.C.D.IP3: All secure   2500   PA.B.C.D.IP3: All secure   2500   PA.B.C.D.IP3: All secure   2500   PA.B.C.D.IP3: All secure   2500   PA.B.C.D.IP3: All secure   2500   PA.B.C.D.IP3: All secure   2500   PA.B.C.D.IP3: All secure   2500   PA.B.C.D.IP3: All secure   2500   PA.B.C.D.IP3: All secure   2500   PA.B.C.D.IP3: All secure   2500   PA.B.C.		L			enroute to S	ierra position.				
1,00   LE   29   251300   BB3: A-1B picked up a VCS with no   I.D at Phy Son (2) at 1300H. WS said   his younger brother is a VC. VCS is   50 years old.   his younger brother is a VC. VCS is   50 years old.   Yerv close to houses at coords   911764. If possible rec they move Hamber of their strikes.   their strikes.   their strikes.   1800   32   251800   P.J. B.C.D. I.: All secure.   1800   32   251800   P.J. B.C.D. I.: All secure.   1910   33   251910   PI-F2: I-2 has departed for night   time position.   1950   34   \$51950   BSB2: I VC. Co. with one Simm moved   into village at 910692 as of 1800.   Village at 910692 as of 1800.   Village at 910692 as of 1800.   Village at 910692 as of 1800.   Village at 910692 as of 1800.   Village at 910692 as of 1800.   Village at 910692 as of 1800.   Village at 910692 as of 1800.   Village at 910692 as of 1800.   Village at 910692 as of 1800.   Village at 910692 as of 1800.   Village at 910692 as of 1800.   Village at 910692 as of 1800.   Village at 910692 as of 1800.   Village at 910692 as of 1800.   Village at 910692 as of 1800.   Village at 910692 as of 1800.   Village at 910692 as of 1800.   Village at 910692 as of 1800.   Village at 910692 as of 1800.   Village at 910692 as of 1800.   Village at 910692 as of 1800.   Village at 910692 as of 1800.   Village at 910692 as of 1800.   Village at 910692 as of 1800.   Village at 910692 as of 1800.   Village at 910692 as of 1800.   Village at 910692 as of 1800.   Village at 910692 as of 1800.   Village at 910692 as of 1800.   Village at 910692 as of 1800.   Village at 910692 as of 1800.   Village at 910692 as of 1800.   Village at 910692 as of 1800.   Village at 910692 as of 1800.   Village at 910692 as of 1800.   Village at 910692 as of 1800.   Village at 910692 as of 1800.   Village at 910692 as of 1800.   Village at 910692 as of 1800.   Village at 910692 as of 1800.   Village at 910692 as of 1800.   Village at 910692 as of 1800.   Village at 910692 as of 1800.   Village at 910692 as of 1800.   Village at 910692 as of				25 15 35	Crowd 2-B2:	_ <del>_</del>				
I.D at Phu Son (2) at 1300H. WGS said his younger brother is a VG. VGS is 50 years old.   1506 I3	1300	LE_	<u> 129                                   </u>	<u>251300</u>	Bn-B3: A-1B	A-B3: A-1B picked up a VCS with no				
Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution   Solution	<b>A</b>	┗ —	<u> </u>	<b> </b>	<u>  I.D at Phu S</u> c	[.D at Phu Son (2) at 1300H. VOS salid				
1506   I3   30   251506   FS-73: 4 rds arty at approx 1330 hit	<u> </u>	ļ — <u>-</u> -	<b>↓</b>	<u> </u>	his younger	<u>brother is a VC. </u>	VCS i	8.		
Very close to houses at coords   911764. If possible rec they move   151764. If possible rec they move   151764. If possible rec they move   151764. If possible rec they move   151765.   24,B,G,I-2: All secure.   1615   31   251615   24,B,G,I-2: All secure.   1717   172   172   172   173   174   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   175   1	4506	<del> </del>	<del> -</del>	<u> </u>	50 years old.					
Very close to houses at anords   911764. If possible red they move   17615   31   251615   24,B,C,I-2: All secure.   1800   32   251800   P1-P3:   I-2 has departed for night   15   15   15   15   16   17   17   18   18   18   18   18   18	1506	<u> </u>	<u> 130 –</u>	<u> 251506</u>	PS-P3: 4 rds arty at approx 1330 hit					
their strikes.		<b> </b> -	<b>↓</b>	<u> </u>	<u>, very close i</u>	very close to houses at coords				
1615   31   251615   2A,B,C,I-2: All secure.   1800   32   251800   PA,B,C,N,T-: All secure.   1910   33   251910   PA,B,C,N,T-: All secure.   1910   33   251910   PA,B,C,N,T-: All secure.   1950   34   \$51950   BS-B2: 1 VC.Co. with one Simm moved into village at 910692 as of 1800.	<b>1</b>	<u></u>	<u> </u>	<del> </del> -		possible rea they ma	ve #	7101		
1800   32   251800   Pi, C. D. I.; 111 secure.   1910   33   251910   PI-21; I2 has departed for night   1 time position   15.2 has departed for night   1 time position   15.2 has departed for night   1 time position   15.2 has departed for night   1 time position   15.2 has departed for night   15.2	1615		<u> </u>							
1910   33   251910   PI-P3: I-2 has departed for night   time position.		<del></del> -								
time position.    1950   34   251950   BS-B2: 1 VC Co. with one 81mm moved into village at 910692 as of 1800.		<del></del>			PA,B,C,D,T-:	_111_secure				
1950   34   351950   BS_B2: 1 VC Co, with one 81mm moved into village at 910692 as of 1800.	1910	<del></del>	<del>  22</del> _	251910	<u>P1-P3:                                    </u>	<u>las departed for ni</u>	.ght			
into village at 910692 as of 1800.  Villace cheif (iich Thuong) gave info.  Each family is forced to give food for 3 yc.  1957 35 251957 FI-P3: I-1A at check point #1.  200 36 252000 FA,R,C,D,I-P3: Allsecure. 2040 37 252040 S-B2: 251850 (AT 969645) recieved 40 rds from carbine coords 966648, returned fire with 2 60mm, 2 N70 rds approx 60 rds smell arms. YC boke contact, fled west could be coming towards "A" position.  2110 38 252110 PI-P: I-1A in night time position. 2105 39 252105 BS-B3: Two lights possibly for signaling. One above the other white light on top and red light on bottom yery close together. Unable to determine distance from this position but fairly close. Are in a Northwest direction from this position, slso Bicn Tay has notified PF at bridge to be especially watchfull and alert. 2117 41 252115 BD-B3: D-2 patrol has just departed. 2117 41 252117 PI-P: I-1A, I-1B and I-2 are in position. 2125 42 252125 BD-B2: Animal will not be in operation because of generator trouble. 2155 43 252155 BL-B2: Animal is up. 2157 45 252357 PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.	1050	<del> </del>	74	* F10E0	Time position	<u> </u>	!	<u> </u>		
Villace cheif (lich Thuong) gave info   Each family is forced to give food   for 3 VC.	1770_	<del> </del>	124	1 <b>12</b> 21	B5-B2: 1 VG	Co. With one 81mm	moved.			
Each family is forced to give food for 3 VC. 1957 35 251957 FI-P3: I-1A at check point #1. 200 36 252000 PA.B.C.D.I-P3: All secure. 2040 37 252040 S-B2: 251850 (AT 959645) recieved 40 rds from earbine coords 966648, returned fire with 2 60mm, 2 179 rds approx 60 rds smell arms. VC boke contact, fled west could be coming towards "A" position. 2110 38 252110 PI-P: I-1A in night time position. 2105 39 252105 BS-B3: Two lights possibly for signaling. One above the other white light on top and red light on bottom very close together. Unable to determine distance from this position but fairly close. Are in a Northwest direction from this position, also Bicn Tay has notified PF at bridge to be especially watchfull and elert. 2115 40 252115 BD-B3: D-2 patrol has just departed. 2127 41 252117 PI-P: I-1A, I-1B and I-2 are in position. 2128 42 252125 BD-B2: Animal will not be in operation because of generator trouble. 2155 43 252155 BI-B2: Animal is up. 2200 44 252200 PA.B.C.D.I-P: All secure. 2357 45 252357 PA.B.C.D.I-P: All secure.			<del> </del> -	├	Village	40 910092 AB 01 18	<u> </u>			
1957   35   251957   FI-P3: I-1A at check point #1.     2000   36   252000   PA.B.C.D.I-P3: All secure.     2040   37   252040   S-B2: 251850 (AT 969645) recleved 40 rds     1		<del></del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	Each femily i	g formed to give t	e ini	P.—		
1957   35   251957   FI-P3: I-1A at check point #1.			<del> </del>	<del> </del> -	for 3 VC	s roteed to StAE I	<del>500</del> —		<del></del>	
2040   36   252000   PABC, D. I-P3: All secure.	1957		<del>                                      </del>	251957	PT_P3: T_11	at check point #1		<del></del>		
2040 37 252040 S-B2: 251850 (AT 969645) recieved 40 rds from carbine coords 966648, returned fire with 2 60mm, 2 E79 rds approx 60 rds smell arms. VC Moke contact, fled west could be coming towards "A" position.  2110 38 252110 PI-P: I-1A in night time position. 2105 39 252105 BS-B3: Two lights possibly for signaling. One above the other white light on top and red light on bottom very close together. Unable to determine distance from this position but fairly close. Are in a Northwest direction from this position, also Bion Tay has notified PF at bridge to be especially watchfull and alert. 2115 40 252115 BD-B3: D-2 patrol has just departed 2117 41 252117 PI-P: I-1A, I-1B and I-2 are in position. 2125 42 252125 BD-B2: Animal will not be in operation because of generator trouble. 2155 43 252155 BI-B2: Animal is up. 2200 44 252200 PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.			36	252000	PA.B.C.D.T-P2	PARC D. T-P3: All cours				
from carbine coords 966648, returned fire with 2 60mm, 2 F79 rds approx 60 rds small arms. VC boke contact, fled west could be coming towards "A" position.  2110 38 252110 PT-P: I-1A in night time position. 2105 39 252105 BS-B3: Two lights possibly for signaling. One above the other white light on top and red light on bottom very close together. Unable to determine distance from this position but fairly close. Are in a Northwest direction from this position slace Bicn Tay has notified PF at bridge to be especially watchfull and alert.  2115 40 252115 BD-B3: D-2 patrol has just departed. 2117 41 252117 PT-P: I-1A, I-1B and I-2 are in position.  2125 42 252125 BD-B2: Animal will not be in operation because of generator trouble. 2155 43 252155 BI-B2: Animal is up. 2200 44 252200 PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure. 2357 45 252357 PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.				252040	S-B2: 251850	(AT 960645) recie	11 5em			
rds smell arms. VC boke contact, fled west could be coming towards "A" position.  2110 38 252110 PI-P: I-1A in night time position. 2105 39 252105 BS-B3: Two lights possibly for signaling. One above the other white light on top and red light on bottom very close together. Unable to determine distance from this position but fairly close. Are in a Northwest direction from this position, also Bien (Tay has notified PF at bridge to be especially watchfull and alert.  2117 41 252117 PI-P: I-1A, I-1B and I-2 are in position.  2125 42 252125 BD-B2: Animal will not be in operation because of generator trouble. 2155 43 252155 BI-B2: Animal is up. 2200 44 252200 PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.					from carbine	from carbine coords 966648 metunned				
rds smell arms. VC Noke contact, fled west could be coming towards "A"  position.  2110 38 252110 PI-P: I-1A in night time position. 2105 39 252105 BS-B3: Two lights possible for  signaling. One above the other white light on top and red light on bottom  very close together. Unable to  determine distance from this position  but fairly close. Are in a Northwest  direction from this position, also Bien  Tay has notified PF at bridge to be especially watchfull and alert.  2115 40 252115 BD-B3: D-2 patrol has just departed.  2117 41 252117 PI-P: I-1A, I-1B and I-2 are in  position.  2125 42 252125 BD-B2: Animal will not be in operation because of generator trouble.  2155 43 252155 BI-B2: Animal is up. 2200 44 252200 PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure. 2357 45 252357 PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.			<u> </u>		fire with 2 6	fire with 2 60mm. 2 179 rds approx 6h				
fled west could be coming towards "A"  position.  2110 38 252110 PI-P: I-1A in night time position.  2105 39 252105 BS-B3: Two lights possible for signaling. One above the other white light on top and red light on bottom very close together. Unable to determine distance from this position but fairly close. Are in a Northwest direction from this position, also Bien  Tay has notified PF at bridge to be especially watchfull and alert.  2115 40 252115 BD-B3: D-2 patrol has just departed. 2117 41 252117 PI-P: I-1A, I-1B and I-2 are in position.  2125 42 252125 BD-B2: Animal will not be in operation because of generator trouble. 2155 43 252155 BI-B2: Animal is up. 2200 44 252200 PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure. 2357 45 252357 PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.			<u>'</u>		<u>rds small arm</u>	s. VC boke contac	<u>.t</u>			
2110 38 252110 PI-P: I-1A in night time position. 2105 39 252105 BS-B3: Two lights possibly for signaling. One above the other white light on top and red light on bottom very close together. Unable to determine distance from this position but fairly close. Are in a Northwest direction from this position, also Bion Tay has notified PF at bridge to be especially watchfull and alert.  2115 40 252115 BD-B3: D-2 patrol has just departed. 2117 41 252117 PI-P: I-1A, I-1B and I-2 are in position. 2125 42 252125 BD-B2: Animal will not be in operation because of generator trouble. 215 43 252155 BI-B2: Animal is up. 2200 44 252200 PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure. 2357 45 252357 PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.	<b>9</b>	<b>_</b>	<u> </u>	· 	fled west cou	ld be coming towar	ds "N	<u> </u>		
2105 39 252105 BS-B3: Two lights possible for signaling. One above the other white light on top and red light on bottom very close together. Unable to determine distance from this position but fairly close. Are in a Northwest direction from this position, also Bien Tay has notified PF at bridge to be especially watchfull and alert.  2115 40 252115 BD-B3: D-2 patrol has just departed. 2117 41 252117 PI-P: I-1A, I-1B and I-2 are in position.  2125 42 252125 BD-B2: Animal will not be in operation because of generator trouble. 215 43 252155 BI-B2: Animal is up. 2200 44 252200 PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.	24.2		ļ— -	<u> </u>	position					
signaling. One above the other white light on top and red light on bottom very close together. Unable to determine distance from this position but fairly close. Are in a Northwest direction from this position, also Bien Tay has notified PF at bridge to be especially watchfull and alert.  2115 40 252115 BD-B3: D-2 patrol has just departed. 2117 41 252117 PI-P: I-1A. I-1B and I-2 are in position.  2125 42 252125 BD-B2: Animal will not be in operation because of generator trouble. 2155 43 252155 BI-B2: Animal is up. 2200 44 252200 PA.B.C.D.I-P: All secure. 2357 45 252357 PA.B.C.D.I-P: All secure.		<del></del>			PI-P: I-1A i	<u>n night time posit</u>	ion.			
light on top and red light on bottom  Very close together. Unable to  determine distance from this position  but fairly close. Are in a Northwest  direction from this position, also Bien  Tay has notified PF at bridge to be  especially watchfull and alert.  2115 40 252115 BD-B3: D-2 patrol has just departed.  2117 41 252117 PI-P: I-1A, I-1B and I-2 are in  position.  2125 42 252125 BD-B2: Animal will not be in operation  because of generator trouble.  2155 43 252155 BI-B2: Animal is up.  2200 44 252200 PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.  2357 45 252357 PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.	2105	<del></del>	39 -	252105_	BS-B3: Two 1	ights possibly for	·			
Very close together. Unable to  determine distance from this position  but fairly close. Are in a Northwest  direction from this position, also Bien  Tay has notified PF at bridge to be especially watchfull and alert.  2115 40 252115 BD-B3: D-2 patrol has just departed.  2117 41 252117 PI-P: I-1A. I-1B and I-2 are in  position.  2125 42 252125 BD-B2: Animal will not be in operation because of generator trouble.  2155 43 252155 BI-B2: Animal is up.  2200 44 252200 PA.B.C.D.I-P: All secure.  2357 45 252357 PA.B.C.D.I-P: All secure.		<del></del>	<del> </del>		$signaling_{-} \Omega$	ne above the other	<u> </u>	<del>}</del>		
determine distance from this position but fairly close. Are in a Northwest direction from this position, also Bien  Tay has notified PF at bridge to be especially watchfull and alert.  2115 40 252115 BD-B3: D-2 patrol has just departed. 2117 41 252117 PI-P: I-1A, I-1B and I-2 are in position.  2125 42 252125 BD-B2: Animal will not be in operation because of generator trouble. 2155 43 252155 BI-B2: Animal is up. 2200 44 252200 PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure. 2357 45 252357 PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.			<del></del>	<del> </del>	light on top	and red light on b	otton			
Dut fairly close. Are in a Northwest direction from this position, also Bicn  Tay has notified PF at bridge to be especially watchfull and alert.  2115 40 252115 BD-B3: D-2 patrol has just departed.  2117 41 252117 PI-P: I-1A. I-1B and I-2 are in position.  2125 42 252125 BD-B2: Animal will not be in operation because of generator trouble.  2155 43 252155 BI-B2: Animal is up.  2200 44 252200 PA.B.C.D.I-P: All secure.  2357 45 252357 PA.B.C.D.I-P: All secure.					very close to	gether. Unable to				
direction from this position, slso Bien  Tay has notified PF at bridge to be especially watchfull and alert.  2115 40 252115 BD-B3: D-2 patrol has just departed.  2117 41 252117 PI-P: I-1A. I-1B and I-2 are in position.  2125 42 252125 BD-B2: Animal will not be in operation because of generator trouble.  2155 43 252155 BI-B2: Animal is up.  2200 44 252200 PA.B.C.D.I-P: All secure.  2357 45 252357 PA.B.C.D.I-P: All secure.			<del> </del> -	<del></del> -	octermine dis	tance_trom_this_po	sition	<del></del> -		
Tay has notified PF at bridge to be especially watchfull and alert.  2115 40 252115 BD-B3: D-2 patrol has just departed.  2117 41 252117 PI-P: I-1A, I-1B and I-2 are in position.  2125 42 252125 BD-B2: Animal will not be in operation because of generator trouble.  2155 43 252155 BI-B2: Animal is up.  2200 44 252200 PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.  2357 45 252357 PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.			<del> </del>		dinoction of	ose. Are in a Nor	thwest	<del>-</del>		
2117 41 252117 PI-P: I-1A. I-1B and I-2 are in  2125 42 252125 BD-B2: Animal will not be in operation  2125 43 252125 BI-B2: Animal is up.  2100 44 252200 PA.B.C.D.I-P: All secure.  2357 45 252357 PA.B.C.D.I-P: All secure.			<del> </del>		Mar her matte	m This position, a	T <del>eo R</del> l	-cr		
2117 41 252117 PI-P: I-1A. I-1B and I-2 are in  2125 42 252125 BD-B2: Animal will not be in operation  2125 43 252125 BI-B2: Animal is up.  2100 44 252200 PA.B.C.D.I-P: All secure.  2357 45 252357 PA.B.C.D.I-P: All secure.			<del></del>		especially wa	tchfull and alert	<del>o                                    </del>	* * 1		
2125 42 252125 BD-B2: Animal will not be in operation  2125 42 252125 BJ-B2: Animal will not be in operation  2155 43 252155 BI-B2: Animal is up.  2200 44 252200 PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.  2357 45 252357 PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.	2115	· <del>-</del>	40	252115	BD-B3: D-2 p	atrol has just den	arted			
2125	2117		41	252 <b>11</b> 7	PI-P: I-1A.	I-1B and I-2 are i	n _			
			i		position.		ì			
2155 43 252155 BI-B2: Animal is up.  2200 44 252200 PA.B.C.D.I-P: All macure.  2357 45 252357 PA.B.C.D.I-P: All secure.	2125		42	252125	BD-B2: Anima	l will not be in o	perati	<u>on</u>		
2155			<del> </del>		because of ge	nerator trouble.	1			
2357 45 252357 PA.B.C.D.T-P: All secure.					BI-B2: Anima	<u>l is up </u>				
2357   45 1252357   PA,B,C,D,T-P: All secure.					PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.					
					PA.B.C.D.T-P:	<u>All secure.</u>	<u> </u>			

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

#### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

#### 3. Endina:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### , 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1963 OF~ 6905?

JOURNAL	
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)	

(Classification)

			<del></del>	26000ữH No▼ 65 26240	OH Nev	65
	ME	SERIAL	DATE TIME		ACTION	
NI NI	ОИТ	ΝО.	GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M = Maps S = Staff	T-Troo
0200		_1_	260200	PA,B,C,D,I_P: All secure.		
0500		_2_	260200_	- Digra 2-P2: Hien Due egent alegen e	<b> </b>	<del></del>
<del></del>			<b>∤</b> -— —— -			
-		<del></del>	<del> </del>	- <del>  MGIS ilitered thre</del> lleh the harden on a		
<b>y</b> —	— — <del> </del>		+	- <del>  Erg_DBW_IN</del> _The Dien Duo Die+sis+		
			+	They intend to go to Hea Vang Distri		
			† <i></i>	Ant class With the spread		
			<del> </del> -	eut aleng Highway 1 frem Hea An te		
			<del>                                     </del>	Hea Vang and villages of Hea Vang District. The 6 Battalien's are		
				reperted to have heavy artillary		
				empanies. The VC ferce is further		
				equipted with 1-105, and 20-60 and		
				<u>                                      </u>	<u> </u>	
			<u> </u>	War woadens. VU larce cammonder	· <del>-</del>	
—— <del> </del>		——	<u> </u>	- TAME LANG And Resisted by Chicago	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
1410	· — 🕂		0.00	May 150 re and political companders		
430	· ——-	<u> </u>	260410	-! <del>-Employ-National ANT mechine.</del> !		
550	+	<u>-</u> 4	260430	PI.B-P: All secure.		
800		6	<u>260550</u> 260800	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.		
-		-┗-┪	-EDVAVO	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure, I-2 has		
932		7-	250932	departed enrente te daytime pesition		
ı		<del></del>	<u> </u>	PA-P2: Whiskey: H&I fired are 2, 3,		
94 11		8	260941	7. 8, 9, 10, 11, 12. Teday A-P3: Reads have been checked		
<u></u> _		-		and are clear.		
950		9 _	260950	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure. 1-3 mevin		<del></del>
<del>-  -</del>				teward check point 3.	<b>5</b>	——
011		10	<b>2</b> 61011	PA-P3: A-2A has denorted Todda 7		
<del>-</del>	<u>⊦</u>			LAN AN SHECK MOINT ).		
152   215	- —	11	261152	PA, B, C, D, I-P: All sagure.		
<u> CIP</u>		_12_	2612 <u>15</u>	BU-B3: D-1 patral has reached sheet	<del></del>	
355	<del> </del>	13 +	261355_	Brewd 2-B2; Intelligence report.		
415	_ <del>_</del> _	14	261415	Property Ligence report		
530			261530	Lage Care Later All Secure.	- <b></b>	
				PA5-P3: A-2 patrel received 1 round		
		$ \pm$		earbine fire from La Bong 3. ecordinates (AT 961677). Returned		
		$ \perp$		fire with 3 M-79 reunds. Could not		
	⊢			check out area because it was sores		
<del></del> +-	— <del>-</del>	↓	<u>. — — —</u>	TITEL	<del></del>	
505		16_	<b>2</b> 61605	BD-B3: D-1 patrel is legated at 1		
507	· <b>-</b>	<b></b> _⊢.		Thock Paint 7. Megative centent.		
		17	endat t	ra, D, V, R, L-13: All secure.		
15		18 :	261615	BD-B3: Delta patrel learned from villagers that appreximately		

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

The many control of the second of the second

- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message. -
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
  - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

#### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

i U S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE | 1963 OF -- 490571

JOURNAL	
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5	-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND	8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USE!

UNIT OR SECTION
S-2/S-3
PLACE

DANANG, RVN

FROM (Date and bour)

TO (Date and bour)

(Classification)

260001H Nov 65 262400H N•▼ 65 TIME SERIAL ACTION TAKEN DATE TIME INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS NO. GROUP Out М-Марі T-Troops S-Swff F-File Cent: 70 V.C armed with (1) 81mm mertar (1) 60mm mertar, (1) Recket launcher and unknown K-50 machine guns as well M-14 and M-1 rifles. Were in village of Khuong My (2) last night but left this morning in 2 groups Maying to the high ground northwest of the village. Our patrel found no remains from the V.C. company. 620 20 261620 D-1 patrel is lecated at check point 9. Negative centect. 1635 261635 21 BD-B3: D-1 patrel is lecated at the bridge. Negative centact. BD-B3: D-1 patrel is lecated at <u> 1650 </u> 22. 261650 shack paint 10. Negative centact. 1720 PI-P: PI-3B has departed India CP. 261720 1710 IF 24 261710 PI-P: I-3B new at check peint 1. 1800 25 261800 PA,B,O,D,I-P: All secure. 1835 26_ 261835 B2-BA, B, C, D, I-P: Agent from Hiew Duc District Headquarters reports 7 YC main ferce Company at Dong Phy area Grid Square (9462). They moved inte this area yesterday. Compar Commander is NGO DINH HOANG F-3 Company rating. 1745 LE 261745 D6-B2: In reference to Delta's patrol to KHUONG MY (2), The partel met up with the village chief and his wife who fled when the VC entered his village last night. He entered the village with the patrel. That is why the villagers were se cooperative. learned that the VC told the villagers the nerhtern pertien of Khuong My (2) was mined. The villagers were also teld a couple of days age by the VC to stay out of the area from •• •rdinates (AT 918705) to (AT 925-705). The village chief and his wife also left the village when the patrel left, indicating that the VC may eccupy the village tenight also. <u> 1930</u> 261930 Grewd 2-B2; Reasen to believe let of VC activity at Grid Square (9383), Werth of TAOR.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL ##*

#### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality."
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for stransmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message,
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents,
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

#### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1963 OF-690571

					==
JOURNA				UNIT OR SECTION	
SUPERSEDES	-65 (KLY. 5- 2-52 AND	·63} 8–56 EDMOI	NS WHICH WILL BE US	SED S-2/S-3	
				PEACE	
				DANANG RVN FROM (Date and bonr) TO (Date and bonr)	
			(Classification)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
				260001H Nev65 262400 H Nev65	=
TI	IWE	SERIAL	DATE THE	ACTION TAKEN	
lN .	Out	NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS  M-Map: T-T S-Staff F-Fi	
1935		29	261935	PI-P: PI-34 new departing India CP.	
2000		_3Ó_	262000_	PA.B.C.D.I-P: All secure.	
1955_	LE_	_31_	261955	PA6-P3: IP #5 while maving to IP	
	<u></u>	l	L	st 1935H tripped beeby traped M-26	
<b>6</b>	<del> </del> -	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	grenade. Trap vicinity (AT 956668).	
	<b>├</b>	ļ	<u> </u>	2 WIA miner flesh wounds. No	
MATERIAL STATES	<u> </u>	<del> </del>	070745		
21115	<b>↓</b>	32 33	262115	PI-P: PI-1 has departed India CP.	
2145	<del> </del>	_22_	262145	PLP-P3: I see 2 people moving infront	
<b>U</b>	<u> </u>	<del> </del> _	<del> </del>	of my position. Request you pass	
- 8448-	<b>↓</b>	<b></b> _	ACOALD.	information on to security tent.	
2147	<b>↓</b>	34	262147	PI-P: PI-1 et check peint 1.	
<u>2220</u>	<del> </del>	35	262220	PA.B.C.D.I.P: All secure. D-3	
Barre -	<u> </u>	<del> </del>	WOTER-	departed at 2030H.	
2355	<del>↓</del>	36	262355	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.	
	<del> </del> -	<del> </del> -	<del> </del>		
	<del> </del> -	∔	<del> </del> -	<del> </del>	
	┼	┽──~	<del> </del>	· <del>                                    </del>	
	<del> </del> -	<del>+</del>	+	·	
	┼─	+	+		
	<b></b>	<del> </del>	<del> </del> -	<del></del>	
<b>—</b> —	╁	<del> </del> -		<del> </del>	-
	<del>†</del> -	<del>+</del>	<del> </del> -		
	<del>- </del>	ļ — — —	i ————	<del></del>	
	<del>                                     </del>		<del> </del>	T	
<b>D</b>	- <del> </del>	1	1		
			i		
				I	
	<u> </u>	$\perp =$		L	
	l	<del>_</del>	<u> </u>		
	<u>i</u>	⊥	<u> </u>		
	<u> </u>	<del> </del>	i	<del> </del>	
	<del>-</del>	∔——	<del></del>		
	<b>↓</b>	<b>∔</b> – −	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	
	<b>↓</b>	<del>-</del>	+	<del></del>	
	+	<del>-</del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	- —
	┧	+	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	
	<del> </del> -	<del> </del>	+	. +	
	+	+	<del>_</del>	<del>  </del>	
_ <del></del> _	<del> </del> -	<del> </del>	†	<del>        </del>	
	<del></del>	<del>+</del> -	+		
	<del></del>	<b>+</b>	+	+	_
	<u>+</u>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	++	

PAGE NO

(Classification)

(See reverse side for instructions)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

#### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for parameters are information in transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages. .
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

#### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily on at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal Files

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1943 OF- 590571

JOURNAL			
MAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)			
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 FORTION	S WHICH Y	MILL BE	USED

UNIT OR SECTION 3-2/5-3

DANANG, RVN

FROM (Date and bour)

TO (Date and bour)

(Classification)

270001H Nev 65 272400H N v 65 SERIAL DATE TIME ACTION TAKEN GROUP INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS NO. ООТ М-Маря S-Staff 0204 270900 PA, B, C, D, I-P: All secure, 0400 270400 PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure. 0600 3 270600 PA, B, C, D, I-P; All secure. 0755 4 270755 PA-P: PA-3 in objective area. PA.B.C.D.I.P: All secure. 0800 270800 270800 0800 BA6-B3: A-3 patrel received 3 or 4 rounds sniper fire. They returned fire East of Hai Chau (AT 936622). They have wounded one (1) vo. net find weapen. 0822 <u>270822</u> PI-P: I-1 in pesitien. I-34 returning to OP. 0900 8 270900 PB-PB Rear: Be advised that no treeps will be in area. Cancell chaplain, Make services efter 1330H. 0900 270900 P19-P: Church services. 0905 10 Teday A-P: Visual aweep completed. 270905 All reads clear. 0940 <u>11</u> 270940 PI-P: PI-2 has stepped and set up medical center. 000 12 PA, B, C, D, I-P: All secure. 271000 departed 0912. Negative contact. 1115 13 271115 BD-B3: D-2 has reached check point 4 1125 271125 BO-B3: Intelligence report. 1155 1200 15 16 271155 271200 BD-B3: D-2 patrel at check point 5. PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure. 7375 17 271315 PD-P3: D-2 patrel at check peint 7. They are setting up at readbleck. 1400 18 271400 BD-B3: D-2 patrel has returned. Negative centact. 1400 271400 19 PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure. 1405 20 271405 PI-P: Pilsner India 2 new in IP. BA-B3: Alpha 3 plateen alse found 21 **144**0 fresh graves at Deng Phu (2) coordinates (AT 948620). All villages had no young men of fighting age nor old men present. six welt battery found at Dong Phu (3). Drum type signal device found at Hy Chew (8). Right guerrillas seen. Reported before waring black pajamas.
PA-P: Be advised PA-2 has returned 1535 22 271535 to CP. Have two (2) VCS at this position. Fre awaiting hele transpertation to Sierra. 1540 23 BS-B2: Intelligece repert.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

	7.	Heading:
--	----	----------

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In;
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section. .
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message_
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known. •
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

#### 3. Endina:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

# 45 Journal File: -

ርኒ ወር

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE . 1983 OF-490571

JOURNAL	
NAVAC 219-GS (REV. 5-63	3)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-	SO EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION
S-2/S-3
PLACE

DANANG RVN
FROM (Date and bour)

10 (Date and bour)

(Classification)

270001H N ▼ 65 272400H Nev 65 TIME ACTION TAKEN SERIAL DATE TIME INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File NQ. GROUP OUT 1545 24 271545 P6 and C6 are enreute to PA and PI position. 25 11602 271602 PA.B.C.D.I-P: All secure. 26 PI-P: I-3 new departing IP. 1635 <del>271635</del> 27 640 271640 P6 and Crewd 6 newdeparting P6-P: hill a1. 1225 271225 Hea Cam Training Center-PB: 27 Nevember 28 LE between 1300 to 1700 two plateons patrelling the area of Phu Hea and Cam Hea village at coordinates (AT 956703) and (AT 980703). 28 Nevember between 0800 and 1000 1400 and 1600 two plateens patroling the eres (AT 957703) and (AT 989703). 1645 PI-P: PI-3 has reached check point 271645 1725 30 271725 PI-P: PI-3 in position at bridge. PI-1 returning to IP. 1715 31 271715 Crewd 2-B2: Hea Vang special sector searet agent rated B-2 27 Nevember 1965 reports 2 VC guerrilla plateens who attack 593 RF Company at (AT 270245H have withdrawn to vicinity of (AT 953650 and (AT 960653). 1740 i 27<u>1740</u> BO6-B3: Charle 6 reports he is bringing his patrol back in because of 755 33 271755 PI-P: PI-1 has returned to IP. 1800 PA, B, C, D, I-P: All secure. 34 281800 1805 35 271805 BA-B3: At 271805H Alpha 1 patrel departed Alpha CP in search of VC reperted by Bound 2 at (AT 953650) and (AT 960653). 1830 36 **27**1830 Sheve 2-B2: Received report from local seurce that Marble mountain air facility will be attacked tenight. No rating.
PA-P3: Alpha 1 new at (AT 953650) and
eemmencing sweep. Negative contact at 1840 37 271840_ this time. 1907 <u> 38</u> 271907 BA6-B3: Alpha 1 has completed sweep Negative centact. Returning to CP.
PI.P: Received 3 rounds sniper fire 1925 271925 frem coordinates (AT 931668). India 2 A departing tweards this area new. Have not fired any rounds yet. 1935 271935 40 PI-P: India 2A checked out snipers suspected positon. Negative results

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

#### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (i) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

## 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE - 1983 OF-890571

JOURNAL	
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)	
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-50 EDITIONS WHICH WILL AL	

UNIT OR SECTION <u>S-2/S-3</u>

DANANG RVN
FROM (Date and bour)

TO (Date and bour)

(Classification)

270001H Nev 65 272400M Nov 65 TIME DATE TIME GROUP SERIAL ACTION TAKEN INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS NQ. OUT M – Maps T-Troops S-Staff 1930 F-File LE 41 271930 Intelligence repert Sierra. 1940 42 271940 Sierra-B2: Intelligence repert. 1950 271950 43 PC-P3: Intelligence report from ARVN Lieutenant. 000 <u> 272000</u> PA,B,C,D,I_P: All secure. 2<u>02</u>ō PB-P3: Casualty report. Sterm 2 C- 9559. Grenade went of Shoulder 272020 wound. Request for medical evacuation will fellew. 2020 272020 **4**6 BC6-B3: Charlie perimeter fired to rounds at suspected mevement to his frent. Fired one round of illumination with negative results. No enemy fire received. 2110 272110 Sierra-B2: Intelligence report. 2135 48 BB6-B3: LP heard noise at coordinates 272145 (AT 962718). VC threw one grenade. Man was wounded in shoulder (USMC). He threw one grenade at VC. VC threw ene grenade back again. M79 round was fired at VC in rice paddy. 49 272315 P24-PS: Request clearance te fire ertillery at coordinates (AT 903694) at first light temerrew. 2350 50 272350 PA.B.C.D.I-P: All seeure.

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

#### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- z. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders, are recorded as they are made known. •
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

#### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

## 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1963 OF - 690571

S-2/S-3

DANANG, RVN

280001H New 65 - 282400H New65

Time			Date Time	
<u> </u>	Out	No.	Group	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
0200		1	280200	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.
0230		2	280230	BC2-B2: Recen Transmitter watch reports
_				friendly positions (AT 959745), (AT 948737)
				received 2-4 rounds of small arms fire
				appreximately 500 meters to front of
				friendly position. At 280200H illumination
				was fired. This is all to report at presen
0301		3	280301	PI-P: PI-2A has returned to India OP.
315		4	280315	BD-B3: At 280315H Delta patrel returned.
0355		5	280355	PI_P: PI-2B is new in pesition.
0 <u>355</u> 0 <b>400</b>		6	280400	PA, B, C, D, I-P: All secure.
0520		7	280520	PI-P: PI-2B has departed night time posit-
				Aen.
0530		8	280530	PI-P: PI-2B is new at check point 1.
0556		9	280556	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.
0705		10	280705	PD-P3: Fire A100X artillery concentration.
0800		11	280800	PA,B,C,D,I_P: All secure.
1032		12	281032	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure. Delta checking
				high ground South West of village.
				Villagers report that VC moved out when
				helecepters arrived this merning.
1035		1/3	281035	BA-B3: A-1 patrol is ready to begin sweep.
1200		14	281200	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure. Delta's present
				position is the pontoon bridge. Negative
				centact with Charlie by radie or telephone.
1400		15	281400	PA,B,C,I-P: All secure.
1200	LE	1:6	281200	PI-P: PI-1 has returned to India CP.
1:600		17	281600	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.
1800		18	281800	PA,B,C,I_P: All secure.
1930		19	281930	PI-P: India -1A new leaving for night
				time position.
1945		20	281945	PI-P3: India 2B in night time defensive
				pesitien.
2000		21	28 <b>2000</b>	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.
2004		22'	28 <b>2004</b>	PI-P: India 1A at check point a.
2035		23	282035	PI-P: India #A at check point 2.
<b>2000</b>	LЕ	24	282044	P3-P3: Spot report India 1-A. (B) 28 Nov-
			· ·	maker. (C) In text. (D) B-2 rating.
2044	LE	25	282000	India 2-B2: (A) I-1A 2035H check point 2.
				(B) Unidentified explosion appare ntly
				grenade appreximately 50 meters from 1-1A
				pesitien. Checked area. Negati ve move-
				ment. Centinuing mission.

S-2/S-3

BANANG, RVN

280001H Nov 65 282400H Nov 65

In Time Out	Serial Ne.	Date Time Group	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
2000 LE	26	282000H	Crewd 2-B2: Intelligence report.
2145	27	282145	Crewd 2-B2: Intelligence report.
2201	<b>2</b> 8	282201	PA,B,D,I-P: All secure.
205	29	282205	Crewd 2-B2: Intelligence report.
z235	30	282235	BD-B3: The animal needs surgery.
2240	31	282240	PI-P: India 3 will be leaving IP at
<del></del>			2300.
2400	32	282400	PA.B.C.D.I-P: All secure. Delta 2 at
<del></del>			ambush site at 2210H

S/2-S/3

DANANG, RVN

290001H Nev 65 - 292400H Nev 65

				290001H NOV 65 - 292400H NOV 69
Time		Serial	Date Time	THAT THE MESSIAND ADTITUDE
In	Out	N•.	Greup	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
0030		1	290030	PI-P: PI-1B is at check point 2.
0135	<del></del>	2>	290135	PI-P: PI-1B is now in night time
<del></del>	<del></del>			pesition.
140	<del></del>	3	290140	PI_P: I-1A is now at check point 3.
0100	LE	4	290100	or D. Tail is new et check point 2.
0100	LE	5	290100	PI-P: I-1A is new departing night time
		<del></del>		position.
0200	<del></del>	6	290200	PA, B.C.D, I-P: All secure. Charlie no
				radie centact.
240		7	290201	PI-P: PI-1A has returned.
0240 0201	LE	8	290240	PI-P: PI-1A at check point 1.
0400		<del>- 9</del>	290400	DARCE TIPE ATT SECURE.
0415		10	290415	BD-B3: D-3C returned from the ambush
<del>-+17</del>		<del>``</del>		with negative contact.
OE 40	<del></del>	11	290518	pt_pt T-1B has departed night time
0518				nesition is now at check point 2.
VE I E		12	290545	PI-P: I-1B has passed check point in
0545		13	290548	PI-P: I-1B new in IP.
05 <b>4</b> 8		15 14	290555	PA.B.C.D.I-P: All secure.
0555		115	290935	BD-B3: D-1 patrel has reached check
935		11)	~ ラマフノブ	peint 1.
712		<del></del>	290946	BD-B3: D-1 patrol has reached check
0946		16	- 707 <b>40</b>	neint 2.
<del></del>			291000	BD-B3: D-1 patrol has reached check
1000		17	= 21000	point 3.
		18	291015	BD-B3: D-1 patrel has reached check
015		- 18	271017	neint 4.
7			201045	Sierra-B2: Marines from 1/3 fired a
1015		19	291015	morter in Xuan Loc hamlet. Village
				Has lee GS (9175) at 0900H. Many
				ments nermally work in this area during
				devlight hours. District Headquarters
				contiens egainst firing mertars in
				this area during daylight neurs.
			DN4N7F	Downloaden T-Donmission AZA: HCL 191
1035		20	291035	tenight are 3,4,5,6,7,8,9,13,14,15,
				Th and 17.
				PI-P: Need a beatle dector our supply
1040		21	291040	ET-E: MESON # DESTOTE MAGNOT AND AMANATA
				is shert.
1055		22	291055	BD-B3: D-1 patrol is at check point 7.
11115		23	291115	BA-B3: A-2 is at their objective Bo
				Ban (2).
1135	<del></del>	24	291135	PI-P: PI-3 back in India CP.
		<del></del>	The second name of the last of	<del></del>

S-2/S-3

# DANANG, RVN

m.s		Candan	Nada Milas	290001H Nev 65 0 292400H Nev 65
In	me Out	Serial	Date Time	THATAPHM MPGGAAR ADDRESS .
1135	out	25	Greup 291135	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDERS PD-P3: D-1 patrol captured 1 VCS at
1 177		2.5	291100	Khueng My (2) (AT 909691). Man was
		<del> </del>		coming out of village and then saw
<b>}</b> -		<del></del>	<del></del>	patrel. He tried to go back into
		<del></del>		village. VCS had no I.D. Patrel will
			<del></del>	return him to Delta CP when they
		<del></del>	<del></del>	complete their patrol.
1200		26	291200	PA,B,C,D,I-P; All secure.
203	<del> </del>	27	291203	PA-P3: A-2 has completed their sweep
				of Be Ban (1).
1215	<del></del>	28	291215	PI-P: Have found small metal cylinders
				of TNT. They are supplementary charges
				for artillery shells. Can VC use these
		<del></del>		charges to their advantage. If so,
	·	······································	<del></del>	What must be done to render them
<del></del>				ineffective?
	1215	29	291215	P3-PI: Artillery people say to cut
				them up and then burn them.
1255		30	291255	FD-P3: D-1 is located at check point 9.
3115		31	291/31:5	BD-B3: D-1 patrol is at check point 10.
1540		32	291/540	BB-B2: B-2 VCS from Delta company
				released. Checked out ek.
1604		33	291604	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.
1715		34	291715	PI-P: I-3B at check point 2.
725		35_	291725	PI-P: I-3B new in night time position.
1805		36	291805	PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.
1915		37	291 <b>91</b> 5	PC-P3: Ambush C-5 departed CP apprex-
				inately 15 minutes ago.
1917	<del> </del>	38	2919 <b>17</b>	PI-P3: I-3B now in their night time
				position.
1950		39	291950	Crewd 3-B3: The move for Company "A"
		·····		will not be executed until 2 December
		· <del></del>		65. A frag order will new be forth-
2000		40	202000	Coming from Division on it. PA,B,C,D,I-P: All secure.
2010		40 41	2920:00 292010	Crewd 2-B2: Message from Sheve Baily,
2010	<del></del>	<b>4</b> !!	292010	
			<del></del>	reports antillery liaison at 292850H message orgininally from Hoi An village.
<del></del>		<del></del>	<del> </del>	2-VO Battaliens at coordinates (AT 941
		<del></del> _	<del></del>	588). Sheve fired artillery mission
		<del></del>	<del></del>	
2020		42:	292020	
2024	<del></del> -	43	292024	PI-P3: PI-3A has reached check point 1
2030		44	292030	PI-P3: PI-3A is new at check point 2. B34-B3: Post 23 received 2-3 rounds of
0ربہ		44	<u> </u>	B34-B3: Post 23 received 2-3 rounds of mall arms fire. Tank on that side is
<del></del>	<del></del>	<del></del>		out of operation. Checking out area.
			<del></del>	AND AT ABSTRACTORS OFFICER ON STASS.

S-2/S-3
DANANG, RVN
290001H Nev 65 - 292400H Nov 65
INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDERS
PI-P3: PI-3A now in night time position.
PA,B,O,D,I-P: All secure.
PA, B, C, D, I-P: All secure.
·

Serial No. 45 46 47

Time

Out

2055 2200 2335 Date time Group 292055 292200 292335

# S-2/S-3

# DANANG, RVN

Time	Serial	Date Time	300001H New 65 - 292400H New 65
In Out	No.	Group	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
0200	1	300200H	PA,B,C,D,I-P3: Neg SITREP
0400	<del></del> 2	300400H	PA,B,C,D,1-P3: Neg SITREP
0600	3	300600H	PA.B.C.D.I-P3: Neg SITREP
800	4	300800H	PA,B,C,D,I-P3: Neg SITREP
0830	5	300830H	PA5-P3: The plateen from Co "A" that is
		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	conducting the sweep of HAI CHAU was contacted by the AO who reported seeing VC in the vic and he dropped red smoke
			te mark the VC pesition. The VC report-
0040		200040T	edly ran into a cave at (AT 945618).
0840	6	300840H	BD-B3: D-2 patrol has passed the IP.
0930	<del></del>	300930H	PD-P3: D-2 patrol is at Ck Pt #1
0956	8	300956H	PA,B,C,D,I-P3: Neg SITREP
1100	9	301100H	PA-P3: PA2 reports villagers not giving any info concerning VC in village. They are very uncooperative.
1110	10	301110Н	C2-B2: Senater Fertilize L Co. 300845H, (AT 969649), found booby trap at above coords. and rec'd 40 rds SA fire at GC (AT 969646). Returned 100 rds SA fire.
			4 M-79 rds, 4 60mm Mertar rds, 1 USMC WI
1111	11	301111H	C2-B2: ST. Jee Delta, 300800H, (AT 8)7677 found fresh tracks at above GC, heading at West. 18 50 people.
200	12	301200H	PA,B,C,D,I-P3: Neg SITREP
2335	13	301335H	PC-P3: CAl patrel left IP at 1310 and reached Ck Pt #I at 1330.
1407	14	301407H	PA,B,C,D,I-P3: Neg SITREP
1424	15	301424日	PA-P3: 12 is entering this CP
6624	16	301424H	PS-P3: CAl is at Ck Pt #3
1600	17	301600H	- Pr-P3: A2 patrol picked up one (1) VCS at GC (AT 947675). Had two ID cards, also found in a house located at (AT 946674) a battle dressing, ace bandage, jacket
1605	18	301605н	with builet hole in it, and khaki trouse PA-P3: Propaganda leaflets that were handed out in LA CHAU (2) & (3) the other day were found on the ground all torn up.
1610	19	301610H	PA-P3: At 301000H A2 (AT 945618) fired M-79 at one (1) man carrying a rifle across the river. Unable to tell results A complete absense of males of mildtary age, very few old men and vary few young women, except in AN MY. There were many young women and old men. The people were very responsive. The one VCS that A-2

			S-2/S-3
			DANANG, RVN
			300001H Nev 65 - 302400H Nev 65
•			apprehended, said that there were no VC in the area of DONG PHU for the past two (2) nights. Three VCS were reported by the AO that ran into the wave, but they could not be found. Patrol probed the whole river bank, but did find some old clothes in a bamboo patch, Apt no new diggings in the area. There was one (1) new shelter being built in DONG PHU (2) (AT 948622). At (AT 962627) two (2) VC with rifles were seen but they could not
	×		be taken under fire at 301230H for they
1611	20	3016 PH	PO-P3: CAl has returned to this CP
1612	21	301612H	PA,B,C,D,I-P3: Neg SITREP
1613	<del>- 2</del> 1 -	301613H	PI-P3: 12B at Ck Pt #5
1720	23	301720H	PI-P: I-1 has returned to IP.
1815	24	301815H	PD-P: Neg SITREP
1820	25	301820H	PA,B,C,I-P: Neg SITREP
1835	26	301835H	PS-P2: Agent rpts 5000 North Viet Cong have infiltrated into the QUANG NAM
			Providence with in the last 4 days. This 5000 went to North Vietnam in 1960. F-6 rating by Sierra.
1935	27	301935H	C6-B2: ARVN Lt. at 1500 teday VC Co. 100
			VC in khaki uniforms moved elements of
			their Co. into THON TRUC BONG GS (AT 9172)
			The majority of the Co. moved to GS
2000	<del></del>	302000H	(AT 9071). F-6 rating. PA,B,C,D,I-P3: Neg SITREP
2030	29	302030H	BC-B2: Intelligence Rpt.
2100	<del> <u> </u></del>	302100H	C2-B2: Intelligence Rpt from DANANG MSS.
2200	31	302200H	PA.B.C.D. V-P3: Neg STTREP
2353	<del></del>	302355H	PA, B, C, D, K-P3: Neg SITREP PA, B, C, D, I-P3: Neg SITREP

# HRADQUARTERS let Mattalion, let Marines, Marine #16 5rd Marine Division (Rein), FAP c/o Fleet Post Office San Francisco, California

4:BLC:rmr 4000 6 Nov 1965

The second of th

From: Commanding Oficer

To: Commanding Officer, Third Marines (Attn: 8-4)

Subje LOGSUN #6

Bef: (a) ForceO 4000.1A

Enols -(1) Subject LOGSUM

1. In accordance with reference (a), enclosure (1) is submitted.

H. A. HATCH

- I. Buit Designation. 1st Battalian, 1st Marines, 3rd Marine Division (Bein), FMF
- 2. Legistic Increments. N/A
- 3. Location. (AT 947725) May: Hong Son, RVE Sheet 6658 IV.
- 4. Date of Arrival. 29 August 1965
- 5. List of Logistic Units Barente from POR. Home
- 6. Supply and Distribution
  - a. General Status. The general status of supply is good.
- b. <u>Problem Areas</u>. The problem areas center around spare parts and consumable type items. The following Class II and IV items are on requisition.

# (1) Class II

Emenclature	<u>Qtor</u>	DID	Doc 10.
Universal Joins	2	5267	<b>61</b> 59 <b>6</b>
Brake Shoes	2	5274	61664
Cylinder Brake	4	5274	61652
Connector Plug	2	5265	61654
Connector Plug	2	5288	62184
Btry BA-279/U	1,250	5254	61215
Cable Tele MX306	32	5132	63308
Cable Tele MX306	32	5277	61863
Btry B4-270	370	5262	61 397
Btry 34-270	800	5263	61419
Btry BA-270	600	5307	63323

# (2) Class IV

Monage la ture	Str	DDD	Doc Ho.
Sandbags	10,000	5269	61605
Sandbage	5,000	5296	62836
Santhage	5,000	9304	63188
Sandbags	9,400	5306	61 365
Sandbags	60,000	5304	63222

Amenala tura	rin.	202	Dog Ho.
Concertina	400	5292	62588
Concertina	160	5308	63558
Stakes 51	400	5261	61567
Stakes 51	1,900	5308	63357

A CONTRACT A CONTRACT

17 W 15 800 8 1 - 852 6 2 2 -

(3) Stocks of stationery and consumable effice supplies are at a low level and replemishment stocks have not been received. Items on requisitiem are as follows:

Monemulature		MOD	Dog He.
HAVNO	10253	5308	<b>6</b> 33 <b>63</b>
HAVIC	10576	5259	61269
BAVEC	10576	5308	63364
NP .	1052	5278	61367
DD.	1052	5277	61836

# 7. Mintenence.

# a. General Status.

Lien	D/L 2d Reb	D/L 3d For	<u>Fail</u>
Trk. Util, 1T, .4-422		4	17
Trk, Util, MT, M-274	1	16	14
PAC-10		7	32
##/179-21		3	1
M-79 Gren Lnohr		2	34
3.5 Rkt lachr		1	29
AN/PRC-6	1	4	36
AN/TCC-14V		ĺ	1
AE/MRC-87		1	0
AN/100-83		1	1

b. Problem Areas. Limited spare parts for 2d echelon maintenance remains a problem area. Requisitions have been submitted for all shortages.

# 8. Beveloment of Logistics Units.

a. Legistics Capabilities. This unit is able to logistically support all assigned elements with limited support from higher echelons.

# b. Units Supported.

(1) let Battalion, let Marines

(2) Company M, 3d Battalian, 4th Marines (3) "A" Btry, let Battalian, 12th Marines (Class I only)

- (4) Company A, 3d Engineers (Millsting, Food, Mater)
- (5) Company A, 1st Platoon, 3d Tanks (Milleting, Pood, Water)
- (6) Company A. 1st Flatoon, 3d Auti-Tanks (Billeting, Food, Water)
- 9. Base Development. Construction of contements is moving at a moderate rate. To date 36; of the contements have been completed.
- 10. Organic Engineer Projects. During the reporting period, personnel of Co. party 1., 7th Engineers have continued to work on the MSR. The MSR has remained opened during the period. Condition of MSR is good.

# 11. Medical.

- a. General Status. Good
- b. <u>Inacuation status</u>. Buring the reporting period (57) combat casualties and (16) non-combat casualties were evacuated.

# 12. Mobarkation.

- a. Coneral Status. N/A
- b. Bignificant Problem Areas. M/A

# 13. Fort Operations

- a. Fort Capabilities in M/T. N/A
- b. :/T Cleared Through Fort or over Beach During Period. W/A
- c. significant Problem Areas. N/A

## 14. Advance Planning

- a. Summary of plans or consent.
- (1) Cantonments. Cantorments are being constructed on a priority basis.
- (2) Bunkers. Defensive bunkers have been under construction but at present work has been halted due to the lack of Class IV materials. The pre-feb bunker program has not reached this unit.
- (3) mater Point. A request has been quintited to release the water point, shower unit and to elevate the vater storage tanks for gravity flow.

# b. Improvements to be reclised from planning.

- (1) Cantomients. Improved sanitary and living conditions will result when cantomients have been completed.
- (2) Bunkers. A higher state of defensive readiness will be realised when sandbags and other Class IV items are made evailable so this unit can continue to construct defensive bunkers and positions.
- (3) water roint. The water point will be moved within the battalien security area as well as being more accordise for filling of water trailors. Relocation of the shower unit will provide a more secure and accountle usage.

# HRAD WARTERS lat Mattalian, let Marines, Marine #16 Joh Marine Mivision (Rein), Fra e/o Fleet Post Office Jam Runnisco, California, 96601

4:DEJ szam 4000 21, May 1965

From Commenting Offices

To: Commanding Officer, Third Merimon (Attms \$-4)

Onbis LOGSTA #7

Ref: (a) Pegee0 4000.14

mal: (1) Sabject Lo.JUH

1. In ascerdance with reference (a), employers (1) is submitted.

H. A. HATCH



Trees or 9

# LOSSEM A

# Calle Merks The Mineris

the second of the second of the second

- 1. Unit Designation. 1st Notalian, 1st Marines, 3rt arise Division (Nois), 1997
- 2. Lectable Increacyte. B/A
- 3. Ideation (AF 947725) Hope Hong Son, NYS Shoot 6658 IV.
- 4. Into of Accival. 29 Improt 1965
- 5. Met of locistic Lite Emente from PON. Home
- 6. Breely and Distriction
  - a. General Status. The general status of supply is good.

b. Problem Arene. The problem arene center around spare purte and concumble type items. The following Class II and IV items are on requisition.

# (1) Class !

<b>Communication</b>	S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S		Dog Hos
Universe! Joint	2	5:67	61596
Braine some	2	5:74	61664
Cylinder Brake	4	1.74	61652
Common tor Plant	2	∵. 6 <b>5</b>	61654
Commetter Fine	2	5.88	62184
2 tog 2 -: 79/0	1,250	5054	61215
Cable le MX306	32	5132	63308
Cable .ele ME306	32	52 <b>17</b>	61065
Btay E -270	109	5.62	61397
3tay E 70	800	5.63	61419
2tay 1 -270	600	5207	65323
Gable Tole ML/159		58 <b>56</b>	61146
Cable who ML/159	10	5198	62932

# (2) Class ./

Items 1 ture	.Str	<u> </u>	Dog No.
Sandhey a	10,400	526 <del>9</del>	61,605
Sandber a	5,000	5 <b>296</b>	62836
Sandbugt s	5,000	3104	63187
Sandhae s	4,000	5206	62,365
Handbu, s	60,000	2304	63222

Henenelabure	<b>ATX</b>	DOD	Dog Ho.
Sandhage	60,000	5317	63827
Sandhage	5,000	5285	62140
Sandbage	5,000	5304	631.00
Consecting	500	5300	63824
Concerting	68	5308	63358
Stekes 5*	400	5261	61367
Stakes 5*	1,000	5308	63823

(5) Stocks of stationary and consumable office supplies are at a low level and repleminhent stocks have not been received. Items on requisition are as follows:

Kner	Lature	DDD	Dog No.
HAYPE	10493	5158	61268
HAVIC	10233	5308	63353
MAYEC	10576	5259	61269
NAVIC	10576	5308	63364
DD	1052	5278	61367
DD	1052	5277	61836
DD	1150	5256	61255
DD	1150	5295	62066

# 7. Maintenunce

# a. General Status

Item	D/1. 24 (co)	D/L 34 Soh	Andl
Tak, Vtil, 37, H-422 Tak, Vtil, 57, H-274	2	17	17 13
PEC-10 AR/TPS-21 H-79 Gren Lachr		7 5	32 1 4
AM/PRO-6 AM/TOC-14V	5	3	34 36 1
AN/2000-87		1	ō

b. Frehim Areas. Limited spare parts for 2d scholon maintenance remains a problem area. Requisitions have been submitted for all shorteges.

# 8. Persissment of Locistics Soits

a. <u>logistics Cambilities</u>. This unit is able to logistically suport all Massigned elements with limited support from higher echolons.

# L linite Supported

(1) let Battelion, let Marines

Company I. 3d Battalion, 4th Marines

"A" Btry, let Entalion, 12th Marines (Class I only) Company A, 3d Engineers (Billoting, Food, Water)

- Company A. 1st Platoon, 3d Yanko (Milleting, Food, Water)
- Geometry A, 1st Platoen, 34 Anti-Tanks (Milleting, Food, Water)
- 9. have levelopment. 84% of the contonments have been completed.
- 10. Organic Engineer Projects. Road and bridge work on the MSR was completed on 16 November 1965. On the night of 16 November 1965, two wooden bridges were destroyed by fire. The engineers returned and have installed temporary bridges while rebuilding the bridge sites.

# 11. Madieni

- a. General Status. Good
- b. Fraction Status. During the reporting period (6) combat casualties and (14) non-combat casualties were evacuated.

## 12. Paharkation

- a. General Status. 1/A
- b. Marificant Problem Areas. W/A

#### 13. Peri Operations

- a. Port Capabilities in M/T. WA
- b. M/T Cleared Through Fort or over Reach During Pariod. M/A.
- c. Manificant Problem Areas. N/A

## 14. Advance Planning

- a. Summery of plans or concent
- (1) Contonments. Contonments are being constructed on a priority basis.
- (2) Bunkers. Defensive bunkers are being constructed but limited availability of Class IV materials is hampering construction. The pre-fab bunker program has not reached this unit.

(3) <u>Mater Point</u>. A request has been submitted to relocate the water point, shower unit and to elevate the water tanks for gravity flow. Recommissees is being conducted for a new location.

# b. Imprevenents to be realised from planning

- (1) <u>Cantonments</u>. Improved samitary and living conditions will recall when eastenments have been completed.
- (2) <u>Numbers</u>. A higher state of defensive readiness will be realised when sandbags and other Class IV items are made available so this unit can continue to construct defensive bunkers and positions.
- (3) <u>inter Point</u>. The unter point will be within the battalion security area and will provide a more accessible area for the filling of unter trailers. Relocation of the shower unit will provide for more secure and accessible mange.

# HEADQUARTERS First Pattalion, First Parines, Farine #16 Third Parine Division (Rein), FMF FPO San Francisco, California, 96601

21/RLP/jab 7100 30 Nov 1965

From: Commanding Officer

To: Cormanding Officer, 3d Marines, (Attn S-4)

Subj: FY 1966 OPBUD Requirements

Ref: (a) CG, 3d ParDiv Msg 2302527

(b) CO, 3d Farines 1tr 4-FPT-was over 7000 dtd 25 Nov 1965

Fincl: V(1) Non Recurring Costs - September 1965

(2) Non Recurring Costs - Second Cuarter FY 1966

√(3) 3d Cuarter FY 1966 Estimate √(4) 4th Cuarter FY 1966 Estimate

1. As directed by reference (a) and (b), the enclosed FY 1966 OPBUD requirements are submitted.

H. A. HATCH

# MON RECURRIDE COSTS - SEPT 1965 - SFA

HATHGLATURE	<u>OUAUTITY</u>	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
Typewriter 13"	1	\$204,00	0204.00
Typewriter Portable	1	<b>\$122.00</b>	\$122,00
11937 Fire Unit	2	\$ 27.00	\$ 54.00
Food Container	4	\$ 28.22	\$112,88
Reater Immersion	1	31.40	\$ 31.40
Safe Field	5	\$ 75.70	\$378.50
TOPAL			\$902.78

# NOM RECURRING COSTS - 2nd OUAPTER 1965 - SFA

# (ACTUAL)

NOMENCLATURE	CHARTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
Stand, Yaintenance	10	\$ 18.03	\$ 180,80
Jack, Hydraulic	1	\$199.00	\$199.00
Calculator	1	0300.00	\$300.00
Fly Tent, Storage	1	\$ 52.00	\$ 52.00
Tent, G.P.	45	\$ <b>2</b> 79 <b>.</b> 00	\$12,555.00 (1)
Recorder-Reproducer	<b>2</b> .	\$456.00	\$912.00
Steno Mask	1	\$136.00	\$136.00
Case, Sleeping Bag	1194	\$ 6.18	\$7,378.92 (2)
Toneho	1194	\$ 5.70	\$6,805.80 (3)
Total			\$28,519.52

⁽¹⁾ Required to replace unserviceable tentage on position

⁽²⁾ As directed, 3d Marine Division Mag

⁽³⁾ As directed, CG Msg 190220Z

# 3d CHARTER FY 1966 CSTIMATE

	1
\$14,850.00	
\$ 3,120.00	
\$ 1,000.00	
\$ 4,200.00	
\$23,170,00	\$23,170.00
	•
\$ 6,327.00	-
\$ 800.00	
\$ 7,127.00	\$ 7,127.00
\$ 700.00	
\$ 1,500.00	
\$ 150.00	
\$ 2,350.00	\$ 2,350.00
	\$ 3,600.00
·	•
	\$14,319.00
	-
· .	\$ 3,000.00
	\$ 3,120.00 \$ 1,000.00 \$ 4,200.00 \$ 23,170.00 \$ 6,327.00 \$ 800.00 \$ 7,127.00 \$ 1,500.00 \$ 150.00

<u>023</u>		
3d Echelon Communications		\$ 1,500.00
<u>051</u>		
2d Echelon Ordnance		\$ 150.00
<u>053</u>		
3d Echelon Ordnance		\$ 150.00
<u>mo</u>	•	
POL.		\$13,370.00
NON RECURRING COST ESTIMATE		
Typewriter 13"	\$ 408.00	
Tent, General Purpose	\$ 1,674.00	
Total	\$ 2,082.00	\$ 2,082.00
TOTAL ESTIMATE		\$70,818.00

# 4th QUARTER FY 1966 ISTIMATE

# NOT RECURRING COST FSTIMATE

Typewriter 13"	\$ 408,00	
Tent, General Purnose (Replacement of Unserviceable assets)	\$ 1,674.00	
TOTAL	\$ 2,082,00	\$ 2,082.00
RECURRENC COST ESTIMATE		\$68,730.00
TOTAL ESTIMATE		\$70.818.00

### ME DOWNTING

### First Battalion, First Harines, Harine #16 Third Marine Division (Rein), FOF FFO San Francisco, California, 96601

21/RLP/jab 5216 15 Nov 1965

From: Communiting Officer

To: Commading Officer, 3d Maxine Regiment (Atta S-4)

Subj: Class IV

- 1. This unit's capability to perform its assigned mission is impaired by a deficiency of Class IV material.
- 2. An ungust requirement exists for those items listed below with an O2 priority designation.
- 3. Regulations substited to FLSG are as fellows:

Homonolature	Dec.	7)120	Priority	CHARLES
Sand Bags	61365	5260	05	4,000
	61605	5209	05	10,000
n	62836	5296	17	5,000
H	63223	3305	02	60,000
98	63827	5317	02	60,000
Berbed Wire	65618	5313	12	500
H	63831	5317	02	500
Concerting	62588	5292	17	400
	63824	5317	02	500
2º Stakes	6 <b>3620</b>	5313	12	1,000
*	63835	5317	02	2,000
51 Stakes	633 <b>57</b>	5509	02	1,000
•	63823	5317	02	1,000
32" Stakes	63619	5314	12	1,000

# 4. Quantities received since 1 Oct are no follows:

Romanola tura	Dog +	DDD	Priority	Received
Sand Bags	62140	5285	05	5,000
н	61 <b>365</b>	5260	05	6,000 (Partial)
2º Stakes	616 <b>1</b> 6	5270	17	400
5' Stakes	61618	5270	17	400
32" Stakes	61617	5270	17	400
Concertina	63135	5303	05	120

1/EJK/ejk 5080 1 New 1965

### MENORANDUM

Frem: Commanding Officer, let Battalion, let Marines
Te: Commanding Officer, 3rd Marines (Attn: Civil Affairs Officer)

Subj: Civil Affairs Summary as of 312400 Oct 1965

- 1. On 30 Oct 1965, 1/1 BAS treated 16 villagers at sick call. A wife of a local Popular Force Seldier from Hea Thinh Village was evacuated to USIM Respital by ambulance. The women was suffering from a pregnancy complication.
- 2. On 31 Oct 1965, 1/3 BRS treated 17 villagers at sick call. An old man was evacuated by ambulance to USOM Hespital suffering from a broken wrist.
- 3. Battalion Commander, Executive Officer, Civil Affairs Officer and Commanding Officer Company D reserved written invitations from the Hea Thinh Village Chief to attend the celebration of Vietnamese National Heliday at 1000 on 1 New at Hea Thinh Headquarters.
- 4. The Hamlet Chief of Thach Nham Hamlet, AT 947717, invited the Civil Affairs Officer to his home today for mean meal. All the family was present in commoration of the amniversary of the Hamlet Chief's mother's death. (Vietnamese celebrate With death of mother and father).
- 5. Company D treated 11 villagers at AT 940720.
- 6. 1/1 provided Captain TRUONG, Hieu Duc District Chief, with a 6x6 to transport 459 sheets of aluminim roofing to refugee camp located vicinity AT 900773.

1/EJK/ejk 5080 3 Nov65

### MEMORANDUM

2)
From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines To: Commanding Officer, 3rd Marines (Attn: Civil Affairs Officer)
Subj: Civil Affairs Summary as of 022400 Nov; submission of
1. MEDICAL
a. Treatments, female adult, 18 or over
b. Treatments, male adult, 18 or over
c. Treatments, children 90.
d. Treatments, total 112.
2. CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS
a. Number started
b. Number completed
o. Number worked on
3. FOOD DISTRIBUTION
a. Pounds of food distributed
b. Number of persons receiving food
4. PERSONS EVACUATED
a. Adults evacuated, medical
b. Adults evacuated, operational
c. Children evacuated, medical
d. Children evacuated, opefational $\underline{\mathcal{O}}$ .
5. Government of South Vietnam Contacts
a. Number of initial contacts
b. Number of follow up contacts .
6. MISCELLANEOUS.
By direction

5464

Concla1

1/EJK/bas 5080 3 Nevember 1965

### MEMORANDUM

From: CO, lothe letter

Te: CO, 3rd Marines (Attn: Civil Affairs Officer)

Subj: Civil Affairs Summa y as of 022400 Nov 1965

- 1. On 1Nov65, Company A treated 12 villagers at Ap Dai Le, AT925744. On 2Nov65, 17 villagers were treated at Than Phu He, AT915738.
- 2. On 1Mev65, 1/1 BAS treated 16 villagers at sickcall. On 2Nov65, 14 villagers were treated.
- 3. On 1Nov65, Company D treated 9 villagers at AT940720. 15 were treated on 2Nov65.
- 4. On 1Mov65, CO, 1/1, CO, Company D and 1/1 Civil Affairs Officer attended National Liberation Celebration Ceremonies at Hoa Think Village Headquarters AT947701. Approximately 250 villagers attended ceremony. There were several short speeches given by prominent village efficials. The village Chief spoke of the meaning of the heliday and thanked the Marines for all they have done. CU 1/1 received loud appleuse from villagers. Villiage Chief invited USMC party to witness boat race on Lang Tuy Lean River. CO,1/1 returned to sattalion area at 1130.
- 5. On 2Nov65, 1/1 provided Rieu Duc District Chief with transportation to deliver 500 sheets of tin roofing to Refugee Camp, AT900773.
- 6. On 2Nev65, 3rd Marines Fereign Claims Officer processed 14 claims in Hea
- 7. On 2Nev65, 3rd Merines Surgeon treated 29 villagers at sickcall in Hea Think Village Meadquarters, AT 947701

E. J. KEELEY By dir

The manager of the state of the first of the state of the

### MEMORA!IDUM

From: CO, latBn, latKar
To: CO, 3rd Mar (Attn: Civil Affairs Officer)

Subj: Civil Affairs Summary as of 042400 Nov 1965

- 1. On 3 Nov 65, 1/1 BAS treated 16 villagers at sick call. 11 were treated on 4 Nov 65.
- 2. On morning of 4 Nov 65, Battalion Surgeon held sick call for 135 villagers at Hiou Duc District Dispensary, AT 944700. On afternoon of 4 Nov 65, sick call was held at Hoa Thinh Village Headquarters, 86 villagers were treated.
- 3. 10 local villagers were hired on 3 and 4 Nov 65 to cut brush and trees in vicinity of 1/1 CP.
- 4. On 3 Nov 65, Company D treated 18 villagers at AT 938719. 14 were treated on 4 Nov 65.
- 5. Company C treated 9 villagers on 3 Nov 65 at Ap Dai La, 1T 925744. On 4 Nov, 12 were treated at Then Phy Ha, AT 915735. Both sickcalls were accompanied by lecal Popular Force members.
- 6. On 4 Nov 65, Village Chief of Hoa Thinh told 1/1 Civil affairs Officer that 1 guerrilla plateon went into An Tan, AT 915705 on evening of 3 November and gave villagers a propagands lecture on VC victory at Hill 22. They claimed to have caused over 150 camualties on Marines there. Chief also stated that one VC guerrilla plateon was operating in vicinity of Be Ban Hamlet, AT 960690.
- 7. On 3 Nov, M Company treated 10 persons at sickcall, vicinity of Hill 41, AT 9366. At first light on 4 November, a sweep of Khuong My (3), AT 915-678 was conducted ith intention of bringing all the villagers to District Headquarters for questioning. Company was very surprised when only 5 villagers were found. Hemlet usually has over 100 villagers in it daily.

# MEMORANDUM

From	n: Co	ommanding Officer; let Battalion, let Marines ommanding Officer, 3rd Marines (Attn: Civil Affairs Officer)
Sub;	j: C	ivil Affairs Summary as of 042400 Nov; submission of
1.	MEDI	CAL
	a.	Treatments, female adult, 18 or over
	<b>b</b> •	Treatments, male adult, 18 or over 20
	٥.	Treatments, children <u>269</u> .
	d.	Treatments, total 311.
2.	CONS	TRUCTION PROJECTS
	a.	Number started
	<b>b</b> •	Number completed
	c.	Number worked on
3.	FOOD	DISTRIBUTION
	a.	Pounds of food distributed
	b.	Number of persons receiving food
4.	PERS	ONS EVACUATED
	a.	Adults evacuated, medical
	<b>b</b> •	Adults evacuated, operational 2.
	٥.	Children evacuated, medical
	đ.	Children evacuated, operational 3.
5.	Gove	rnment of South Vietnem Contacts
	a.	Number of initial contacts Q
	Ъ•	Number of follow up contacts 6.
6.	MISC	ELIANEOUS. E. KEELEY

By direction

4

1/EJK/rhr 5080 7 Nov 65

### <u>MEMORANDUM</u>

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 1st Marines

7.

To: Commanding Officer, 3rd Marines, (Attn: Civil Affairs Officer)

Subj: Civil Affairs summary as of 062400 Nov 65

- I. On 5 Nov 17 villagers were treated at 1/1 BAS. A platoon corpsman from bridge security, at 947700 brought a small boy in from the bridge with a sever out on his heel. Approximately 100 villagers observed Corpsman carry boy to vehicle. Boys wound was cleaned and sutured at BAS. Corpsman drove boy back to bridge where he was met by many of his friends. This act made many friends with the adults and children in vicinity of bridge.
  - 2. On 6 Nov. 14 villagers were treated at sick call.
  - 3. On 5 Nov, Hieu Duc District Chief had 200 villagers merch in an anti-VC protest for VC stealing 33 passes and identification cards: from villagers of Duyen San (4) AT 944663. March route was from AT 942688 to 943663 to AT 955664 to AT 950650 to 951050 to 943663. Results of march are unknown.
- 4. At approximately 1400 5 Nov, an explosion killed 2 small boys and a young woman in vicinity of Duyen San (3), AT 954655. Cause of explosion is unknown. Children and woman were burried without incident on south side of hill 22, AT 9566.
  - 5. On morning of 5 Nov 65, an old man in Duyen San (1) told CO, M Company that 30-50 VC had moved through his hamlet during the early morning hours of 5 Nov heading north.
  - 6. On 5 Nov, M Company treated 13 villagers vicinity Hill 41, AT 9365. Ten were treated on 6 Nov.
  - 7. Company D treated 14 villagers at sick call on 5 Nov. Fifteen were treated on 6 Nov. Sick call is held every morning at 0900 in Sick Call Building, built by the people of Hox Khurong Hamlet at AT 938720.
  - 8. Company C treated 10 villagers on 5 Nov. vicinity of Ap Dai La AT 9274. Sixteen were treated on 6 Nov. vicinity AT 915734.

1000

MEI	MORAN	DOM 7 Nove
Fro To	om:	Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines Commanding Officer, 3rd Marines (Attn: Civil Affairs Officer
Su	bj:	Civil Affairs Summary as of 062400005; submission of
1.	MEI	DICAL .
	a.	
	b.	Treatments, male adult, 18 or over
	٥.	Treatments, children 89.
	d.	Treatments, totai
2.	CON	STRUCTION PROJECTS
	a.	Number started O
	b.	Number completed
	٥.	Number worked on
3•	FOO	D DISTRIBUTION
	a.	Pounds of food distributed
	b.	Number of persons receiving food
4.	PER	SONS EVACUATED
	a.	Adults evacuated, medical
	b.	Adults evacuated, operational
	٥.	Children evacuated, medical
	đ.	Children evacuated, operational
5.	Gov	ernment of South Vietnam Contacts
	a.	Number of initial contacts O.
	ъ•	Number of follow up contacts
6.	MISO	CELLANEOUS. E.J. Celley

E.J. KEELEY

By direction

### HEAD: UARTERS

lst Battalion, 1st Larines, Marine (16 Jul Marino Division (Tota) FIF c/o F20 San Francisco, California 95601

> 1/EJK/rin 6080 9 Nov 65

ويزير والمها ومرزيان والراجون لاناه والرام المراك

### TENORANDUL

From: CO, lst Bm, lst Merines
To: CO, 3rd Merines (Atin: Civil Affeirs Officer)

Subje Civil Affairs Surpery as of 082/00 Nov 65.

- 1. On 7 Nov, 1/1 UAS treated 11 villagers at sick call. Six were treated on 8 Nov.
- 2. On 7 Nov 65, 5 villagers from Thach Phan Hamlet AT 9571 poved a grave from 1/1 CP at request of Civil Affairs Officer.
- 3. On 7 Nov. Company C treated 18 villagers at sick call in healet of Phuc Hung, AT 9272.
- 4. Company D treated a total of 27 villegers at sickell, AT 940728, on 7/8 Nov.
- 5. On 7 Nov. B Company corporan treated 7 children at bridge site. AT 947200.
- 6. Company M treated 14 villagers at vic Hill 41. Ar 9366
- 7. On 8 Nov. I Company and A Company conducted sweep of Phuos linh (1), AT 990675 est approximately 0510 hours, two persons were seen running from La Chaw (2) AT 99567.2 Marines shouted held in Vietnamese and fixed 5 warning shots, but persons still kept running. A Company then shot and killed one of the fleeing persons. After Marines sparosched body, it was alsoevered that they had shot a young girl. A VC was killed the previous marning under the same circumstances. After M Company And swept Phuos Minch (1), 106 villegers were given a propaganda lecture by ARVN laison officer, VC Fan. The heticlion surgeon treated 35 villegers. One hurdred bear of none were distributed.

E.J. KMALTY
By Direction

1/EJK/ejk 5080 *|U Noいも*ち

### MEMORANDUM

	10 JV 00 V	
Fro:	m: (	Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines Commanding Officer, 3rd Marines (Attn: Civil Affairs Officer)
Sub,	j: (	Civil Affairs Summary as of 092400 NoV; submission of
1.	MEDI	CCAL
	a.	Treatments, female adult, 18 or over
	ъ.	Treatments, male adult, 18 or over
	٥.	Treatments, children 86
	d.	Treatments, total 93
2.	CONS	STRUCTION PROJECTS
	a.	Number started
	b.	Number completed
	c.	Number worked on
3•	FOOI	DISTRIBUTION
	a.	Pounds of food distributed
	<b>b</b> •	Number of persons receiving food
4.	PERS	sons evacuated
	a.	Adults evacuated, medical
	Ъ•	Adults evacuated, operational O.
	٥.	Children evacuated, medical
	đ.	Children evacuated, operational _O
5•	Gove	ernment of South Vietnam Contacts
		Number of initial contacts
	Ъ•	Number of follow up contacts 6.

6. MISCELLANEOUS.

### MEMORANDUM

From: CO, 1stBn, 1stMar
To: CO, 3rd Marines (Attn: Civil Affairs Officer)

زغه

Subj: Civil Affairs Summary as of 092400 New 1965

- 1. On 9 New 1965, 1/1 BAS treated 12 villagers at sick call.
- 2. On the afterneen of 9 Nov 1965, the Battalion Surgeon and Civil Affairs
  Team held sick call at Hieu Duc District Dispensary, AT 944699. 55 villagers
  were treated.
- 3. On 9 New 1965, Company C treated 8 willagers at sick call at AT 925744.
- 4. On afternoon of 9 New 1965, Civil Affairs Officer extended an invitation to the Hea Thinh Village Chief and his assistant Village Chief to attend the Marine Birthday Ceremony at 1/1 CP at 1100 hours, 10 November 1965. Both the Village Chief and his assistant were very happy to receive the invitation and arrangements were made to pick both of them up at 1030 hours, 10 November.
- 5. Company M conducted a Civic Action Sweep of Phuse Ninh (2), AT 927668, on the morning of 9 November. 18 villagers were treated by the Company Corponen.
- Shertly prior to 091400H November 1965, Corporal MCKNIGHT and two (2) other men, while setting up an eutpost ferward of Company C. Command Post violnity AT 918757, saw an apparently unarmed Vietnamese male wearing a straw hat run acress the rice paddies near their position and into the brush. Corporal MC-KNIGHT instructed his men to "keep an eye" on the moving figure. A short time later, MCKNIGHT received one (1) round of what sounded like M-1 rifle fire over his position and from the report, he determined that the shot was fired from the vicinity of the movement he could see in the distant brush. Corporal MC-KNIGHT immediately returned fire with 2 rounds of M-14 fire into the brush and saw a figure mementarily popup then disppear. The incident, which eccurred at 091400H, was immediately reported to the Company C Commander who dispatched a squad patrol for a "body search". Upon reaching the scene, the patrol saw a civilian in the area and when the scene of the shecting was reached, blood and a straw hat were found on the ground. Civilians had carried the victim to the read where the victim and his father were placed on a passing Marine truck returning to the First Battalion Command Post. Upon arrival at the bettalion BAS, the dector examined the victim and pronounced him dead. The victim was a 10 year bey named BUI LO from Phuoc Hung Hamlet, AT 922720. The C Company Commander will visit the home of the boy teday with a cash denation from the men of C Company. No heatile Vietnamese reaction is expected as a result of this incident.

# HEADQUARTERS 1st Battalion, 1st Marines, Marine # 16 3rd Marine Division (Reinf) FMF c/o FPO San Francisco, California 96601

14 Nov.65

### MEMORANDUM

From: CO. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
CO. 3rd Marines (Atten: Civil Affairs Officer)

Subje Civil Affairs Summary as of 142400 Nov 65.

1. on 14 Nov. 1/1 BAS treated 3 willagers at sick call.

2. On 14 Nov, Company D, treated 16 villagers at sick call, AT 940728.

### HEADQUARTERS

1st Battalion, 1st Marines, Marine #16
3rd Marine Division (Rein) FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 966101

1/EJK/bas 8080 15Nov65

### **MEMORANDUM**

From: CO, 1stBn 1stMar

To: CO, 3rd Marines (Attn: Civil Affairs Officer)

Subj: Civil Affairs Summary as of 152400 Nov 65

1. Company "O" treated 20 villagers at sick call in hamlet of Phuc Hung, AT 9272.

2. Army Psychological Warfare Team conducted propaganda speeches at Tuy Loan 1 938704. Medical Team 1/1 treated 200 - 250 villagers.

# HEADQUARTERS 1st Battalien, 1st Marines, Marine #16 3rd Marine Division (Rein) FMF c/o FPO San Francisco, California 96601

1/EJK/oww 8080 1**7** Nov 1965

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 3rd Marines (ATTN: Civil Affairs Officer)

Subj: Civil Affairs Summary as of 172400 Nov 65

- 1. Company A treated 75 villagers in Hamalt Duyen Sen #4 AT 942662.
- 2. Company D treated 22 villagers AT 940728.
- 3. Army Psychological Warfare Team conducted propaganda speecher and movies in Hamlet Hea Phu AT 921724. 1/1 Medical Team treated 300 villagers. Civil Affairs gave out clething, soap, salt and candy. Approximately 700 people in attendence.

# HEADQUARTERS let Battalion, let Marine #16 3rd Marine Division (Rein) FMF C/o FFO San Francisco, California 96601

1/EJK 8080 18 Nov 65

From: Commanding Officer 1st Battalion 1st Marines
To: Commanding Officer 3rd Marines (Attn Civil Affairs Officer)
Subj: Civil Affairs summary as of 182400 Nov 65

1. Company "D" treated 10 villagers in hamlet Phuoc Thuon AT 940728

# HEADQUARTERS let Battalion, let Marines, Marine #16 3rd Marine Division (Rein) FMF C/o FPO San Francisco, California 96601

1/EJK 8080 19 Nov 65

From; Commanding Officer 1st Battalion 1st Marines
To; Commanding Officer 3rd Marines (Attn Civil Affairs Officer)

Subj; Civil Affairs summary as of 192400 Nov 65

- 1. Company "C" treated 16 Villagers in hamlet Thon Phuce Hung AT 917728
- 2. Company "D" treated 12 Willagers in hamlet Phuco Thuon AT 940728
- 3. Army psychological warfare team conducted propaganda speeches and movies in hamlet La Chau "l . Civil Affairs gave out 200 bars of scap, 10 packages of candy, 5 packages of gum. 1/1 Medical team treated 30 villagers. there were approximately 400 villagers in attendance.
- 4. BAS 1/1 treated 25 villagers in hamlet Tuy Loan "1 AT 939705.

and the state of t

#### MEMORANDUM

From: CO, 1stBn, 1stMar
To: CO, 3rd Marines (Attn: Civil Affairs Officer)

Subj: Civil Affairs Summary as of 2400 27Nov65

- 1. On 26 November, the Battalion Surgeon held sick call at the Rieu Duc District Dispensary, AT 944699. 85 villagers were treated. The Battalion Surgeon also examined six women who had recently given birth and were in the dispensary recovering from their deliveries.
- 2. On 26 November, Company A treated 28 villagers in the Duyen Son (2)/La Chau (5) area, AT 960662.
- 3. On 26 November, Company I treated 17 villagers in Duyen Son (5), AT 925665.
- 4. On 26 November, Company C treated 12 persons at cross roads, AT 912740. On 27 November, Company C treated 10 persons at same location.
- 5. On 26 November, Company D treated 11 persons at AT 938720. 15 villagers were treated on 27 November at the same location.
- 6. On 24 November, the corponan from a squad at birdge security, AT 946700 assisted the nurse in Hieu Duc District Dispensary is delivering a breech birth baby. Although nurse delivers moset of the babies at the dispensary, she was very thankful at the assistance rendered by the corponan.
- 7. On 26 November, the Battalion S-2 and Battalion Civil Affairs Officer met with Captain TRUNG, Hieu Duc District Chief and discussed intelligence matters.
- 8. On 27 November, the Battalion Surgeon held sick call at Hoa Thinh Village Headquarters, AT 947701. The Village Chief was present. Approximately 110 villagers were treated. 10 pounds of clothing were given to needy children. 100 bars of soap were given to the adults attending sick call. Candy was distributed to the children.
- 9. On 27 November, The Hieu Duc District Chief notified the Battalion Civil Affairs Officer that a Marine dump truck (Apparently an engineer vehicle) had taken approximately 1000 cement blocks from a women's house, vicinity 943679. Bricks were taken sometime on 26 November. An investigation of every 1st Battalion 1st Marines company was conducted with negative results. It is noted that only vehicles capable to carrying off that many bricks belongs to the 3rd ingineer Battalion who frequently travel that road. Approximately 12 piasters each is the cost of the bricks.

1/EJK/ejk 5080 24 Nov 1965

### MEMORANDUM

From: CO, 1stBn, 1stMar
To: CO, 3rd Marines (Attn: Civil Affairs Officer)

Subj: Civil Affairs Summary as of 241200 Nov 1965

- i. On morning of 24 Nov 1965, one rifle platoon from Company A and one rifle platoon from Company I conducted a combined search and destroy/civic action sweep of Ia Chau (2) AT945675. The operation commenced at first light and by 0730 hours, approximately 275 villagers had been gathered up and brought to a central location near the road. At 0740, the Battalion Civil Affairs Team, along with Battalion Surgeon and two corpsman and a combined U. S. Army/ARVN Haywar Team arrived. The ARVN gave a one hour propaganda talk to the villagers. At the conclusion of the talk, approximately 200 pamphlets were given out to the villagers. At conclusion of Psywar phase of operation, Battalion Surgeon held sick call for villagers. Approximately 47 villagers were treated. 100 bars of soap were given out to the women attending sick call.
- 2. At 1100, 24 Nov 1965, the Battalion Surgeon held sick call for 23 villagers living outside of Rieu Duc District Headquarters, AT 935688.
- 3. Battalion Civil Affairs Officer and Battalion Surgeon met with Captain TRUONG, Hieu Duc District Chief for approximately 15 minutes on 24 Nov 1965. Captain TRUONG gave Civil Affairs Officer an american high school ring which was taken from a VCS.

# HEADQUARTERS 1st BATTALION, 1st MARINES MARINE #16 3rd MARINE DIVISION (REIN) FMF c/O FPO SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA 96601

1/EJK/mac 5080 29 Nov 1965

#### MEMORA NEUM:

From: Communding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines

To: Commanding Officer, 3rd Marines (Attn: Civil Affairs Officer)

Subj: Civil Affairs Summary as of 282400 Nov65

1. On 28Nov55, Company A treated 17 villagers at La Chow (5), AT 962665. Company I treated 12 villagers in Phuon Ninh (2) and 10 villagers in Phuoc Ninh (3) AT 929672. At 1400 on 28Nov55, the villagers of Duong Lam (2), AT 955699 brought an old man who had been attached by a water buffalo to the corpsman at bridge site, AT 946700. The corpsman treated the man for a sever laceration which was caused when the animal kicked his in the mouth, severing the mans upper lip and knocking out his upper teeth. The Battalion Civil Affairs Officer took the man and two members of his family to the Battalion Aid Station where the Battalion Surgeon applied a clean dressing. The man was them evacuated by ambulance to USOM Hospital in Da Nang. Company D treated 11 villagers at sickell. AT 938720. Company C treated 19 village s at Than Phu Ha, AT 914737.

2. On 28Nov65, the Battalion S-2 and Civil Affairs Officers met with the Hiew Duv Sub-Sector Advisor, Capt. Hoffman. Capt Hoffman informed S-2 and Civil Affairs Officers that the District Chief, Capt TRUNG, would be transferred to another district senetime during the month of December.

1/EJK/ejk 5080 30 Nov 1965

#### **MEMORA NDUM**

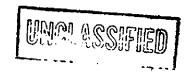
From: CO, 1stBn, 1stMar

To: CO, 3rd Marines (Attn: Civil Affairs Officer)

Subj: Civil Affairs Summary as of 302400 New 1965

i. On 30 November, Consany A had a two plateen operation from Hill 22, AT 9566 south to vicinity of grid square 9462. During the operation, the plateons entered the hamlet of Dong Phu (1), AT 950630. 25 villagers were treated at sick cll there. It was noted that the people there were not friendly, although they did accept medical assistance and did not display any overt hostile acts against the Marines. This is the first time any civic action has been conducted in this area because it has been under Viet Cong control for the past several years.

- 2. The battalion surgeon held sick call in the Hieu Duc District Dispensary and treated approximately 75 villagers. Company I treated 12 persons in hamlet of Duyen Son (1), AT 940662. Company B treated 10 children at bridge site. AT 947700. 8 villagers were treated in hamlet of Ap Thach Nham, AT 95 2714. 20 bars of face soap were distributed along with candy. Company D held sick call for 9 villagers at 940727.
- 3. On 30 November 1965, a combined PsyWar/Civic Action Operation was conducted in hamlet of Phu Ha, AT 915740. U. S. Army/ARVN PsyWar Team showed two films in the local school house depicting Rural Reconstruction. Approximately 150 villagers attended the films. Native vietnamese music was played over a loud speaker system both before and after the showing of the films. Pamphlets and leaflets were distributed among the 55 adults in attendence. Following the showing of the films, sick call was held for approximately 75 villagers. 50 bars of soap were distributed to the adults and chewing gum was given to the children. Both the Hoa Phy Village Chief and local PF Platoon Commander were present for the PsyWar/Civic Action Operation. A volley ball was given to the PF Platoon commander for use by his platoon.



1/EJK/ejk 5080 30 Nov 1965

#### MEMORANDUM

From: CO, 1stBn, 1stHar

To: CO. 3rd Marines (Attn: Civil Affairs Officer)

Subj: Civil Affairs Summary as of 292400 Nov 1965

1. On 29 Now 1965, Co pany A treated 10 villagers at La Chau (4), AT 951669. I Co pany treated 14 villagers in hamlet of Phueo Ninh (1), AT 940672. At 1300 hours, 29 Now 1965, the Hieu Duc District Dispensary Nurse request the assistance of the Corpsman attached to bridge security squad, AT 947700. A woman in the dispensary was about to have a baby, but needed a cassarean section. The Corpsman call the battalion aid station for assistance. The battalion surgeor dispatched the ambulance and had the woman taken to USOM hospital where better facilities were available. Seven children were treated by a corpsman at vicinity of pontoon bridge, AT 947700. On 27 November, Company D treated 8 villagers at AT 938720. Company C treated 19 villagers at hamlet of Phys Ha, AT910738.

2. On 26 Nov 1965, Company C gave classes on technique of fire and FAM fired 50 Popular Force/Combat Youth at the Company Rifle Range, AT THE 926737.

